Software You Can Buy—Cheap!

New Disk Drive Alternative

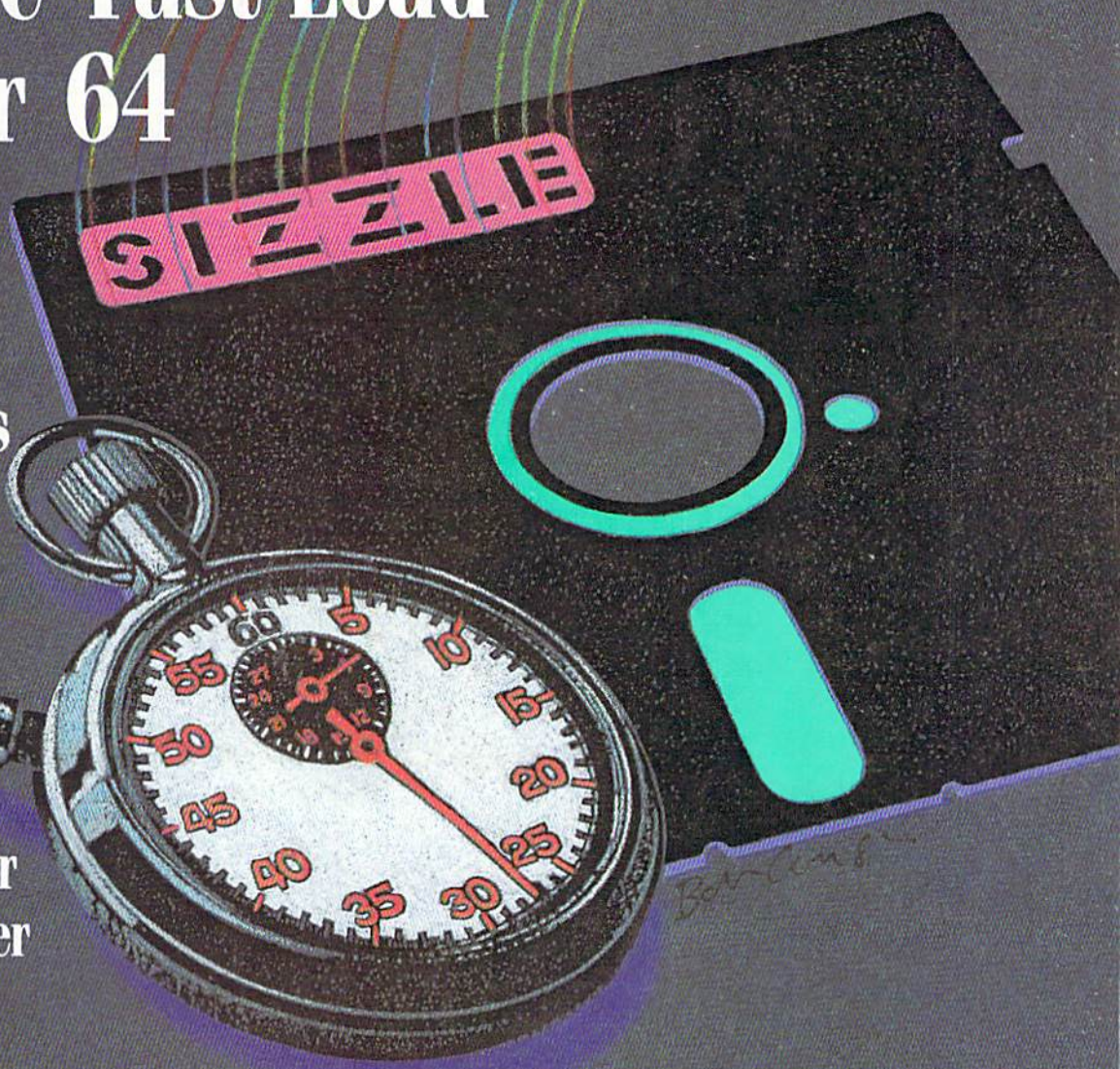
RUN

THE COMMODORE 64/128 USER'S GUIDE

December 1987
AN IDGC/I Publication

U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95
U.K. £2.00

Fantastic Fast-Load For Your 64



Trace Your Family Roots

Plus:

- Brickout!
- RUN Investor
- Tenpin Ledger
- Smart Shopper

0 12

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

GIVE YOUR COMMODORE A FLEET TO COMMAND!

"A" Rating.
– Run Magazine, March, 1987.

Fleet System 2+ and 4 are powerful, easy to use and inexpensive. Both Fleet System 2+ for your Commodore 64 and Fleet System 4 for your Commodore 128 include an Integrated Dictionary and Thesaurus.

The 90,000 Word Dictionary is the largest and fastest available for the C64/128 and will spell check a ten page document in just 45 seconds. There's even room for an additional 10,000 "Custom" words! The Integrated Thesaurus provides thousands of synonyms ("like" words) and antonyms ("opposite" words) instantly!

Fleet System 2+ and 4 have many other attractive features such as: Extra Text Areas, Mail Merge, Preview Function and the ability to Insert, Delete and Move Text easily.

Now Fleet System 2+ and 4 are easier to use than ever!

You'll find it much easier to use your C64 with such Fleet System 2+ features as: Pop-Down Menus for easy access to all functions, Ability to *Cut and Paste* by words, sentences or paragraphs, Built-in Disk Utilities and enhanced printer support.

If you are a C128 user, Fleet System 4 offers such powerful features as: Help Screens, Ram-Expansion Support, and On-Screen Bold and Underline in Preview to Screen.

Fleet Filer with Fleet System 2+ and 4 at no extra cost!

Fleet Filer is a super-fast, menu-driven database that handles up to 5,000 records and 20 text or numeric fields. In addition, Fleet Filer will sort records and input/output information to Fleet System 2+, 4 and most major word processors. Fleet Filer can also be purchased separately for only $39,95.

For more information, or the name of the dealer nearest you call: ***1-800-343-4074.***

PSI

Professional Software, Inc.
51 Fremont Street
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224

Fleet System 2+, 4 and Fleet Filer are designed and written by Visiontronics Group Inc. Commodre 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

THE MONTHLY SOFTWARE COLLECTION FOR COMMODORE® – ONLY $6.65

Lots of Great Software Every Month

Loadstar™ is a collection of exciting new Commodore programs, published monthly on 5¼-inch diskettes. Disk issues contain quality, ready-to-run Commodore 64 and 128 software: home and business, education, music, graphics, animation, utilities, tutorials, games, and bonus programs from popular software developers.

Loadstar provides an endless number of things to do with your Commodore. Subscribers enjoy more than a hundred programs every year for pennies each, including C-64 and C-128 programs from **Commodore Magazine.** At only $6.65 per issue, Loadstar is your best software value.

Commodore Microcomputers

Review by Steve Levin

". . .I highly recommend Loadstar. If you can afford only one disk service, make it Loadstar. . ."

Loadstar Subscribers Say. . .

"Loadstar contains a variety of programs that are usually not available anywhere else. The format is great!"

"Being user-friendly is a big plus for LOADSTAR, and what a value!"

"I have recommended LOADSTAR to my friends and they love it."

Every issue of Loadstar contains ready-to-run software for everyone in the family. For example, Loadstar Issue #40 is contained on two disks and features all of the following programs:

- All Smiles • Ohms Law • Farmer's Market
- Error Aid • Pixel Puzzler • Dugan's Art Depot
- Print Shop Composite • Beginning Bytes
- Byte by Byte • Bit by Bit • Lullaby
- Gensprite • Seq Edit • Join Four • Big League
- Matches • Math Help • Window Demo 128
- Auto-Answer Disabler • Sound Synthesizer
- plus the complete arcade game Pensate from Penguin/Polarware, and regular monthly features

The Best of Loadstar Yours FREE

Loadstar will deliver three months of software for a total of $19.95. That's only $6.65 per month. Order now and we will include The Best of Loadstar #3 absolutely FREE! The Best of Loadstar #3 is a double-sided disk filled with the finest programs published in Loadstar issues. You can't lose.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

As a Loadstar subscriber, you will get software variety to make your Commodore investment pay off – plus the convenience of home delivery and our unconditional money-back guarantee. If you are not 100% satisfied with your first issue of Loadstar, you may return it for a full $19.95 refund. The Best of Loadstar is yours to keep.

Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price $9.95). Apple and IBM PC versions also available.

3-Month Trial Subscription plus FREE Best of Loadstar Disk #3

Order your 3-month Loadstar trial subscription today for just $19.95 postage-paid. Act now and we will include our latest Best of Loadstar disk ABSOLUTELY FREE with your first issue.

CALL TOLL FREE AND ORDER NOW

1-800-831-2694

(In Louisiana call 318-221-8718)

☑ YES! Please rush The Best of Loadstar disk #3 with the first issue of my 3-month Loadstar trial subscription. **Only $19.95 postage paid!** *(Overseas $27.95)*

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Daytime Telephone Number (_____) _____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx ☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds)

Signature_____ Exp._____

DEPT. R42
P.O. BOX 30008
SHREVEPORT, LA 71130-0008

LOADSTAR

Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

WE JUS
FRONT PA

SNOOPS & SCOOPS

STOCKS PLUMMET IN RECORD TRADING

Television Highlights

Weather

ED'S WEEKLY

The views and news of Ed.

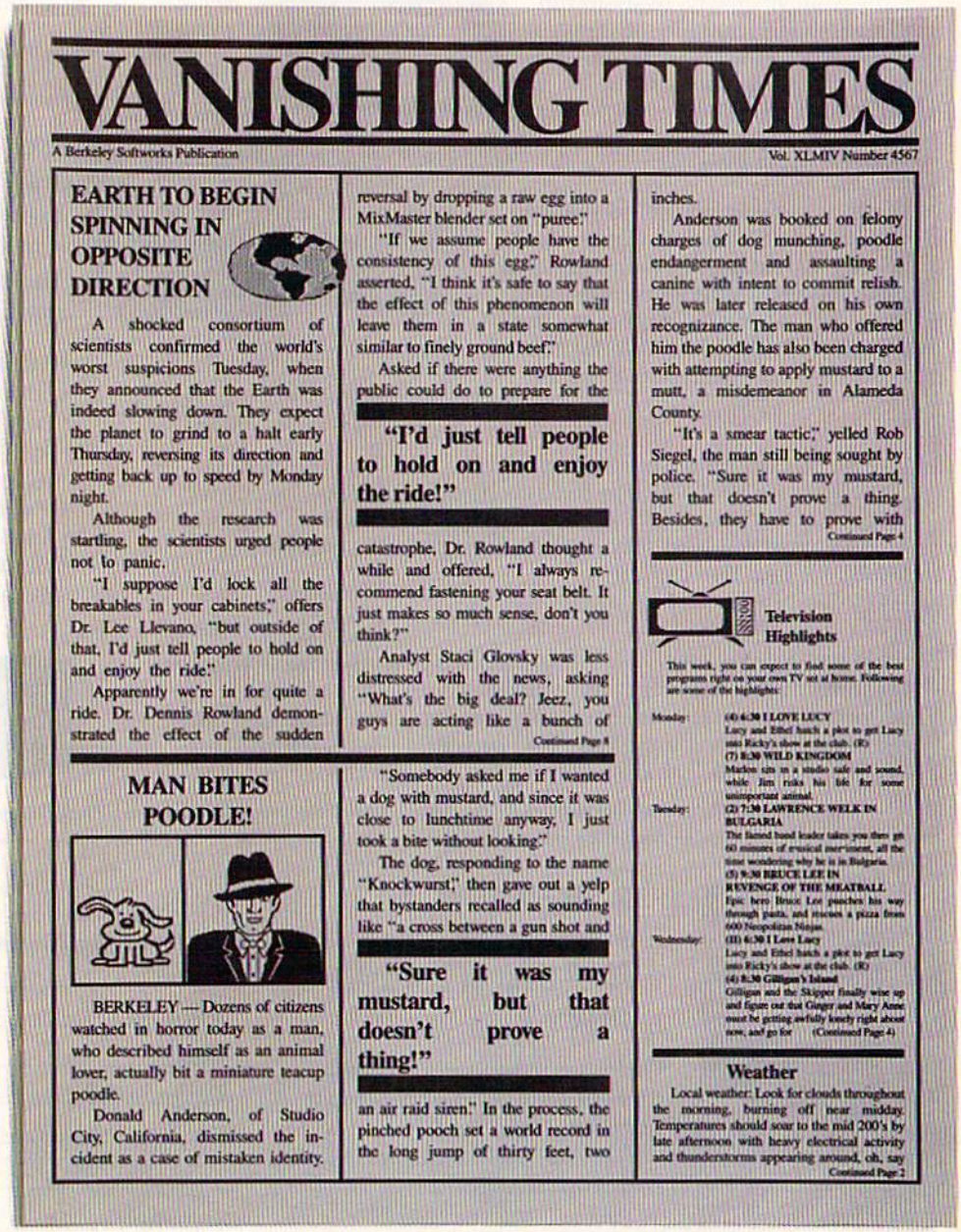
December 3

Basquing In The Beauty of Andorra

Weather

More people reading stuff like this!

Text can be printed in every font available through GEOS. These documents were printed on an Apple Laser Writer


VANISHING TIMES

A Berkeley Softworks Publication

Vol. XLMIV Number 4567

EARTH TO BEGIN SPINNING IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION

A shocked consortium of scientists confirmed the world's worst suspicions Tuesday, when they announced that the Earth was indeed slowing down. They expect the planet to grind to a halt early Thursday, reversing its direction and getting back up to speed by Monday night.

Although the research was startling, the scientists urged people not to panic.

"I suppose I'd lock all the breakables in your cabinets," offers Dr. Lee Llevano, "but outside of that, I'd just tell people to hold on and enjoy the ride."

Apparently we're in for quite a ride. Dr. Dennis Rowland demonstrated the effect of the sudden reversal by dropping a raw egg into a MixMaster blender set on "puree."

"If we assume people have the consistency of this egg," Rowland asserted, "I think it's safe to say that the effect of this phenomenon will leave them in a state somewhat similar to finely ground beef."

Asked if there were anything the public could do to prepare for the catastrophe, Dr. Rowland thought a while and offered, "I always recommend fastening your seat belt. It just makes so much sense, don't you think?"

"I'd just tell people to hold on and enjoy the ride!"

Analyst Staci Glovsky was less distressed with the news, asking "What's the big deal? Jeez, you guys are acting like a bunch of

Continued Page 8

MAN BITES POODLE!

BERKELEY — Dozens of citizens watched in horror today as a man, who described himself as an animal lover, actually bit a miniature teacup poodle.

Donald Anderson, of Studio City, California, dismissed the incident as a case of mistaken identity.

"Somebody asked me if I wanted a dog with mustard, and since it was close to lunchtime anyway, I just took a bite without looking."

The dog, responding to the name "Knockwurst," then gave out a yelp that bystanders recalled as sounding like "a cross between a gun shot and an air raid siren." In the process, the pinched pooch set a world record in the long jump of thirty feet, two inches.

"Sure it was my mustard, but that doesn't prove a thing!"

Anderson was booked on felony charges of dog munching, poodle endangerment and assaulting a canine with intent to commit relish. He was later released on his own recognizance. The man who offered him the poodle has also been charged with attempting to apply mustard to a mutt, a misdemeanor in Alameda County.

"It's a smear tactic," yelled Rob Siegel, the man still being sought by police. "Sure it was my mustard, but that doesn't prove a thing. Besides, they have to prove with

Continued Page 4

Television Highlights

This week, you can expect to find some of the best programs right on your own TV set at home. Following are some of the highlights:

Monday:
(4) 6:30 I LOVE LUCY
Lucy and Ethel hatch a plot to get Lucy into Ricky's show at the club. (R)
(7) 8:30 WILD KINGDOM
Marlon sits in a studio safe and sound, while Jim risks his life for some unimportant animal.

Tuesday:
(2) 7:30 LAWRENCE WELK IN BULGARIA
The famed band leader takes you there an 60 minutes of musical merriment, all the time wondering why he is in Bulgaria.
(5) 9:30 BRUCE LEE IN REVENGE OF THE MEATBALL
Epic hero Bruce Lee punches his way through pasta, and rescues a pizza from 600 Neapolitan Ninjas.

Wednesday:
(11) 6:30 I Love Lucy
Lucy and Ethel hatch a plot to get Lucy into Ricky's show at the club. (R)
(4) 8:30 Gilligan's Island
Gilligan and the Skipper finally wise up and figure out that Ginger and Mary Anne must be getting awfully lonely right about now, and go for

(Continued Page 4)

Weather

Local weather: Look for clouds throughout the morning, burning off near midday. Temperatures should soar to the mid 200's by late afternoon with heavy electrical activity and thunderstorms appearing around, oh, say

Continued Page 2

Commodore and Commodore C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoPublish and Berkeley Softworks are trademarks of Berkeley Softworks. LaserWriter and Print Shop are trademarks of companies other than Berkeley Softworks.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

T MADE GE NEWS.

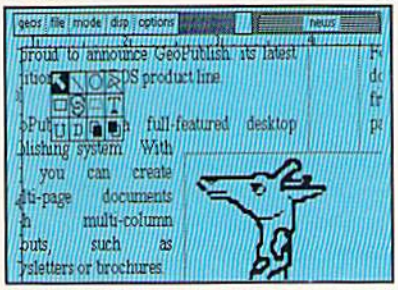
These days, the biggest story in the news is geoPublish. The page-making program for GEOS-equipped 64's and 128's that replaces lifeless layouts with page after page of powerful, punchy professionalism.

Freedom of the press.

Actually, geoPublish is very patriotic software. After all, what other application guarantees your freedom of self-expression? Well, geoPublish sure does. In fact, every piece it prints is dedicated to the preservation of your personality on paper.

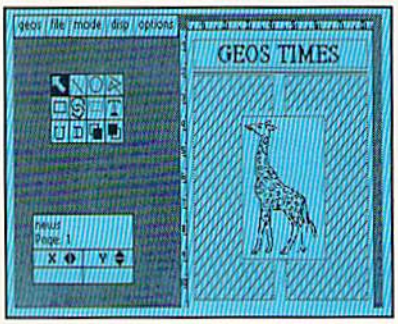
Which means that finally, your newsletters never need to look like anyone else's, ever again.

All you do is draw a bunch of columns for your master layout. They could be two, four or sixteen across the page. They could be short and squat, or long and skinny. It's your call. After that, you just "pour" your geoWrite document, text, graphics and all—into column after column. Page after page.



Everything fills up automatically until it fits firmly into your finely fashioned format.

Extras! Extras! Read all about 'em!



As every editor knows, even the best stories need punching up before they go to press. Which is why geoPublish features an array of artistic appliances designed to earn your pages a place in the history books.

You can resize text. Change fonts. Even insert or delete graphics anywhere on the page. You can lay text over graphics. Graphics over text. Or even wrap text *around* graphics.

And if your image doesn't fit, no problem. The proportional scaling tool can shrink or enlarge any art, be it your original or the stuff you find in Print Shop.™

Finally, those of you intent on making banner headlines should know that geoPublish doesn't wimp out when it comes to headlines. It screams them out, with genuine, newspaper-sized, 96 point megafonts.

Now, if you think that sounds terrific on paper, just wait until you see it printed out on a Laser-Writer.™

We've saved the best news for last.

And now, for the best part: you can create and save not one, but hundreds of layouts for later use.

And because it's part of the GEOS family, you can fully integrate text and graphics from all your other programs into every geoPublish piece you print.

So now that you know the latest scoop in software, why not subscribe to geoPublish yourself? Who knows? With stuff like this, you could be making front page news in no time.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

geoPublish $69.95

(California residents add 7% sales tax.)

$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore and Commodore C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoPublish and Berkeley Softworks are trademarks of Berkeley Softworks.

GEOPUBLISH

GEOS COMPATIBLE

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

VOLUME 4, NUMBER 12

RUN

DECEMBER '87

COVER ILLUSTRATION BY BOB CONGE

FEATURES

* **SIZZLE** *by Ray Roberts and Philip Bacon* 42
This versatile fast-loader program increases 1541 loading speed up to 500 percent and can be placed wherever you wish in memory.

ALL IN THE FAMILY TREE *by Christine & John Adamec and Albert Olthaus* . . . 47
There's a variety of software available that will let the electronic member of your family help search out your ancestors.

* **RUN INVESTOR** *by Stan Krawczyk* 58
If you own stock, this program will enable you to monitor its value on a daily basis.

* **BRICKOUT!** *by John Fedor* 68
Test the speed and accuracy of your joystick throwing arm as you break down the moving brick walls.

A 1571 CLONE IS HERE! *by Tim Walsh* 76
The Excel 2001 disk drive is a quality product that's a sound alternative to the Commodore 1571.

* **TENPIN LEDGER** *by Barbara Schulak* 82
Through the bowling season, keep track of your prowess with this database-type program.

DEPARTMENTS

RUNNING RUMINATIONS 8
Commodore, the Volkswagen of the computer world, *RUN*'s BBS and the World of Commodore show.

MAGIC *by Jim Borden* 10
The original column of hints and tips for performing Commodore computing wizardry.

* **MEGA-MAGIC** *by Joseph Charnetski* 14
Tips and techniques that are bigger than Magic. This month: a program that displays the location of files on disk.

NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS 16
Recent developments and releases in the world of Commodore computing.

MAIL RUN 18
Input from our readers.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SOFTWARE GALLERY 24
Reviews of:

- Z-Pilot
- Saracen
- Delta Patrol
- Def Con 5
- Dan Dare: Pilot of the Future
- Desert Fox
- Top Gun
- Bucks!
- Printer's Artist, Printer's Patriot and Printer's Devil

GEOWATCH *by Matthew Stern* 90
RUN's column for users of the GEOS operating system. This month: wrap up GEOS-related gifts for the computerists on your list.

* **EASY APPLICATIONS** *by Jerome Reuter* 92
Short but useful applications for your Commodore computer. This month we bring you SMART SHOPPER, a program that will help you become one.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP *by David Bradley* 98
Answers to your questions and other advice on using modems, terminal programs, bulletin boards and online networks.

COMMODORE CLINIC *by Jim Strasma* 100
Got a problem or question related to Commodore computing? This monthly column provides the answers.

HARDWARE GALLERY 106
Reviews of:

- Super Snapshot
- Raritan D540 Disk Drive

HOW TO TYPE *RUN* LISTINGS 120
Using *RUN*'s Perfect Typist checksum programs.

RUN AMOK 124
We run corrected.

COMING ATTRACTIONS 128

LIST OF ADVERTISERS 128

*THIS ARTICLE CONTAINS A PROGRAM LISTING. THE PROGRAM IS ALSO AVAILABLE ON THE NOVEMBER-DECEMBER 1987 RERUN DISK. SEE THE RERUN SUBSCRIPTION CARD AT PAGE 65.

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone 603-924-9471. Second-class postage is paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second-class mail registration number is 9565. Subscription rates in U.S. are $19.97 for one year, $29.97 for two years and $41.97 for three years. In Canada, a one year subscription is $39.97 in Canadian funds or $24.97 in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. In Mexico, the one-year subscription rate is $24.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions are $39.97 for one year, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please inquire about foreign air mail subscription rates. *RUN* is nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.)

Entire contents copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed. All rights reserved. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and diagrams published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in editorial or advertising content. Through our customer service representative, *RUN* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. However, *RUN* does not assume any liability for advertisers' claims.

PUBLISHER
STEPHEN TWOMBLY

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
DENNIS BRISSON

MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION
SWAIN PRATT

REVIEW EDITOR
BETH JALA

COPY EDITOR
PEG LEPAGE

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

TECHNICAL MANAGER
LOU WALLACE

TECHNICAL EDITOR
TIMOTHY WALSH

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
JIM BORDEN; MARGARET MORABITO; JIM STRASMA

ART DIRECTOR
ROSSLYN A. FRICK

ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR
HOWARD G. HAPP

DESIGNERS
ANNE DILLON
ROGER GOODE

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
RUTH BENEDICT

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/SALES MANAGER
STEPHEN ROBBINS

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
KENNETH BLAKEMAN
NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON

CLASS AD SALES-EAST COAST
HEATHER PAQUETTE
603-924-9471

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR
SUE DONOHOE

SECRETARY
SANDY KIERSTEAD

CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE
LISA LAFLEUR

WEST COAST OFFICE:

SALES MANAGER
GIORGIO SALUTI

CLASS AD SALES
DANNA CARNEY

3350 W. BAYSHORE ROAD, SUITE 201
PALO ALTO, CA 94303
415-328-3470

MARKETING MANAGER
WENDIE HAINES

MARKETING ASSISTANT
LAURA LIVINGSTON

BUSINESS MANAGER
BARBARA HARRIS

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

JASON—RANHEIM
PRODUCTS OF QUALITY FOR YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER

promenade™C1 The Eprom programmer respected around the world for value. Programs all popular types.
With disk software 99.50

CAPTURE II
The best utility cartridge of its kind is now even better. Make backup disks or auto-start cartridges of your memory resident software.
Still only 39.95

CAPTURE UPGRADE KIT
Upgrade your capture to Capture II capability with new easily installed rom.
Includes file combiner 12.95

CPR-3 CARTRIDGE KIT
For use with Capture II. 72 K Eprom cartridge with case. (Requires promenade for programming Eproms.) 29.95

STARTER SET
Includes Promenade C1, Capture II and CPR-3 kit. 149.95

DELUXE SET
As above with datarase Eprom eraser and 2 CPR-3 kits 199.95

CCSZ CLOCK/CALENDAR
Cartridge provides time and date plus 8K of battery backed ram. Independent of power failures or resets.
Many useful features 49.95

CARTRIDGE BOARDS AND CASES
PCC-2 ..... 4.95
Basic 64 mode cartridge board
PSC-2 ..... 5.95
As above, socketted.
PCC-4 ..... 17.95
4 socket, bank switched
PRB-4 ..... 24.95
Ram/Eprom, battery back-up.
CPR-B 12.95
Same as in CPR-3 kit. Board only.
PCCH-2 ..... 2.25
Plastic case for above.

EPROM ERASERS
Datarase 34.95
2 at a time, hobbyist type
PE-140 ..... 89.00
7-9 Industrial quality

SHIPPING AND HANDLING
USA: UPS Surface 3.00
UPS 2nd day air 5.00
Mexico, Canada air mail 7.00
Other foreign air mail 13.00
To order toll free: 800-421-7731
From California: 800-421-7748
Technical support: 916-823-3284
From outside USA: 916-873-3285
MC, VISA, AMEX Welcome

JASON-RANHEIM COMPANY
1805 Industrial Dr.
Auburn, California 95603

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

Can Your Computer Make YOU $1,000,000?

WITH LOTTERY PC YOUR NEXT TICKET COULD BE WORTH MILLIONS!

LOTTERY uses the raw power and storage of your computer to determine and refine the number selection methods that will win the various lottery games you play. Don't be limited to the one or two methods that other programs use, they might not work in your state. There is no better system available!

Join the growing list of winners using our system.

SPECIFY:
Lottery 64(C64/128) • Lottery +4(Plus/4)
Lottery ST (Atari) • Lottery PC
IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles

Commodore64/128 & Plus/4 are registered trademarks of Commodore Int
IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Inc
Atari ST is a registered trademark of Atari Corp

To order, send $29.95 for each plus $3.00 postage & handling per order to:
(Illinois residents add 6% sales tax)
(Orders outside North America add $3.00)

C.O.D. orders call
(312) 566-4647

Superior Micro Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 713 • Wheeling IL 60090

Circle 194 on Reader Service card.

DUST COVERS
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
★ HEAVY 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
★ Choice of Colors Light Tan or Brown

COMPUTERS
C-64/Plus 4/C-64C 8.00
C-128 ..... 13.00
Datassette (C2N) 5.00
Amiga 1000 ..... 13.00
(W/Amiga Mon. Stacked) 28.00
Keyboard only 7.00
Atari 800XL, 130XE 10.00
Atari 520 ST 14.00
IBM PC/XT 28.00
IBM 5051 Keyboard 8.00
(Dimensions Required for IBM Clones)

DISK DRIVES
C-1541, C-1571 ..... 8.00
Amiga 3½" D/Drv 8.00
Amiga 5¼" D/Drv 9.00
Indust GT, MSD SD-1 8.00
MSD SD-2 ..... 10.00
Enhancer 2000 ..... 8.00
FSD-1 ..... 8.00
Atari 1050 ..... 8.00

PRINTERS
C-1525/MPS 801 ..... 10.00
C-1526/MPS 802 ..... 13.00
C-MPS/803, C-1520 ..... 8.00
Panasonic 1090/91 ..... 13.00
Okidata 120/192 ..... 13.00
Okimate 10/20 ..... 8.00
Epson MX/FX/RX80 ..... 13.00
Epson LX80/C-1000 ..... 13.00

PRINTERS
Seikosha SP-1000 ..... 13.00
Comrex 220 ..... 13.00
C'Itoh 8510 ..... 13.00
Juki 5510 ..... 13.00
Imagewriter 13.00
Epson JX 80 ..... 13.00
Epson FX 85/185 ..... 13.00
Okidata 92 ..... 13.00
Citizen MSP 10 ..... 13.00
C/DPS 1101 ..... 16.00
Gemini 10 & Star 10's 13.00
Gemini 15 & Star 15's 16.00
Atari 1027 ..... 13.00

MONITORS
Atari SC 1224RGB 19.00
C-1702, BMC Color 16.00
C-1902/Amiga 19.00
Amdek 500-700 ..... 19.00
CM-141 (C-1802) 19.00
C-1902A/Magnvx 40 19.00
NEC (State Model) 19.00
Magnavox 80 RGB 19.00
Princeton (State Model 19.00
Thompson CM 365-66 19.00
Taxan (State Model) 19.00
Sakata SC-100 ..... 19.00
Zenith (State Model) ..19.00

VIDEO RECORDERS 13.00
State Make & Model Dimensions required including clock cut-out

Order by stating MAKE, MODEL and COLOR CHOICE - TAN or BROWN with check or money order plus $1.50 per item ($4.50 max.) shipping and handling Calif. Res. Include 6½ + local tax. APO, 2.00/item, Foreign 3.00/item

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONS. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES.

Crown Custom Covers
24621 PAIGE CIRCLE DEPT. B
LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92653
(714) 472-6362

RUN

PRESIDENT
MICHAEL PERLIS

VICE-PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
ROGER MURPHY

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
FRANK S. SMITH

CIRCULATION MANAGER
BONNIE WELSH

NEWSSTAND SALES
LINDA RUTH

DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER
PAUL RUESS

DIRECT SALES MANAGER
ELIZABETH R. KEHN

DIRECTOR, SPECIAL PRODUCTS
PAUL FINCH

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS
WILLIAM M. BOYER

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION
DENNIS CHRISTENSEN

MANUFACTURING MANAGER
SUSAN GROSS

TYPESETTING MANAGER
LINDA P. CANALE

SYSTEM SUPERVISOR
DOREEN MEANS

Manuscripts: *RUN* invites its readers to send contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs to be considered for possible publication. The procedure for submitting an article is outlined in the *RUN* writer's guidelines, which you can obtain by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope. All contributions, queries, requests for writer's guidelines and any other editorial correspondence should be directed to *RUN*, Editorial Offices, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471.

Advertising inquiries: Send your correspondence to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403.

Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-227-5782 (NY and Canadian residents, 1-800-732-9119) between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday, or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Barbara Harris, Customer Service, or call 1-800-441-4403.

Microfilm: *RUN* is available in Microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

Back Issues: *RUN* back issues are available for $3.50, plus $1 postage and handling from: *RUN*, Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited, and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available.

Problems with ReRUN: Address correspondence to ReRUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

***RUN*'s BBS:** The Running Board is *RUN*'s reader feedback bulletin board, which you can call anytime, day or night, seven days a week for up-to-date information about the magazine, the Commodore industry and news and information of interest to all Commodore users. Call: 603-924-9704. The Running Board uses a standard protocol, 300 baud, one stop bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 76 on Reader Service card.

Over 500,000 Sold to Homes, Schools & Offices

PACKED with PROGRAMS

EIGHT PROGRAMS AND MORE ON EVERY DISK. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine ... a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Commodore.

We make it easy and inexpensive. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk full of programs and information.

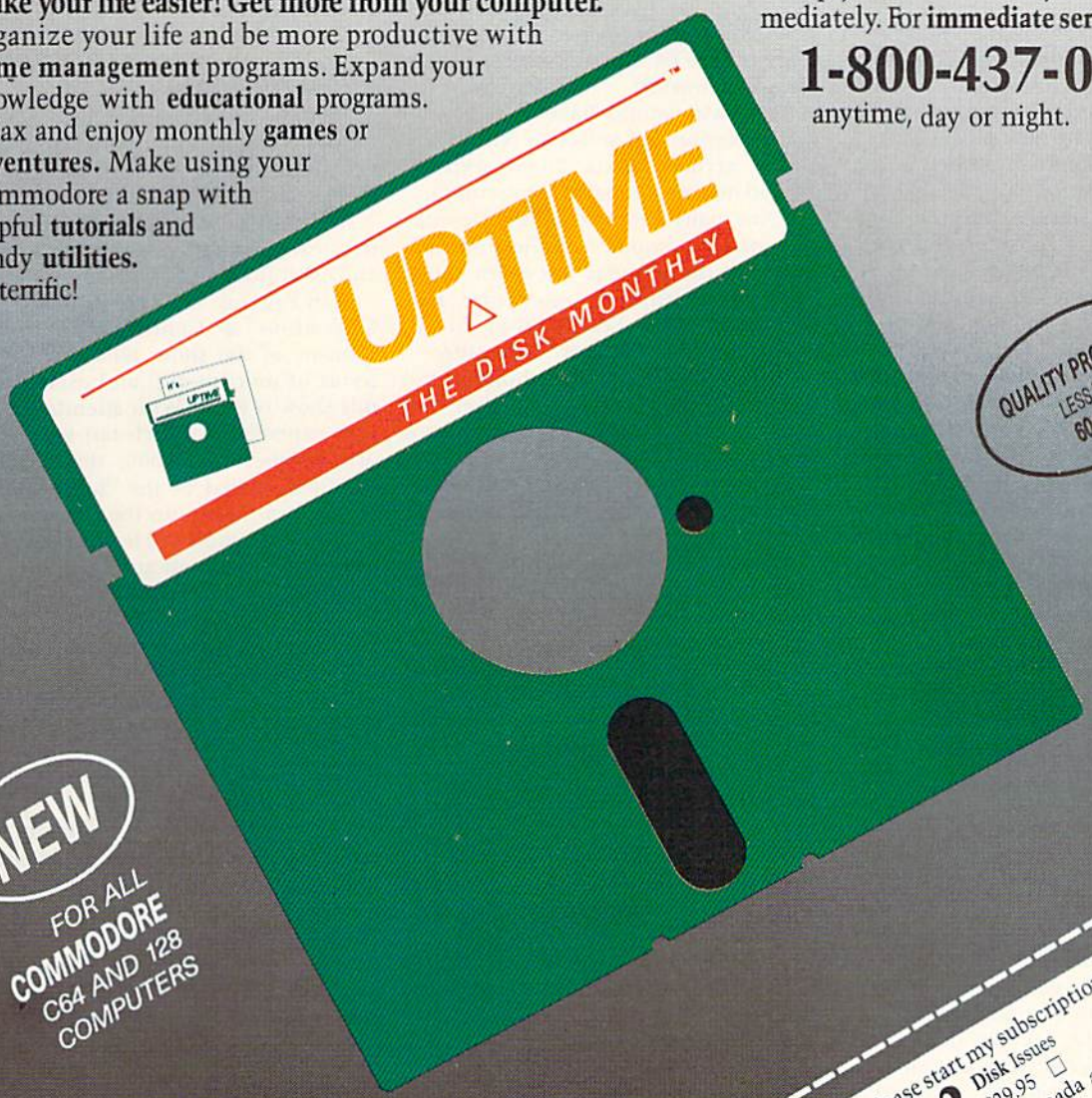
Make your life easier! Get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** programs. Expand your knowledge with **educational** programs. Relax and enjoy monthly **games** or **adventures.** Make using your Commodore a snap with helpful **tutorials** and handy **utilities.** It's terrific!

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Commodore. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Make the very next disk yours. Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately. For **immediate service,** call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033

anytime, day or night.



QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN 60¢ EACH

NEW FOR ALL COMMODORE C64 AND 128 COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 1, No. 1**

Flip 'Em ■ Brain Teasers ■ Shopping Lister ■ Video Phile ■ Calendar Creator ■ File Appender ■ Nom de Plume

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm a Commodore enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

SAVE 60% **12** Disk Issues $69.95 ☐ **6** Disk Issues $49.95 ☐ **3** Disk Issues $29.95 ☐ **1** Disk Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ Account No. _____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

R-12

Commodore Magazine
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUNning Ruminations

Is bigger necessarily better when it comes to home-computer use?

Wild for Computers

To judge from newspaper reports and advertisements, the personal-computer industry is wholly inhabited by speed freaks, techies, power users and those easily impressed by new widgets.

USA Today recently published a special section devoted to coverage of what's hot in the world of personal computers. When you consider new computers, it's easy to get caught up in statistics about speed, capacity and multiprocessing power. Which is apparently what happened to *USA Today*.

The section painted a rosy picture for the under-$10,000 market, with sales expected to soar based on the growth of sophisticated, high-powered (and expensive) units (e.g., the $7000 IBM PS/2 models and the $5000 Mac II). But this is a myopic view. The paper would have you believe that 1 megabyte, 10 MHz and 16 million colors are the norm. Does the average computer user really need all that power?

Full of colorful charts, graphs, sidebars and profiles, the section was lacking one key element—mention of an inexpensive, easy-to-use home computer (i.e., the Commodore 64). The ten-page section was dominated by two marketing giants—IBM and Apple (both of whom, incidentally, placed ads in the section).

Are computers, like cars, becoming the status symbols of the 80s? Do you really need eight cylinders when four will get you where you want to go?

Their failure to mention the 64 was a major oversight. I know that Commodore has suffered from lack of recognition in the past, but surely the reporters for this widely circulated daily that claims to be "the Nation's Paper" are aware of the popularity of the 64, which has found its way into more homes across the country than any other computer.

Not one multi-colored graphic showed the 64 as either the leading computer in terms of unit sales or as the least expensive computer in terms of computing power.

If the computer industry is really to take off, it will have to catch on at the grass roots level. (After all, isn't the Commodore 64 the Volkswagen of the computer world?)

USA Today would have you believe that everyone can relate to NASA scientists, archaeologists, Titanic explorers and marine biologists using computers. Not many people can identify with such exotic computer applications, or care that the popular television show *Moonlighting* features a computer. Despite *Today*'s claims, I don't consider these applications as "integral" to my life.

Buried beneath their plethora of statistics, *USA Today* failed to uncover the real story: If personal computers are to become more prevalent and affect our lives, it will be the inexpensive home computer and not the "supercomputer" that will attract the consumer.

While computer manufacturers attempt to cash in on the business market, the door is wide open for someone (are you listening, Commodore?) to lock up the home market by addressing the needs of the average consumer. It's a great opportunity to show the teacher, the housewife, the small-businessman, the retired person, etc., how the computer can effectively be used in their respective situations.

The Wall Street Journal, too, divides the microcomputing world into two major sections—for the IBM and Apple—with a small wedge for Tandy. "Personal-computer advertisements," a recent article states, "appear to be aimed at those with a degree in electrical engineering."

What about those looking for a basic, efficient computer to handle a few elementary tasks such as word processing, helping with family finances, entertainment applications and a few others? This is not to say that that's all the Commodore machines are capable of. But for ease of use and the best bang for your buck, I don't know of any computer that compares. Even in a crowded marketplace, the 64 still stands out as an excellent buy and an outstanding choice for first-time computer users.

Let Cybill and Bruce fight over who uses the Mac II. I'll stick with Commodore.

Toronto Show

Toronto, with its extremely large base of sophisticated Commodore computer users, will be the scene once again of this year's World of Commodore show.

RUN will be traveling across the border next month to meet with showgoers and exhibitors at this fifth annual event.

Stan Pagonis, Director of Marketing Operations at Commodore Canada, sponsor of the show, tells us that "in terms of user interest and excitement, this show is tops." With attendance figures expected to match last year's record number of 38,000, this show is justifiably billed as the "largest Commodore exhibition in the world."

This year's show will feature seminars conducted by noted authorities in the Commodore field. Developers will also be displaying their new Commodore-related products. It's a good opportunity for consumers to view the latest in software and peripherals and to learn about new technologies and applications in the Commodore market. Of course, Commodore Canada plans a big presence at the show.

This year's theme will highlight the educational, home, business and entertainment applications for the Commodore line, including their two newest computers, the Amiga 500 and 2000.

The four-day event will be held from Thursday through Sunday, December 3–6, at the International Centre, 6900 Airport Rd., Mississauga, Ontario.

For more information about the show, contact Kathy Dimopoulos, Promotions Manager at Commodore Canada, 416-499-4292.

Dennis Brisson

Dennis Brisson
Editor-in-Chief

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

FEEL THE HEAT

No matter what kind of game you're in the mood for, you'll find that if it's in a box marked FIREBIRD, it's really hot!

Firebird offers the excitement of a whole range of challenges — Adventures and Strategies for long rainy weekends, Arcade games for exhilarating evenings, Simulations when you need to get away from it all, Productivity software when you're feeling — well, productive.

Look for the Firebird — it stands for top-quality software in virtually *every* category.

How About This Ball of Fire From Firebird!

This is SENTRY, a unique Strategy game with over 10,000 full-color 3D vector landscapes and four-way scrolling. Do you have truly exceptional concentration and near perfect hand/eye coordination? Then maybe — just maybe — you possess the skill to outwit the Sentry at each level of the extraordinary challenge.

Firebird Fireworks Unlimited

When your mood shifts from the deliberation of strategic planning to the excitement of fast-paced Arcade action, look for Firebird's ELITE, a unique game which encompasses the best of both worlds. Or try STARGLIDER, an amazing 3D combat flight simulation.

If it's Adventure you're after, here's the breathtakingly illustrated GUILD OF THIEVES, with its revolutionary text-handling system.

Firebird even offers economical, professional-quality Productivity software! ADVANCED ART STUDIO is a comprehensive art package with powerful graphics routines.

This is Firebird — the best in interactive software of every description. We'll prove to you that you don't have to keep switching brands to satisfy your obsession for challenge!

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
(201) 444-5700

MasterCard VISA

FIREBIRD

"The First Full Line In Software"

Firebird Licensees, Inc.
P.O. Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446
(201) 444-5700

Firebird software for Commodore 64 systems, including the popular Golden Path, Pawn, Colossus Chess IV, Cholo, Talking Teacher, Concise Music System and Advanced Music System, is available from $24.95 to $59.95.

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Firebird, and the Firebird logo are registered trademarks of Firebird Licensees, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

MAGIC

Play some holiday ditties; check your disks' write-protect status; add a fancy border to your screen displays; and more.

Compiled by JIM BORDEN

$44E White Christmas

This program plays a C-64 version of Irving Berlin's White Christmas and simultaneously produces a screen display that simulates falling snow.

```
10 REM WHITE CHRISTMAS-J.R.CHARNETSKI
20 POKE53280,5:POKE53281,0:PRINT"{SHFT CLR
   }{CTRL 2}"
30 S=54272:FORI=STOS+23:POKEI,0:NEXT
40 POKES+24,15:POKES+5,9:POKES+6,9:FORJ=1T
   O68:READHF,DU:CS=CS+HF+DU:POKES+1,HF
50 POKES+4,17:FORE=0TO28*(DU+1)
60 IFD=XTHENPRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}";SPC(RND
   (1)*38+1);".{HOME}{CRSR DN}{CRSR LF}"CH
   R$(148):POKE218,156:X=X+10
70 NEXT:POKES+4,16:X=0:NEXT:POKES+24,0
80 IFCS<>6422THENPRINT"DATA ERROR":END
90 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}MERRY CHRISTMAS!!!"
100 DATA 84,3,89,,84,,79,,84,,89,3,94,
110 DATA 100,3,112,,126,,134,,150,,134,
120 DATA 126,,112,,100,5,67,,75,,84,1
130 DATA 84,1,84,,112,1,100,,67,1,67,1
140 DATA 67,,100,1,89,,84,2,84,,89,,84,
150 DATA 75,,67,,75,5,84,3,89,,84,,79,
160 DATA 84,,89,3,94,,100,2,112,,126,
170 DATA 134,,150,,134,,126,,112,,100
180 DATA 5,67,,75,,84,1,84,1,84,,112,1
190 DATA 100,,134,5,67,,75,,84,1,84,1
200 DATA 112,,63,,63,1,63,,67,5
```

—JOSEPH R. CHARNETSKI, DALLAS, PA

$44F Jingle Bells

My program plays a lively C-64 version of this song by J. S. Pierpont.

```
1 REM C-64 JINGLE BELLS-J.R.CHARNETSKI
2 A$="GGGGGGGO>BGIIIIIGGGGBBGBOGGGGGGGO>BG
  IIIIIGGGOOIB>6GB>666GB>99IGB<OOIBG6G"
3 B$="B>666GB>99IGBOOOOUOIB>OGGGGGGGO>BGII
  IIIGGGGBBGBOGGGGGGGO>BGIIIIIGGGOOIB>"
4 C$="BBDBBDBBCAHBBCABBCABBBBDDBBDBBDBBCAH
  BBCABBCABBBBHBBBBGABBBBHBBBBHBBBBHBB"
5 D$="BBGABBBBHBBBBBBCABBBBDDBBDBBDBBCAHBB
  CABBCABBBBDDBBDBBDBBCAHBBCABBCABBBBH"
6 A$=A$+B$:D$=C$+D$:W=54272:FORI=WTOW+23:P
  OKEI,0:NEXT:POKEW+5,9:POKEW+24,15
7 FORI=1TO144:POKEW+1,ASC(MID$(A$,I,1))-29
  :POKEW+4,33
8 FORJ=1TO100*(ASC(MID$(D$,I,1))-64):NEXT:
  POKEW+4,32:NEXT:POKEW+24,0
```

—JOSEPH R. CHARNETSKI, DALLAS, PA ►

TRICK OF THE MONTH

$450 C-64 Easy Printer Control

My program adds two new commands to the Basic vocabulary to help make your printer obey your computer.

The first command is *P, which directs all output from the screen to the printer. It's equivalent to OPEN4,4,0:CMD4.

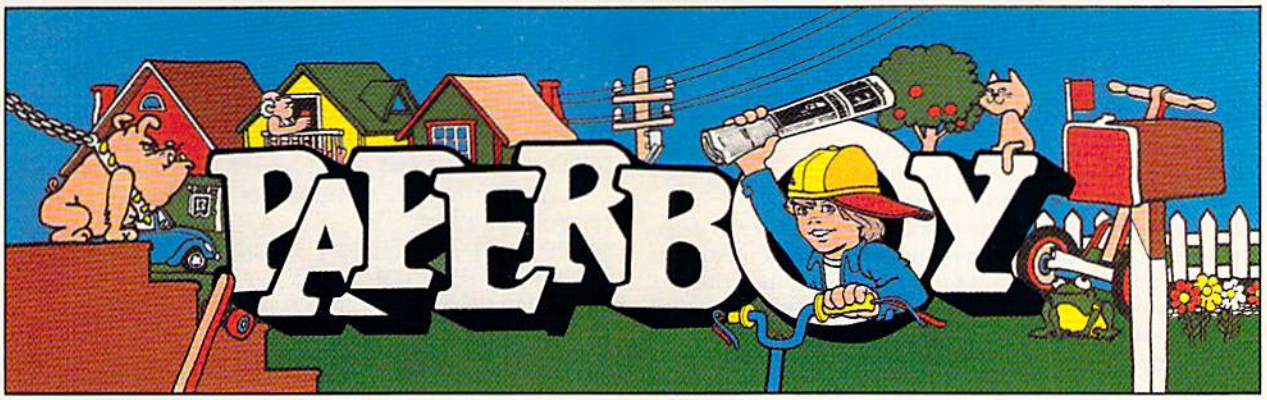
The second command is *S, which redirects the output back to the screen. It's equivalent to PRINT#4:CLOSE4. The device number is the second 4 in line 80 and the secondary address is the 0 in line 80. These numbers can be changed as required (along with the checksum value in line 20).

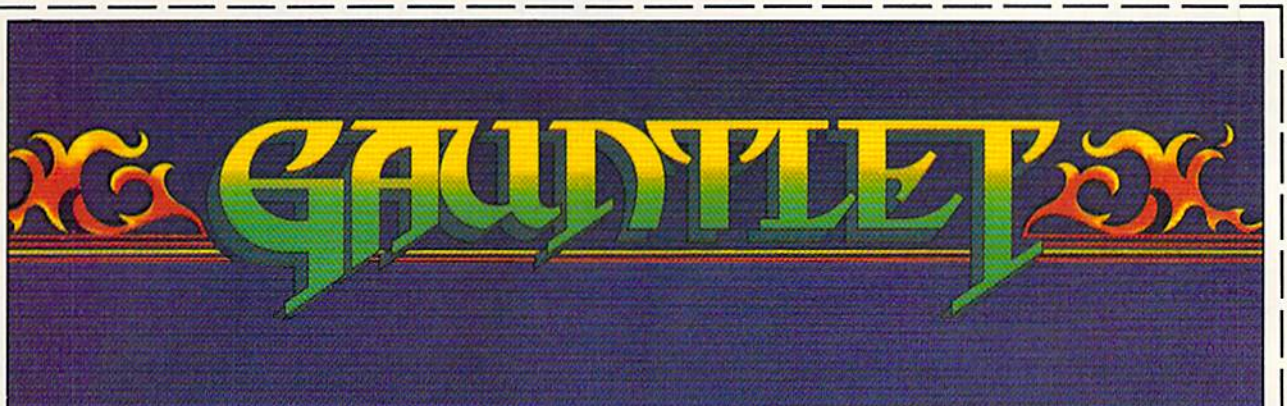
```
0 REM OUTPUT CONTROL-GEOFFREY KERCHNER
10 C=0:FORA=49152TO49233:READB:POKEA,B:C=C
   +B:NEXT
20 IFC<>9125THENPRINT"DATA ERR.":END
30 SYS49152:PRINT"NEW COMMANDS:"
40 PRINT:PRINT"*P - OUTPUT TO PRINTER"
50 PRINT"*S - OUTPUT BACK TO SCREEN"
60 DATA 169,11,162,192,141,8,3,142,9,3,96,
   32,115,0,201,172,240,6,32,121,0,76
70 DATA 231,167,32,115,0,201,80,240,7,201,
   83,240,33,76,8,175,169,0,32,189,255
80 DATA 169,4,162,4,160,0,32,186,255,32,19
   2,255,162,4,32,201,255,134,154,32,115
90 DATA 0,76,174,167,162,4,32,195,255,32,2
   04,255,32,115,0,76,174,167
```

—GEOFFREY KERCHNER, OAK RIDGE, TN

May Not Reprint Without Permission

CUT HERE





CUT HERE

CAN YOU CUT IT?

Can you handle the excitement of the hottest arcade megahits?

Then cut out these name plates, mount 'em on your monitors and boot up *Gauntlet*™ and *Paperboy*™ from Mindscape. That's all you need for absolutely outrageous arcade action, right at home.

You'll get real arcade graphics. Real arcade feel. Real arcade excitement. After all, these are based on the real arcade classics. So get set, get psyched for the arcade to hit home. Just pick up new *Gauntlet* and *Paperboy*. That is, if you think you can cut it.

Mindscape takes the arcade home.

MINDSCAPE INC

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-221-9884 for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send your card number with expiration date, check or money order for $34.95 each (C64/128 and Atari 800), or $49.95 (Atari ST, Paperboy only) plus $3.00 for handling to Mindscape, Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065-1167. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Legal eagles take note: © 1987 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Paperboy™ © 1984 Atari Games. All rights reserved. Gauntlet™ © 1985 Atari Games. All rights reserved.

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

$451 Right On?

My Write-Protect Check routine assesses the write-protect status of the disk in your drive. It's compatible with the 1541 or 1571 and any Commodore computer.

The routine examines a byte in the drive's memory to determine whether the disk is write-protected. If it is, a message is printed and the computer waits for you to remove the write-protect tab and press a key. After it checks again and finds the tab off, it continues with the rest of the program. You can use this routine in any program that writes files to disk.

```
10 REM WRITE-PROTECT CHECKER-NGHIA TRAN
20 OPEN 15,8,15
30 PRINT#15,"M-R"CHR$(30)CHR$(0)
40 GET#15,V$:V=ASC(V$+CHR$(1))
50 IF V=1 THEN 70
60 IF V=16 THENPRINT"TAB OFF":GOTO110
70 PRINT"PLEASE REMOVE WRITE-PROTECT TAB"
80 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY WHEN READY"
90 GET B$:IF B$="" THEN 90
100 GOTO 30
110 CLOSE 15
120 REM -- YOUR PROGRAM STARTS HERE --
```

—Nghia Tran, Petaluma, CA

$452 Print Quality

I was pleased with my printer's performance until I happened to notice that the print quality was weak compared to the printers at my office. The ribbon deteriorates so slowly that it's difficult to detect any change in print quality right away. I now keep a sample sheet printed with a new ribbon for comparison.

—David M. Palo, Escanaba, MI

$453 Long C-64 Lines

The Basic On-Gosub command is helpful, but sometimes you need to use it in a program line with more line numbers than will fit on an 80-character screen line. To get around this, just split the line numbers into two lines. Here's an example. The line

```
100 ON A GOSUB 1100,1200,1300,1400,1500,1600,
    1700,1800,1900,2000,2100,2200,2300,2400,2500
```

is too long, so we'll break it into two lines as follows:

```
100 IF A>8THEN110
103 ON A GOSUB 1100,1200,1300,1400,1500,1600,1700,1800
106 GOTO 120
110 ON A-8 GOSUB 1900,2000,2100,2200,2300,2400,2500
120 . . .program continues here. . .
```

By breaking up the long line, you can still use the On-Gosub command with almost any number of target lines.

—Stephen Tang, Address unknown

$454 Just the Factors, Please

This short program will find the factors of any whole number and print them on the screen.

```
10 REM FACTOR FINDER-DARYL BRANSON
20 POKE53280,0:POKE53281,12
30 PRINT CHR$(14)
40 PRINT:INPUT "WHAT'S THE NUMBER";N:N1=N
50 IF N=0THEN END
60 IFN<1ORINT(N)<>NTHEN PRINT"ONLY WHOLE N
   UMBERS ABOVE 0 PLEASE!":GOTO40
70 FORFP=2TON
80 IF N/FP=INT(N/FP) THEN PRINTFP"*";:Z=1:
   N=N/FP:GOTO70
90 NEXT:PRINT"{CRSR LF}="N1:GOTO40
```

—Daryl Branson, Branson, MO

$455 Finding Your Roots

Everyone knows how to find a square root on a Commodore, but how do you find other roots? The answer is in the power, or up-arrow, function. Just raise the number to the reciprocal of the root you want. For example, to find the cube root of 1860867, enter PRINT 1860867↑(1/3) to get an answer of 123. Be sure to use parentheses for the reciprocal part of the calculation.

—Lance Sloan, Swartz Creek, MI

$456 C-64 Fancy Border Printer

The following routine prints a border around the screen in a unique and visually interesting way. The routine starts printing in the middle of the top line and extends toward both sides, then downward and finally inward to the middle of the bottom line. When the routine is finished, the cursor appears at the upper-left corner of the screen.

```
10 REM C-64 BORDER PRINTER-J.R.CHARNETSKI
20 C$="{CTRL 9}*":PRINT"{SHFT CLR}";
30 FORI=1TO19:PRINTTAB(20-I)C$TAB(19+I)C$"
   {HOME}";:NEXT
40 FORI=1TO24:PRINTC$SPC(38)C$;:NEXT
50 PRINTC$TAB(38)C$"{CRSR LF}{SHFT INST} {
   CRSR UP}"
60 FORI=1TO19:PRINTTAB(I)C$TAB(39-I)C$"{CR
   SR UP}":NEXT
70 FORL=217TO242:POKEL,PEEK(L)OR128:NEXT
80 PRINT"{HOME}":REM RETURN
90 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN90
100 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}";:IFA$="R"THEN30
```

—Joseph R. Charnetski, Dallas, PA

$457 C-64 Screen Row Clear

You can clear any single line on the C-64's screen with this line:

```
POKE 781,X:SYS59903
```

The value of X determines the line to be cleared and ranges from 0 to 24. You can clear a section of the screen with a short loop. As an example, the following will clear the top five lines:

```
FOR X=0 TO 4:POKE 781,X:SYS59903:NEXT
```

—Jing Bo Li, Brooklyn, NY

$458 C-64 SYSound

Programming the 64's sound chip is tedious at best. My program simplifies the process. To play a sound, use:

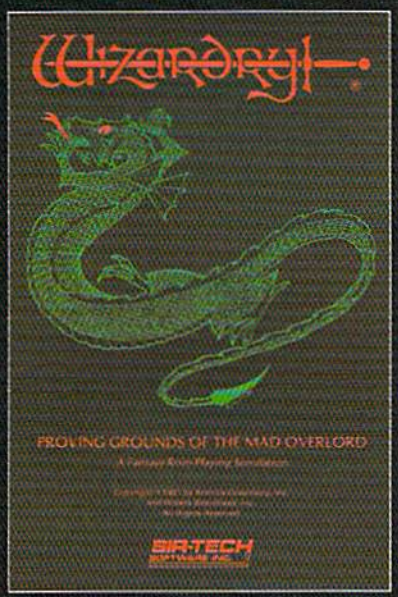
```
SYS 679,AD,SR,HF,LF,W,D
```

►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 133 on Reader Service card.

Wizardry®



Now the world of Wizardry comes to Commodore 64/128

PROVING GROUNDS of the MAD OVERLORD

Also available for:
Apple II Series,
IBM PC & compatibles,
Tandy 1000 SX & EX,
Macintosh

With your Commodore 64 or 128 you can now experience an exciting initiation into the internationally-acclaimed world of the Wizardry Gaming System.

Begin with the first scenario*: Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord. It challenges you to overcome devious tricks and sudden traps, strange and mysterious encounters, maze upon maze of puzzles, stimulating and intricate sub-plots and sophisticated themes. Ingenious multi-level, mind-bending tests abound with vile creatures, unspeakable villains, courageous adventurers and strong allies to hinder and help you achieve ultimate victory.

SIR-TECH

Sir-tech Software, Inc.,
P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-6633

® Registered trademark of Sir-tech Software, Inc.
© Copyright by Sir-tech Software, Inc.
Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore International
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

PLAY IT TO THE HILT!

* Many other Wizardry scenarios coming for Commodore players.

where AD is the attack/decay rate (use values 0–255), SR is the sustain/release rate (values 0–255), HF is the high frequency of the note (INT(frequency/256)), LF is the low frequency (frequency – HF*256), W is the waveform (triangle = 17, sawtooth = 33, noise = 129) and D is the duration of the sound (0–255). If you accidentally use a duration that's too long, stop the sound with run-stop/restore. The program uses only voice #1.

```
Ø REM C-64 SOUND-RICHARD PENN
1Ø FORU=679TO753:READQ:POKEU,Q:C=C+Q:NEXT
2Ø IFC<>9932THENPRINT"CHECK DATA":STOP
3Ø PRINT:PRINT"SYS 679,A/D,S/R,HF,LF,W,D":
   SYS679,Ø,24Ø,34,75,17,25
4Ø DATA 32,23Ø,2,169,15,141,24,212,32,241,
   183,142,5,212,32,241,183,142
5Ø DATA 6,212,32,241,183,142,1,212,32,241,
   183,142,Ø,212,32,241,183,142
6Ø DATA 4,212,32,241,183,134,2,162,1Ø,16Ø,
   255,136,2Ø8,253,2Ø2,2Ø8,248,198
7Ø DATA 2,165,2,2Ø8,24Ø,32,23Ø,2,96,16Ø,24
   ,169,Ø,153,24,212,136,2Ø8
8Ø DATA 25Ø,96,Ø
```

—Richard Penn, Montreal, Quebec, Canada

$459 Enhanced 64 Notepad Menu

Here's an enhanced version of the main menu of Bob Kodadek's fine 64 Notepad V3.0 program (Listing 3 on page 47 of the June 1987 issue of *RUN*). Load the listing and change or add the lines below:

```
Ø REM NOTEPAD MENU-FRANK S RUARK
1ØØ PRINT CHR$(147)SPC(92)F$
11Ø PRINT SPC(82)"1.PRESS CTRL-O TO OPEN W
    INDOW."
111 PRINT SPC(44)"A. SHIFT-CLR ERASES GARB
    AGE"
112 PRINT SPC(4)"B. CTRL-D LISTS 1-KEY DOS
     COMMANDS"
113 PRINT SPC(4)"C. CTRL-P CHANGES TEXT CO
    LOR"
114 PRINT SPC(4)"D. F1 SAVES WINDOW"
115 PRINT SPC(4)"E. F3 PRINTS WINDOW"
116 PRINT SPC(4)"F. F5 PRINTS FULL SCREEN"
117 PRINT SPC(4)"G. F7 LOADS A SAVED WINDO
    W"
12Ø PRINT SPC(42)"2.PRESS CTRL-C TO CLOSE
    WINDOW."
13Ø PRINT SPC(82)"3.PRESS RUN/STOP-RESTORE
     TO DISABLE."
14Ø PRINT SPC(82)"4.TO RE-ENABLE, ENTER SY
    S 51Ø72.":SYS51Ø72
15Ø NEW
```

Slight changes in the SPC( ) entries of lines 100, 110, 120, 130 and 140 make room for the new lines 111–117 above. Now all functions appear on the menu, indented to show that they are executed inside the opened window.

—Frank S. Ruark, Winston-Salem, NC

Magic is the original *column of reader-submitted hints and tips. Each month we present brief, useful computer tricks to help you get the most out of your Commodore system—whether you're a beginning or advanced computerist, a C-64 or C-128 owner. Magic is a forum for* RUN*'s imaginative and inventive readers to share their programming tips, brief software or hardware modifications, shortcuts or items of general interest. If you have an idea to make computing easier, faster, more exciting and enjoyable, send it to:*

Magic
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

RUN *pays $10 to $40 for each trick published in the column. A payment of $50 and a Magic Contributor T-shirt is awarded for the Trick of the Month. The Trick of the Month must be for the C-64 or the C-64 and C-128. Tricks for C-128 mode only are not eligible for Trick of the Month.*

If you'd like a copy of the latest edition of RUN*'s Magic Trick Writer's Guide, send your request with a self-addressed, stamped, business-size envelope; you'll receive a copy in two or three weeks.*

MEGA-MAGIC

RUN it right:
C-64, C-128;
1541 or 1571 disk drive

Learn exactly where the program and sequential files are located on your disks.

Tracking Down Tracks and Sectors

My utility program gives you the disk track and sector of any sequential file or Basic or machine language program.

When you run the program, enter the complete filename (no wild cards); then enter P or S for the type of file you want to locate. The program will open the directory and read the two bytes immediately preceding the filename you've entered. These two bytes hold the track and sector information for the first block of your file. They'll be displayed on the screen, and if there are more blocks, the program asks if you want to see the track and sector of each remaining block. If you answer Y, the other blocks will also be displayed. R

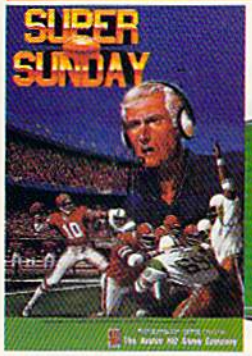
—Joseph R. Charnetski, Dallas, PA

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1. Track and Sector Finder program.

```
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}TRACK & SECTOR FINDER"
20 REM BY JOSEPH R. CHARNETSKI (1987)
30 INPUT"{CRSR DN}FILENAME";F$:IFF$=""GOTO
   30
40 INPUT"{CRSR DN}FILE TYPE [P OR S]{2 SPA
   CEs}P{3 CRSR LFs}";T$
50 IFT$<>"P"ANDT$<>"S"GOTO40
60 FT$=F$+","+T$+",R"
70 LF=LEN(F$):Z$=CHR$(0)
80 PRINT"{CRSR DN}WORKING{CRSR UP}"
90 OPEN15,8,15,"I0":GOSUB340
100 OPEN2,8,2,"0:"+FT$:GOSUB340
110 OPEN3,8,3,"$0,S,R":GOSUB340
120 FORI=1TO254:GET#3,A$:NEXT
130 IF(N=0)OR(N=8)THEN N=1:GOTO150
140 N=N+1:GET#3,A$,A$
150 GET#3,A$:TY=ASC(A$+Z$)-128
160 GET#3,A$:T=ASC(A$+Z$)
170 GET#3,A$:S=ASC(A$+Z$)
180 D$="":FORI=1TO16:GET#3,A$:D$=D$+A$:NEX
    T
190 FORI=1TO10:GET#3,A$:NEXT:GET#3,B$
200 IF(LEFT$(D$,LF)<>F$)OR(TY=0)GOTO130
210 BL=ASC(A$+Z$)+256*ASC(B$+Z$)
220 IFBL>1THENBC=1:GOSUB320:PRINT:GOTO240
230 GOSUB330:GOTO370
240 INPUT"FIND REMAINING T&S{2 SPACEs}Y{3
    CRSR LFs}";A$
250 IFA$<>"Y"GOTO370
260 OPEN4,8,4,"#":GOSUB340:PRINT
270 PRINT#15,"B-R:4,0";T;S
280 PRINT#15,"B-P:4,0"
290 GET#4,A$:T=ASC(A$+Z$):IFT=0GOTO370
300 GET#4,A$:S=ASC(A$+Z$)
310 BC=BC+1:GOSUB320:GOTO270
320 PRINT"BLOCK";BC;"{CRSR LF}: ";
330 PRINT"TRACK";T;" SECTOR";S:RETURN
340 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES
350 IF EN=0THEN RETURN
360 PRINT"ERROR:"EN;EM$;ET;ES
370 CLOSE4:CLOSE3:CLOSE2:CLOSE1
```

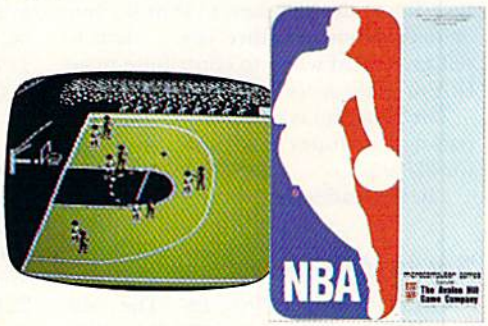
■

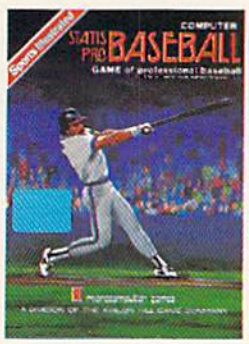


BIG LEAGUE SPORTS

SUPER SUNDAY—Armchair quarterbacks the world over have made SUPER SUNDAY the best selling computer football game . This we attribute to the right blend of graphics, game play and especially statistics, because that's what sets Avalon Hill sports games from the pack. The vicarious experience of coaching real-life players, second guessing your computer or human opponent and the feeling of BEING THERE will send you back to SUPER SUNDAY over and over again. Support of the game system also makes it distinct. You can get the entire '84, '85 or '86 season disks with rosters and stats for all the big league team starters and interchange teams of the past and present. The all new General Manager's Disk (also available separately) allows you to create "dream teams" in setting up your own Pro Football draft. Available for Apple® II, C® 64/128, IBM® PC for $35.00

NBA—We have taken the same concept as SUPER SUNDAY from the field and put you down on the court in NBA, the definitive pro basketball game. Licensed by The National Basketball Association, NBA gives you the same flexibility, visuals and real-life player stats so you can coach the Celtics dynasty, Kareem, Magic and the Lakers or eighteen other great pro B-Ball teams. Available for Apple® II and C® 64/128 for $39.95; IBM® coming soon.





STATIS PRO BASEBALL—It's funny that America's favorite sports pastime has not been our best selling computer sports game. Maybe it's because you haven't known about it 'til now. COMPUTER STATIS PRO BASEBALL (based on our best-selling board game) has elicited countless letters of praise from computer baseball fanatics and stat buffs alike. Although it lacks the graphic flair of SUPER SUNDAY and NBA, it's a dandy of a stat baseball game ... and offers more game utilities right on the Master Game disk than any others—such as DESIGN YOUR OWN TEAMS, STAT COMPILER and DRAFT YOUR OWN TEAMS functions. Also, we offer ten past season disks. Available for Apple® II and C® 64/128 for $35.00

Look for our games wherever good software is sold, or call direct for ordering information ... AVALON HILL, the first name in sports and strategy games!

Dial **1-800-638-9292**. Ask for Operator R11.

microcomputer games DIVISION
The Avalon Hill Game Company
A MONARCH AVALON, INC. COMPANY
4517 Harford Road ★ Baltimore, MD 21214

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 47 on Reader Service card.

NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS

Send a friend your own postcard creations or a caricature of himself at the keyboard. Also, why are some computerists suffering from "computer syndrome"?

Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

SPEED LIMIT 200

SAN RAFAEL, CA—Superbike Challenge, an action-arcade game for the C-64, has you racing on 12 Grand Prix courses, including Austria's Salzburgring and Great Britain's Silverstone. You and a friend can race each other, using joysticks or the keyboard in one of three skill levels, and the program has a pair of side-by-side screens, so you both have your own view of the race. In addition, you can race against computer-controlled bikers at speeds up to 200 miles per hour. A save feature lets you save games between races. It's available for $19.95 from Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903.

Check Reader Service number 400.

DON'T BET ON IT

TWO HARBORS, MN—Taxaid Software (606 2nd Ave., Two Harbors, MN 55616) has released Future-Tax, a tax-planning program for the C-64. The program calculates your income tax for 1988 and '89, based on the new rules of the Tax "Reform" Act.

The program demonstrates the new tax law's effect on you. You can use Future-Tax to decide when to shift income or deductions to future years, when to sell assets and when to contribute to an IRA or make a contribution to charity.

The program is menu-driven, and the package includes a manual. Available for $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 405.

SALES ARE ROSY

PLYMOUTH MEETING, PA—The mid-year IMS National Computer Retail Report, an audit of the first half of 1987 versus the first half of 1986, profiles a thriving industry, with hefty increases in nearly every category.

The audit shows strong growth in retail computer-store purchases of peripheral devices. The number of hard disk drives under four inches sold in 1987 increased 108.6 percent over the 1986 figures. Sales of 5¼-inch hard disk drives rose 129.9 percent, sales of laser printers shot up 168 percent and networking devices increased 160.4 percent.

In the microcomputer category, 8-, 16- and 32-bit desktop computer sales rose .9, 79.6 and 112 percent, respectively. Sales of laptop computers soared 643.4 percent, although that was down from last year's figure of 780.4 percent.

Within the software category, sales of graphics, integrated and utilities software shot up 124, 100.8 and 125.7 percent, respectively. Strong sales were also reported for desktop publishing, education/training, games and project management packages. Only one type of software—databases—showed a decline in sales over last year: down 13 percent

ISN'T THAT SPECIAL!

GILROY, CA—Surprise that special someone with a caricature of them at the computer, personalized with any first name or nickname. Send clear photos (humorous expressions are preferred). Each cartoon is drawn in black and gray inks on heavy, high-quality paper stock, ready for framing. Photos are returned with the drawing. Drawings are available in 11″ × 14″ ($29.95) and 12″ × 16″ ($31.95). Sunrise Manor, PO Box 1378, Gilroy, CA 95021.

Check Reader Service number 406.

PLEASE DO MY HOMEWORK

VIENNA, VA—Students can get help with their homework from qualified teachers by using QuantumLink (8620 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180), the online service for Commodore computers.

Teachers offer scheduled instruction in more than 40 subjects, including English, Science, the Humanities, Foreign Languages and Computer Sciences.

Teachers can work with students in groups and one-on-one and can transmit quizzes, drills and diagnostics programs to students.

Tutoring costs $3.60 per hour, and students require a C-64 or C-128, a modem and membership in Q-Link ($9.95 per month).

Check Reader Service number 404.

AW, IT'S RAINING!

GRAND RAPIDS, MI—Rainy Day Games, a three-in-one games package for children ages four and up, includes the card games of Concentration, Old Maid and Go Fish, with three levels of skill. An eight-page manual is included. Available for the C-64 for $29.95. Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Drive SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49506.

Check Reader Service number 407.

DON'T FORGET YOUR PUPILS' MEMORIES

PLEASANTVILLE, NY—Sunburst (Pleasantville, NY 10570) has released two memory-skills programs for the C-64 for $65 each. They include teacher's guides and back-up disks.

As students help Teddy and Iggy (for kindergarten to grade 2) perform tasks, they practice a basic memory skill called chaining, which means remembering items in a sequence.

In Simon Says (for kindergarten to adult), students practice sequencing by remembering a series of colors, numbers or letters.

Check Reader Service number 408.

NEW ZORKIAN ADVENTURE

CAMBRIDGE, MA—Beyond Zork, an interactive fiction game set in the Zorkian universe but not a sequel to the Zork Trilogy, lets you create your own character, using a combination of endurance, strength, compassion, luck, intelligence and dexterity. As the innocent adventurer, you are sent by a few remaining enchanters to reclaim and hide the fabled Coconut of Quendor, within whose shell lies the essence of magic. It's available from Infocom (125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

02140) for $44.95 for the C-128.

Check Reader Service number 410.

Three from Free Spirit

LAGRANGE, IL—Free Spirit Software (538 S. Edgewood, LaGrange, IL 60525) has released three new C-64 programs.

Outpost is an arcade-action game in which one or two players use missiles to defend their outpost from an onslaught of enemy laser-powered bombs. $19.95. Gospel Greats is a collection of 18 religious songs, and words for each song are displayed on the screen as the music plays. $9.95. English & Scottish Songs II features 20 songs of 17th-century folk music. The historical background of each song and the lyrics are displayed as the music plays. $9.95.

Check Reader Service number 409.

10 GOTO BATHROOM

COPENHAGEN, DENMARK—An 18-year-old computerist who spent 12 to 16 hours a day at his computer has gotten himself to the point where he is confusing computer programs with the real world—a new form of psychosis called "computer syndrome"—according to an article published in the journal, *Weekly for Physicians*.

"He merged with the computer and afforded it supernatural qualities," psychologist Bent Brok said in the article.

And doctors at Copenhagen's Nordvang Hospital, where the unidentified teenager was admitted after suffering from insomnia and anxiety, said he began to think in programming language and to wake up in the night thinking, "Line 10 go to the bathroom, line 11 next."

The patient told the doctors he believes that "man is only a machine. There is no difference between the computer and man."

His preoccupation with computers is not unique, since a large group of computerists—about 95 percent of them boys—are computer freaks who live for nothing but the computer. The three doctors said the youths use their computer as a substitute for human contact, since it always responds in a rational manner, but their overemphasis on logical thinking may lead to immaturity and emotional limitations.

Pet Bug

SANTA MONICA—If you've ever had your bank deposit eaten by an automatic teller or received a bill for a purchase you never made, then you're ready for the Bugaboo.

Each Bugaboo, made of defective computer parts to resemble a bug and trapped in a clear plastic box, has its own distinctive personality ranging from fierce to lovable, and no two bugs look alike. Available for $4.95 from Downtime, 2307 Broadway, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

Check Reader Service number 411.

Drill Your Ears

NAUGATUCK, CT—Ear Training Tutor, a personal music drill program, prompts you to correctly name the tone you hear and displays it in musical notation on the musical grand staff as well as on the on-screen music keyboard. It includes over 50 preset music lessons arranged in escalating difficulty. In addition, you can select any custom combination of melodic or harmonic intervals and triads.

A record-keeping routine tracks lessons you've completed successfully and saves complete test results to disk or prints them out for later evaluation.

You may play Ear Training Tutor through the on-board music chip of the C-64 as well as through an optional Passport-compatible MIDI interface to any MIDI synthesizer. Available for $59.95 from MSB Music Software, 35 Hill St., Naugatuck, CT 06770.

Check Reader Service number 401.

Wish You Were Here

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA—Postcards, a collection of clip art, backgrounds and captions for creating your own postcards, is available for the C-64 for $24.95 from Activision (2350 Bayshore Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043).

Let your friends know how things are, with Postcards you create; from Activision.

Postcards' clip art collection includes dumbfounded puppy dogs, bikini-clad warthogs, platypusses, pussy cats, rhinos, rats; people such as Honest Abe, Jungle Jim and Mona Lisa; tacky tourists, silly signs, funky food, awful aliens, and more.

The package also has a paint program so you can write and design your own cards.

Check Reader Service number 403.

These Colors Don't Run

PORTLAND, OR—The Multicolor Mac Inker automatic ribbon re-inker for multicolor ribbons consists of a motorized base and an adapter that fits into the advancing mechanism of the printer cartridge. Individual dispensers release ink specifically and only to the appropriate colored band. The Multicolor Mac Inker and adapter retail for $80. A set of four bottles of colored ink is $6. Computer Friends, 14250 NW Science Park Drive, Portland, OR 97229.

Check Reader Service number 402. ■

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

MAIL RUN

This month, RUN *readers continue rapping on the software copying controversy, an author updates a popular program, and more.*

BLOWUP UPDATE

I'm writing to update Jim Grubbs' review of our Blowup screen dump cartridge in last month's Hardware Gallery. The review was done on a prototype of the device, and the problems identified by Mr. Grubbs were all corrected before the product was shipped. The potential for a locked keyboard in some remote situations has been totally eliminated, and information on using Blowup with the C-128 has been added to the manual. We feel that Blowup now performs like a champ.

—MAX YUDITSKY
DSI
WICHITA, KS

We want to clarify that it is RUN*'s policy to review only finished products. We didn't realize that the review copy of Blowup was a prototype.*

—EDITORS

ADDITIONS TO THE SHOPPING LIST

I recently wrote a letter to author Bob Kodadek about a couple of problems I had with his Shopping List program (*RUN*, July 1987), and he was very helpful. He modified the program with a generic print routine so it works with my printer, and he added a paging routine to accommodate my long shopping lists. Many thanks to Bob for his program and his assistance.

—JOHN C. BURT
WOLFEBORO, NH

A number of readers, including Mr. Burt, reported trouble using Shopping List with a non-Commodore-compatible printer. The modified version of the print routine Bob sent them appears below. If your printer isn't Commodore compatible, replace lines 56–61 in the original listing with lines 56–61 below, and Shopping List should work fine.

If, like Mr. Burt, your shopping lists are more than one page long, you can add a paging function to the program by inserting lines 80–83 below in the original listing.

After making your alterations, run the program, and when it asks if you've made any changes, answer yes to save the new version to disk.

```
56 PC=0:NS=5:FORI=1TOA:IFQ%(I)=
   0THEN62
57 GOSUB80:IFPEEK(KP)=60THEN57
58 SQ=Q%(I)*B(I):SU=SU+SQ:IF
   PTHENPRINT#1,A$(I)SPC(21-LEN
   (A$(I))) Q%(I);
59 PRINTA$(I)TAB(18)Q%(I)" @"
   TAB(25);:IFPTHENPRINT#1,SPC(4);
60 N1=B(I):GOSUB65:PRINTTAB(33);:IFP
   THENPRINT#1,SPC(11-LEN(DL$));
61 NI=SQ:GOSUB65:PRINT:IFPTHEN
   PRINT#1,SPC(11-LEN(DL$)) S%(I)
80 PC=PC+1:IF PC<58 THEN RETURN
81 FOR PC=0 TO NS
82 PRINT:IF P THEN PRINT#1
83 NEXT:PC=0:RETURN
```

—EDITORS

DOG SLED, TOO?

In last September's Mail RUN, a reader from Ketchikan, Alaska, said there's no UPS service in that state, but that's incorrect. There are UPS offices in Anchorage, Kenai, Fairbanks and Juneau, and when I called the UPS 800 information number, they stated that "we service all of Alaska, even if we have to deliver by boat or seaplane!" I've used UPS services here in Anchorage for over a year with absolutely no problem.

—MARSHALL RONNE, JR.
ANCHORAGE, AK

BETTER BATTERS

I enjoy playing SubLogic's Pure-Stat Baseball (now being distributed by Software Simulations, Stratford, CT) on my C-64, and I'm wondering if any other *RUN* readers who play the game would like to share box scores. The best box scores my friends and I have come up with are: most RBIs in a 62-game season, 53 by Carl Yastrzemski; most homers in a game by an individual, 3 by ten different players; most homers in a game by a team, 7 by Detroit, Oakland and Seattle; one-hitters, Fernando Valenzuela and Bob Knepper; most strikeouts in nine innings, 16 by Sid Fernandez and Fernando Valenzuela.

—MICHAEL RIDEN
728 WEST PARISH
HARRISBURG, IL 62946

DRAG RACE ELIMINATOR

Scott Wasser's review of Drag Race Eliminator in last October's issue of *RUN* doesn't do justice to this outstanding game. Family Software has created an action-filled program that contains actual 1986 NHRA speed and elapsed-time records for you to try to match or beat. The "Christmas tree" starter is just like the one at the Kansas City International Raceway; your eye/hand coordination better be at top performance so you don't "red light" the start or blow an engine. The two-player head-to-head competition will keep you on your toes at all times. Try Drag Race Eliminator; I think you'll like it.

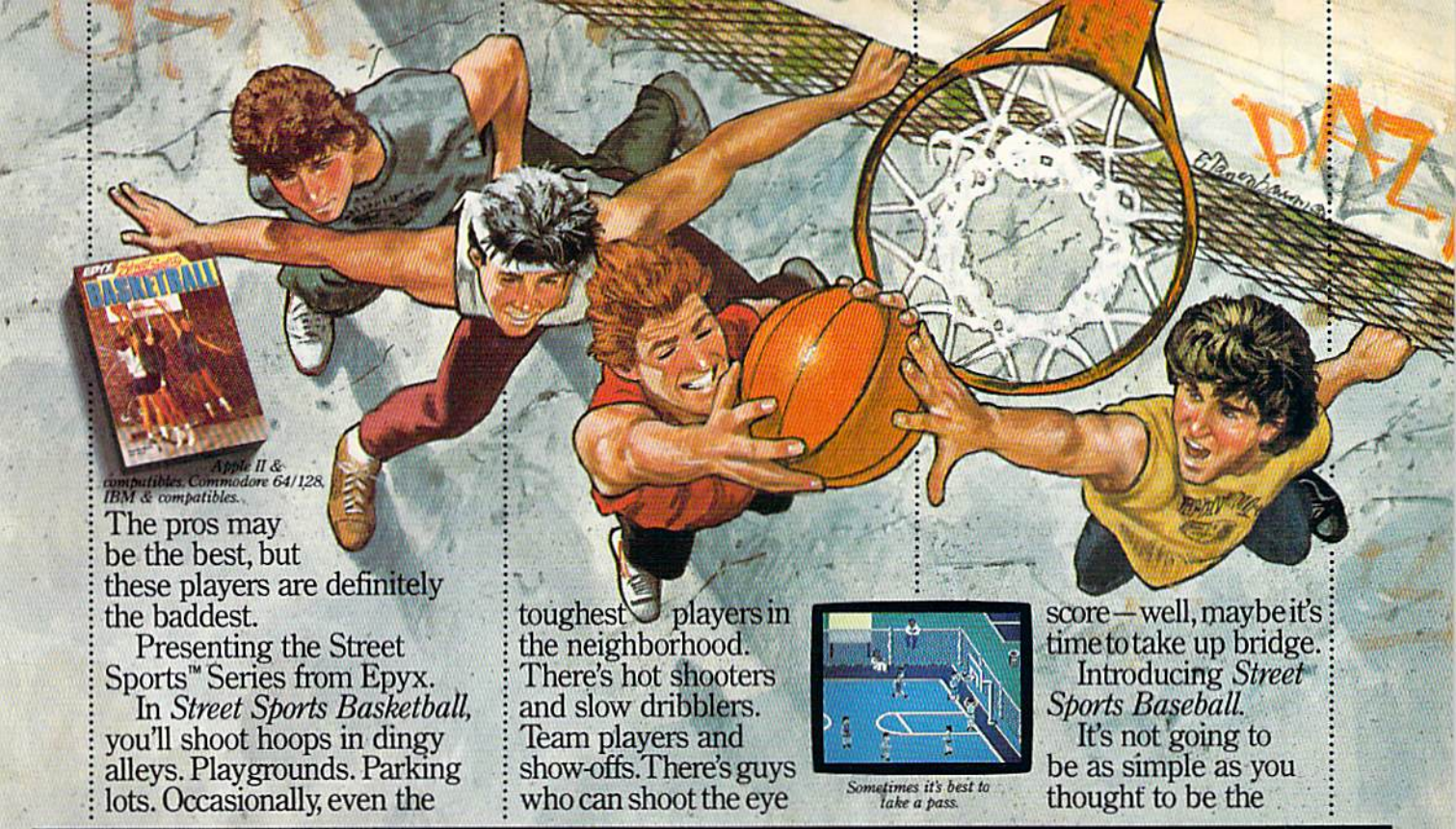
—GERALD HAPPY
KANSAS CITY, MO

THE SOFTWARE WAR FLARES UP AGAIN

I'm writing to add my opinion to the controversy that's been aired in recent issues of *RUN* (January, April and July 1987) over software copying. I consider copying software, whether for archival storage, fun or profit, no different than copying a book, photograph, HO scale railroad car, computer, refrigerator or automobile. Software, like other items, is subject to wear and tear and, unfortunately, to acts of God (or your cat or children). When the item goes haywire, it requires servicing and goes out to the shop to be fixed, unless you're handy enough to do the repairs yourself. If the item is beyond repair, alas, it must be replaced. That, in every case not covered by a warranty, costs money.

Did Ford provide you with a backup copy when you bought your LTD? Did ►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Apple II & compatibles. Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles.

The pros may be the best, but these players are definitely the baddest.

Presenting the Street Sports™ Series from Epyx.

In *Street Sports Basketball*, you'll shoot hoops in dingy alleys. Playgrounds. Parking lots. Occasionally, even the suburbs (have fun dribbling on the lawn).

You'll pick your three-person team from the 10 toughest players in the neighborhood. There's hot shooters and slow dribblers. Team players and show-offs. There's guys who can shoot the eye out of a needle at 20 feet. And guys who couldn't sink one if they were sitting on the backboard. Pass on the run. Get that big man on the inside. Let Joey pop 'em from the corners. This is real street strategy. Take a hook shot. A tip-in.

Sometimes it's best to take a pass.

Bounce the ball off the chain-link fence, then go for the basket. Or power through a slam dunk.

But don't dribble in the oil slick. And for heavens sake, watch out for windows.

It's not like any basketball game you've ever played on a computer. But just like every basketball game you've ever played for real.

ANOTHER HIT.

It's bottom of the ninth. Batter's 0 and 2. The score—well, maybe it's time to take up bridge.

Introducing *Street Sports Baseball.*

It's not going to be as simple as you thought to be the first on your block.

After all, you'll have to cope with makeshift diamonds, bases made from spare tires and trashcans, bushes, rocks, even squealing cars.

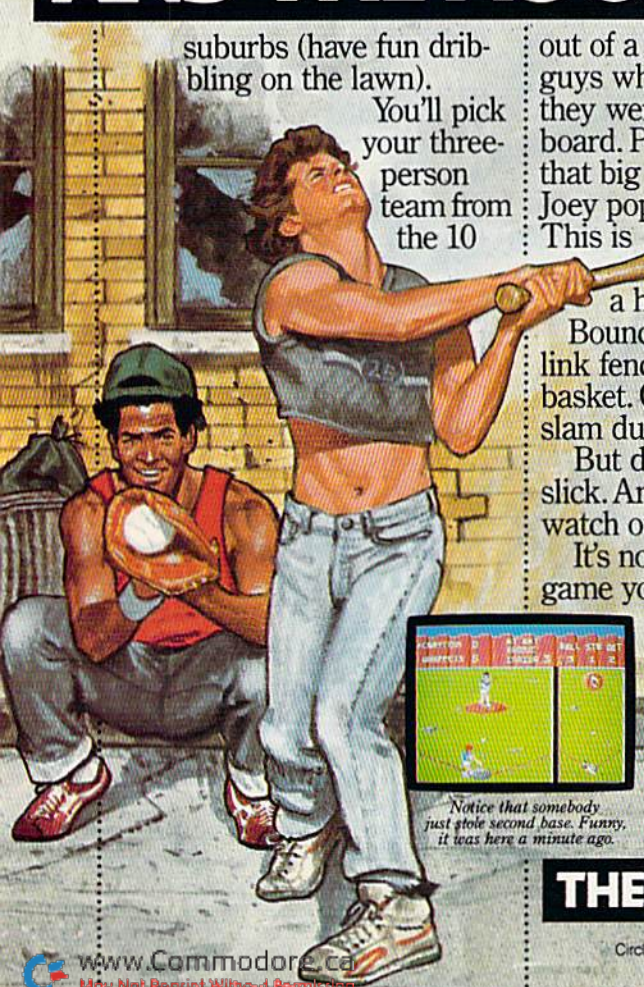
Not to mention 16 neighborhood players. Each with their own personalities and skills in pitching, hitting and fielding. With the right combination, you could be the champs. With the wrong combination, the chumps.

You'll pick the place. The team. The positions. The strategy. And then, you'll be right in the middle of it all. With a split-screen view from above and up close.

It won't be easy. But it's right up your alley. **EPYX**

Apple II & compatibles, Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles.

TASTE THE THRILL OF VICTORY AND THE AGONY OF THE STREET.



Notice that somebody just stole second base. Funny, it was here a minute ago.

THE STREET SPORTS SERIES

Circle 153 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore hand you a second C-64 when you bought your first? Did you get two copies of *RUN* for the price of one (in case your dog shreds the first)? No! Then how can you, in good conscience, demand that the software industry provide duplicates? Why single them out?

Productivity is a poor justification. Software is no different than any other product you depend on. If it's out of service, you lose productivity until it's repaired or replaced.

It is not, nor should it be, the responsibility of the software manufacturer to provide a copy ahead of time, in case your disk drive or your own error damages a disk. Also, software developers have the right to prevent you from copying their products, whether by requiring a dongle or by tweaking bits on a disk—as long as they don't damage your equipment.

—Ron Carlson
Orlando, FL

The Federal Copyright Act of 1976, section 117, says "the owner" of a copy of a program is permitted "to make . . . another copy of a program" as long as this is "an essential step" in "utilizing" said program, or for "archival purposes." The key word here is "owner." Most software manufacturers get around this law by defining the consumer as a "licensee," not an owner. Of course, they don't plainly state that fact on the package. Instead, they shrink-wrap their license intent inside the package. I find this practice deceptive, and I think it should be declared illegal.

—Elliott R. Gee
Bassett, VA

A lot of people have been complaining about copy-protected software and the damage it does to disk drives. If you don't want your drive ruined, all you have to do is input the following line of Basic code before you load a copy-protected program. It'll keep the drive head from knocking.

```
OPEN15,8,15:PRINT#15,"M-W";CHR$(106)
CHR$(0)CHR$(1)CHR$(133):CLOSE15
```

Concerning copying programs, if I like a program so much that I want a duplicate, I just buy another disk, because a copy I made would have a shorter life span than one from the manufacturer. As far as returning software goes, I find that some department stores and most mail order firms will refund my money if I'm not statisfied with a program and return it.

Finally, I think manufacturers put "C-128" on boxes containing C-64 software not to be deceptive, but because some consumers still don't realize they can use 64 software on the 128 (in 64 mode).

—Robert Thomas Klace
Miami, FL

I don't believe people copy software to give to their friends because, as some claim, it's too expensive for their friends to buy. They do it so their friends can get something for nothing. Otherwise, these "Robin Hoods" would stuff a few dollars for each copy into an envelope and send it to the manufacturer. Also, if piracy is the result of expensive software, why isn't the freeware/shareware concept working? As the author of Lynx, a freeware program, I know that it isn't. Piracy is *not* an economic issue, period.

—Will Corley
Sacramento, CA

So far, I've purchased seven word processors, three spreadsheets and four databases to get two programs that are satisfactory and one that's passable. At this point, I think I'm justifiably gun-shy. Recently, when I was thinking of buying two programs, I wrote to the manufacturers to get more specific information than what appeared in the ads. A month later, neither company had been courteous enough to reply. With this sort of attitude toward prospective customers, manufacturers create a climate for piracy.

—William G. Toland
Citrus Heights, CA

Business Manager-General Ledger Update

Word has come from Robert Lauder, whose letter in the October Mail RUN praised the CP/M Business Manager-General Ledger program, that the package is being marketed by a different firm. Formerly offered by DataComp, in Grants Pass, Oregon, it is now available at $99 from Lightmicro, 3260 New Hope Rd., Grants Pass, OR 97527; 503-479-0748.

—Editors

Singing Praises

I want to commend *RUN* for its commitment to the C-64 and C-128. As a proud C-128 owner, I'd also like to thank companies such as Berkeley Softworks for their high-quality software for the C-128, and the First Osborne Group (FOG) for providing powerful CP/M public domain software, much of which rivals commercial programs in quality and productivity.

—James T. Peeples
Texarkana, TX

To Change the Subject a Bit

I went through the typical fascination with copying programs. Now, I don't even own a current copying program, and my only interest lies in archival copies. The thing that's really bothering me lately is the failure of software companies to notify me of updates. I registered two of my applications programs with the manufacturers upon purchase, as per their instructions. In the year that I've owned one of the programs and the three years I've owned the other, I've received no information from either manufacturer about updates, although I know new versions of their programs exist. A few weeks ago, I wrote to one of the manufacturers specifically asking about updates, and I have yet to receive a reply.

What persuaded me to go ahead and buy GEOS was Berkeley's forum on QuantumLink. I know that through this forum I can immediately get the latest information on the program, as well as inexpensive updates. I should think other companies that produce expensive productivity software would follow suit.

—Wes Brockway
Pineville, KY

The Best Type of Listings

I appreciate *RUN*'s effort to make program listings easy to type in, especially the way you put the control characters, colors and numbers of spaces in brackets. I've been a *RUN* subscriber ever since I got my first Commodore computer three years ago. When the mailman brings a new issue, I immediately GOTO my computer and start in typing.

—Art Hirst
Exeter, CA

A Call to Readers

This page is your stage, so stand up and say a few words. Extend praise, air grievances or offer hands-on advice and information.

Send your letters to Mail RUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Each letter must include the writer's name and complete address. RUN *reserves the right to edit letters for style, clarity and space.* ■

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE!

C= COMMODORE AMIGA 500 $CALL

512K RAM Upgrade.....$159.00
1010 EXTERNAL DRIVE.....$219.00
1680 MODEM.....$139.00

A500 w/2002 Monitor.....$789.00
A500 w/2002 Monitor & 1010 Drive...$999.00

5 Free Games!

Buy a Commodore 64™ and get over $100 of outrageous Epyx® software —Absolutely Free!

Winter Games™
Summer Games™
Jumpman Junior™
Super Cycle™
Pitstop II™

Offer Good 10/15/87 Thru 1/1/88 CALL FOR DETAILS!

C= COMMODORE 64C

$159.95

1541C DISK DRIVE.....$169.95
1802C MONITOR.....$189.00

64C w/1541C Drive.....$328.00
64C w/FSD-2 Drive.....$299.00
1802C with either package.....$184.00

Berkeley Softworks NEW!!

GEOS 128	$44.95	GEOS	$39.95
Geo Calc 128	$47.95	Geo Calc	$34.95
Geo File 128	$47.95	Geo File	$34.95
Geo Program	$49.95	Geodex	$27.95
Deskpack 128	$44.95	Deskpack	$22.95
Geo Write 128	$44.95	Fontpack	$22.95
Geo Spell	$CALL	Geo Write	$34.95

GEO PUBLISH (64 / 128) $49.95

C= COMMODORE 128

$219

1571 DISK DRIVE.....$229.00
2002 MONITOR.....$269.00

C128 w/1571 Drive.....$444.00
C128 w/1571 & 2002 Monitor.....$699.00
C128 w/1571 & Thomson 4120.....$659.00

COMMODORE 128D NEW!!

$439

- 128K Memory
- Built in 1571 Disk Drive
- Detachable Keyboard

128D w/2002 Monitor.....$699.00
128D w/Thomson 4120.....$659.00

OKIDATA 180 $229

- Built in COMMODORE® and EPSON® Interface
- 180 CPS Print Speed

CALL FOR DETAILS ON:
OKIMATE 20 Color Printer
OKIDATA 120 Commodore-Ready

C= COMMODORE 1351 MOUSE $39.95

E.C.I FSD-2 DISK DRIVE 1541C Compatible $149

C= COMMODORE 1764 256K RAM EXPANSION $119

C= COMMODORE 1581 3½" DISK DRIVE $197

PRINTER PACKAGES

ALL PRINTERS INTERFACE WITH C-64 or C128

star

NP-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr.....$169.00
NX-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr.....$189.00
NX-10 & XETEC Supergraphix.....$199.00

Panasonic

1080iII & XETEC Supergraphix Jr.....$189.00
1080iII & XETEC Supergraphix.....$199.00
1091iII & XETEC Supergraphix.....$219.00

tcp

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044 Inside PA Call 814-234-2236

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS...tcp

TUSSEY'S SPECIAL PACKAGES

C= COMMODORE 128

$219

1571 DISK DRIVE $229.00
2002 MONITOR $269.00

C128 w/1571 Drive.....$444.00
C128 w/1571 & 2002 Monitor.....$699.00
C128 w/1571 & Thomson 4120.....$659.00

COMMODORE 64C

$159.95

1541C DISK DRIVE $169.95
1802C MONITOR $189.00

64C w/1541C Drive.....$328.00
64C w/FSD-2 Drive.....$299.00
1802C with either package.....$184.00

NEW!! COMMODORE 128D

$439

- 128K Memory
- Built in 1571 Disk Drive
- Detachable Keyboard

GAME GALLERY

Educational Software too!
All Games stocked for quick ship!!!

ACCESS
* Echelon	$34.95
Leader Board	$29.95
Leader Board Tourn. Disk	$16.95

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces	$23.95
* Apollo	$22.95
* Comix	$24.95
* 4th & Inches	$22.95
Hard Ball	$22.95
Killed Untill Dead	$CALL
* Miniputt	$24.95
* Test Drive	$24.95

ACTIONSOFT
* Last Ninja	$27.95
Thunder Chopper	$24.95
Up Periscope	$24.95

ACTIVISION
* Aliens	$24.95
Gamemaker Scifi Library	$15.95
Gamemaker Sports Lib	$15.95
Garry Kitchen's Gm'makr	$24.95
* Gamemaker Package with all Librarys	$39.95
I am the 64	$21.95
I am the 128	$24.95
Little Computer People	$24.95
* Maniac Mansion	$29.95
* Music Studio	$27.95
Shanghai	$26.95
* Transformers	$22.95

BRODERBUND
Lode Runner	$24.95
Moebius	$29.95
Ultima IV	$39.95
Ultima V	$39.95

CINEMAWARE
SDI	$CALL
Defender of the Crown	$22.95
King of Chicago	$24.95
Sinbad	$24.95

DATA EAST
Commando	$24.95
Karate Champ	$26.95
Kid Niki	$CALL
Speed Buggy	$CALL
Video Title Shop	$25.95

DATASOFT
* Alternate Reality: The Dungeon	$24.95
* Bismark	$24.95
* Dark Lord	$19.95
* Force 7	$19.95
* Tobruk	$27.95
* Tomahawk	$24.95

* NEW TITLES!!

ELECTRONIC ARTS™
* Amnesia	$27.95
Arctic Fox	$24.95
Bard's Tale	$32.95
Bard's Tale II	$29.95
Bard's Tale Clue Book	$10.95
Battlefront	$29.95
Carriers at War	$37.95
Chessmaster 2000	$26.95
Dan Dare	$16.95
* Dungeon Runners	$19.95
* EOS(Earth Orbit Station)	$19.95
Europe Ablaze	$37.95
* Instant Music	$24.95
* Legacy of the Ancients	$19.95
Marble Madness	$23.95
Murder Party	$25.95
Music Construction Set	$12.95
* Patton vs Rommel	$29.95
PHM Pegasus	$27.95
Pinball Construction Set	$12.95
* Skate or Die	$24.95
Seven Cities of Gold	$12.95
Starfleet I	$32.95
* Strike Fleet	$29.95
Touchdown Football	$22.95
World Tour Golf	$27.95
* Yeager AFT	$24.95

EPYX
500 XJ Joystick	$14.95
* California Games	$29.95
Championship Wrestling	$27.95
Create a Calender	$CALL
Movie Monster	$16.95
* Street Sports Baseball	$29.95
* Street Sports Basketball	$29.95
Sub Battle	$29.95
Summer Games	$16.95
Summer Games II	$26.95
Super Cycle	$16.95
Winter Games	$27.95
World Games	$29.95
World's Greatest Baseball	$24.95
World's Greatest Football	$28.95

FIREBIRD
Elite	$22.95
* Guild of Thieves	$29.95
Pawn	$27.95
* The Sentry	$29.95

GAMESTAR
Championship Baseball	$27.95
Championship Football	$27.95
GBA Basketball 2 on 2	$24.95
* Top Fuel Eliminator	$19.95

INFOCOM
Hitchhiker's Guide	$22.95
Leather Goddess	$24.95
Wishbringer	$25.95
INVISICLUE BOOKS FOR ANY INFOCOM GAME	$6.95

LANCE HAFNER for the best in sports strategy simulation
3 in 1 Football	$29.95
Basketball, the Pro Game	$29.95
Final Four Basketball	$29.95
* Full Count Baseball	$29.95

MICRO PROSE
Acrojet	$24.95
* Airborne Rangers	$CALL
F-15 Strike Eagle	$21.95
Gunship	$24.95
Kennedy Approach	$24.95
NATO Commander	$24.95
Pirates	$25.95
Silent Service	$24.95
Solo Flight	$24.95
* Stealth Fighter	$CALL

MINDSCAPE
Fist	$19.95
* Gauntlet	$29.95
Indiana Jones	$22.95
* Indoor Sports	$24.95
Infiltrator	$21.95
* Paperboy	$29.95
Parallax	$19.95
Perfect Score:SAT prep	$49.95
* Superstar Ice Hockey	$29.95
Uchi Mata	$19.95
Uridium	$26.95

MISC GAMES
Championship Boxing	$17.95
Hobbitt	$24.95
International Hockey	$18.95

SIMON & SHUSTER
Paper Airplane const.	$24.95
Star Trek-Kobayashi Alt.	$29.95
Star Trek Promethian Adv	$29.95
Typing Tutor III	$29.95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
* Falcon	$22.95
* GATO	$19.95
* Intrigue	$22.95
* Rt 109	$27.95
* Socko Ban	$17.95

SSI
* B-24	$24.95
* Eternal Dagger	$27.95
* Phantasie I, II, III (each)	$27.95
* Realms of Darkness	$27.95
* Rings of Zilfin	$29.95
* Shard of Spring	$29.95
* Wargame Const Set	$22.95
* Wrath of Nicademus	$29.95
* Wizards Crown	$27.95

subLOGIC
Flight Simulator II	$32.95
Football	$37.95
FS II Scenery disks	$CALL
Jet	$29.95
Pure Stat Baseball	$37.95

TIMEWORKS
* Desktop Publisher	$39.95

UNISON WORLD
* Printmaster Plus	$29.95

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSOR
FLEET SYSTEM 4	$56.95
Font Master 128	$44.95
JANE	$32.95
PAPERCLIP II	$54.95
PAPERCLIP III	$CALL
SUPERSCRIPT 128	$59.95
TERM PAPER WRITER	$34.95
VIZAWRITE 128	$CALL
WORDPRO 128	$59.95
W'D WRITER 128 w/spell	$49.95

SPREADSHEETS
EPYX MULTIPLAN	$39.95
SWIFTCALC 128 w/sdways	$49.95

DATA BASES
CONSULTANT	$39.95
DATA MANAGER 128	$CALL
FLEET FILER	$29.95
PERFECT FILER	$49.95
PROFILE 128	$59.95
SUPERBASE 128	$64.95

MISC. 128 SOFTWARE
ACCOUNTANT INC	$69.95
DESK MANAGER 128	$34.95
CMS Acct Pkg/128	$CALL
VIZASTAR 128	$CALL
MACH 128	$39.95
PARTNER 128	$54.95
PERSONAL ACCT. 128	$34.95
SYLVIA PORTER'S personal finance planner	$54.95

64C BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVITY

64C DATABASES
Bank Street Filer	$34.95
Consultant	$39.95
Data Manager	$19.95
Fleet Filer	$29.95
Profile 64	$36.95

64C INTEGRATED PKGS
Homepak	$39.95
Vizastar 64 4K	$39.95

64C SPREADSHEETS
Calkit	$39.95
Swiftcalc 64 w/sideways	$39.95
Sideways	$19.95

64C WORD PROCESSORS
Bank Street Writer	$32.95
Font Master II	$34.95
Font Master 64	$34.95
Paperclip w/spellpack	$49.95
Paperclip III	$CALL
Pocket Writer Dictionary	$12.95
Wordpro 3+/64	$14.95
Word Writer 64 w/speller	$34.95

FINANCIAL & ACCT.
Timeworks Electr. Chkbk	$19.95
Timeworks Money Mgr	$19.95
CMS Acct Pkg/64	$119.95

MISC. HARDWARE
Estes pwr supply for C-64	$54.95
Naverone 3 Slot expander	$27.95

UTILITIES
Thinking Cap	$32.95
Toy Shop	$42.95
Copy II 64/128	$24.00
CSM 1541 align	$34.95
Fast Load	$24.95
Merlin 64	$34.95

Abacus

ALL TITLES IN STOCK !!
Call for price on all books and software titles

GRAPHICS CORNER

Certificate Maker	$32.95
Certificate Library	$24.95
Clip Art Vol 1 or 2	$CALL
Desktop Publisher	$39.95
GEO Publish	$49.95
Graphics Library I,II,or III	$16.95
Newsroom	$34.95
Outrageous Pages	$CALL
Print Shop	$25.95

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O.BOX 1006, STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

IS HASSLE-FREE MAIL ORDER

C= COMMODORE AMIGA 500 $CALL

512K RAM Upgrade.....$159.00
1010 EXTERNAL DRIVE $219.00
1680 MODEM.....$139.00

A500 w/2002 Monitor.....$789.00
A500 w/2002 Monitor & 1010 Drive...$999.00

CHOOSE YOUR WEAPON !!

EPYX and WICO

500XJ	$14.95
The Boss	$13.95
Bat Handle	$18.95
3 Way	$26.95

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software orders over $50.00 & Accessories/Peripherals under 8 pounds will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (Yes even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. **Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day.** If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE!

SECURITY

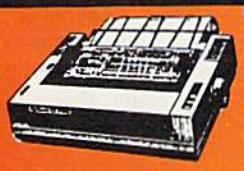
- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
- Tussey is a financially strong and well established company.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT

- After sales support.
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".
- Our advanced warehouse/materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time.
- Our IBM 5360 allows instant order and inventory status.

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear. Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/ $10.00 for printers and color monitors/ $8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/ Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI.
Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA.
All products include factory warranty.
ALL SALES ARE FINAL Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

PRINTERS



PANASONIC

2 yr warranty
1080iII.....$159.00
1091iII.....$189.00
1092iII.....$299.00

star micronics inc

NP-10 .....$137.95
NX-10 .....$157.95

PRICES ARE FALLING ON ALL STAR PRINTERS!!
Call for latest price on
ND-10 ND-15
NR-10 NB SERIES

SEIKOSHA

2 yr warranty
SP-180 VC....$139.00
SP-1000 VC..$149.00
SP-1200 AI ...$169.00
120cps, NLQ Mode

SPECIAL

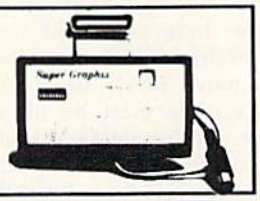
SOFTWARE SAVINGS

- STARCROSSED
- SUSPENDED
- DEADLINE

GET ALL 3 FOR ONLY $24.95

GET BOTH FOR ONLY $14.95 — ZORK II, ZORK III

XETEC



SUPER GRAPHIX JR
Printer Interface $39.95
SUPER GRAPHIX
Interface w/8K buffer
down loadable fonts $59.95

PRINTER PACKAGES

ALL PRINTERS INTERFACE WITH 64C or C128

star

NP-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr.....$169.00
NX-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr.....$189.00
NX-10 & XETEC Supergraphix.....$199.00

Panasonic

1080iII & XETEC Supergraphix Jr.....$189.00
1080iII & XETEC Supergraphix.....$199.00
1091iII & XETEC Supergraphix.....$219.00

RGB/COMPOSITE COLOR MONITORS FOR THE 128

COMMODORE 2002
640 x 400 Resolution.
4 Operating Modes
..... $269.00

MAGNAVOX 8562
640 x 240 Resolution.
3 Modes. 2 yr warranty
..... $239.00

THOMSON 4120
560 x 240 Resolution.
4 Modes.1 yr warranty
..... $219.00

All 3 monitors include cables to Commodore 128

OKIDATA 180 $229

- Built in COMMODORE® and EPSON® Interface
- 180 CPS Print Speed

CALL FOR DETAILS ON:
OKIMATE 20 Color Printer
OKIDATA 120 Commodore-Ready

Berkeley Softworks

NEW!!... GEO PUBLISH (64 / 128) $49.95

GEOS 128	$44.95	GEOS	$39.95
Geo Calc 128	$47.95	Geo Calc	$34.95
Geo File 128	$47.95	Geo File	$34.95
Geo Program	$49.95	Geodex	$27.95
Deskpack 128	$44.95	Deskpack	$22.95
Geo Write 128	$44.95	Fontpack	$22.95
Geo Spell	$CALL	Geo Write	$34.95

C= COMMODORE 1670 MODEM $CALL

C= COMMODORE 1764 256K RAM EXPANSION $119

C= COMMODORE 1581 3½" DISK DRIVE $197

Digital Solutions Inc.

Pocket Writer 2	$42.95
Pocket Filer 2	$42.95
Pocket Planner 2	$42.95
Digital Superpak	$74.95
Dictionary	$12.95

DISKS

per box of 10
BONUS DISKS
SS/DD $6.45
DS/DD $6.95
TUSSEY DISK CLOSEOUTS!!!
SS/DD $4.49
DS/DD $4.99
Call for Price on Verbatim and Maxell Disks!!

Xmas Hrs: (Nov 30-Dec 21) 8:00AM-10:00PM Mon-Fri, 10:00AM-6:00PM Sat , 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EST
Regular Hrs: 9:00AM-10:00PM Mon-Fri, 10:00AM-6:00PM Sat , 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EST

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

tcp

Commodore Gazette
May Not Reprint Without Permission

INSIDE PA CALL 814-234-2236

11/87

SOFTWARE GALLERY

Counting pennies this Christmas? Count on this column to show you how to save on software—we've dedicated it solely to reviews of low-cost products!

Compiled by BETH S. JALA

Z-PILOT ..... B

Weapons and Speed Are Given; Commands Are Up to You

Although the only thing new or innovative about Z-Pilot may be its bargain-basement price, the game features some of the most spectacular graphics this side of the Amiga. As you maneuver your lightning-fast Z-Fighter through wave after wave of aliens, meteorites and UFOs, beautifully detailed terrain smoothly scrolls beneath your ship as you view all the action from above.

For every ten aliens you blast with your laser cannons, an energy unit appears which, if shot, releases an energy capsule. Chase and retrieve the green energy capsule before it disintegrates. Then, you'll receive an energy bomb that can be used to blast your way through a moving force barrier surrounding a transporter that takes you to the next level.

Z-Pilot has four increasingly difficult levels, each with its own unique terrain and combination of alien threats to your Z-Fighter. Level One, for example, takes place over a sprawling hi-tech complex covered with sharply outlined geometric structures. You'll face small meteorites and a variety of alien space ships that look like colorful finned rockets, tiny blue planets with their own orbiting moons, and spinning red satellites with yellow stripes. Contact with any of these, or the slow-moving projectiles they release, drain your ship's energy. While your energy is gradually replenished as long as you can stay out of the line of fire, when it's gone you lose one of your three Z-Fighters.

The second level features more of the same type of aliens. However, the action takes place high above a deep red planet with flowing blue rivers and plenty of big green trees and other vegetation dotting the countryside. Unfortunately, the enemy won't give you much time for sight-seeing. In addition to the Level One aliens, here you'll also face round space ships that look a little like orange slices, and purple flying saucers that chase your Z-Fighter and fire dangerous X-shaped missiles at you.

If you make it to Level Three, you'll find yourself battling aliens above a planet covered with ducts, vents and craters. This may be as far as you get because here you must face deadly motherships. Although these large ships move slowly over the planet's surface, they must be hit ten times before they're destroyed. Also, they fire missiles that automatically zoom in on your Z-Fighter. Even though it's possible to out-run and out-maneuver these missiles, they're very persistent and don't give you much time to collect the energy capsules you'll need to make it to Level Four.

The final level features a water-covered planet with large green islands. It is here that you can save the universe by collecting five energy bombs. When you do, the alien control ship appears and you must hit it with all five bombs to win the game. Of course, this is easier said than done because all of the most dangerous alien ships from the previous three levels reunite here and do their best to keep you from completing your mission.

Z-Pilot is strictly for arcade shoot-'em-up fans who love fast action and great graphics but aren't particularly concerned with things like realism, strategy, and the reasons behind their single-minded assault on the universe. Like most good arcade games, Z-Pilot can practically be booted and played without reading a word of instruction. Even if you do peruse the one-page instruction sheet, you won't learn that 1 can be used to pause the game and 2 gets the action going again: I discovered this almost by accident. For less than ten bucks, however, you won't find a faster-moving, better-looking arcade shoot-'em-up anywhere. *(Spinnaker Software, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. C-64/$9.95.)*

—BOB GUERRA
BOSTON, MA

SARACEN ..... B

Feel Like You've Played This Game Before?

Playing Saracen, Datasoft's action-strategy game, is a bit like Boulderdash, a little reminiscent of Ultimate Wizard and somewhat like solving a jigsaw puzzle.

The story line doesn't give away much about the game: Zealous young Chris- ►

REPORT CARD

A Superb!
An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B Good.
One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C Average.
Lives up to its billing. No major hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D Poor.
This program has some problems. There are better on the market.

E Failure.
Many problems; should be deep-sixed!

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Speed in Spades.

Throttle—*wide* open.
Joystick—back *hard*.

Air it out, man.

GeeBee Air Rally. Air racing action that puts the *wild* back in the wild blue yonder. Speed in spades. One tricky turn after another. And a lot of nasty competition between you and the finish line.

Buzz 'em. Bump 'em. Blow 'em away.

Show 'em who owns the skies.

16 unique courses, 4 special events, 256 levels of difficulty.

Bail out from a midair mishap, and you never know where you'll end up.

GeeBee Air Rally.
$29.95 suggested retail price for Commodore 64/128.™
$39.95 suggested retail price for Amiga™ computers.

ACTIVISION.

Ask your software retailer or order direct: just call 800/345-2888, operator 300.

© Activision, Inc. Amiga screens shown. Screens may vary depending on computer system. Amiga and Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Circle 131 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

tian adventurers have joined together to drive the Saracen infidels from the Holy Land. You, as Ilan the Crusader, are armed with a longbow and must make your way through 100 castle rooms, blowing away the Saracen chief in each before moving on to the next.

The castle soldiers are whirling colored snowflakes that cling to the walls of a room as they move about. (Remember the butterflies in Boulderdash?) In order to disintegrate the chieftain, you must find the grenade located on each level, place it beside him and shoot the grenade with an arrow.

That's the easy part, and getting there is 99 percent of the fun. Ilan can only carry one object at a time and arrows are his primary source of firepower. Each arrow points in only one direction, so Ilan must have a plan in mind before grabbing one of the arrows scattered around the rooms. Arrows can be used to kill soldiers, knock holes in walls, activate magic doors, open locked ones and explode "wall maker" blocks to turn them into bricks so that soldiers, cannonballs and other dastardly devices can't get out.

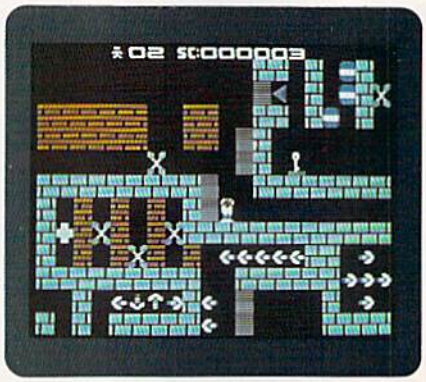
Doors are also opened by finding a key and then depositing it in a keyholder in another part of the maze—shades of Ultimate Wizard with its key and lock. Some mazes also contain one-way doors that let Ilan go in a chamber but force him to find another way out.

It may seem obvious by now that shooting everything in sight isn't the way to win the game. Fast travel isn't always desirable, either. If Ilan doesn't move about methodically, he'll find his quiver empty of "up" arrows just when he needs to knock a hole in the ceiling. There's no penalty for standing in one spot while contemplating your next move. If you're really stuck, hitting F1 takes you to the beginning of the screen, but costs you a life. There are five Ilans allotted at the beginning of the game, with an additional one awarded for each screen completed.

The ability to get farther by plotting than by joystick dexterity is one of the points that attracted me to Saracen. At times, however, there will be passageways filled with bouncing cannonballs, where Ilan's only hope is a quick two-step.

Another nice touch is the ability to start the game on any of its 100 levels. The first few are deceptively simple, allowing plenty of opportunity to practice shooting soldiers and look around at the designs of the walls—which may spell out game hints and messages in the lower levels.

But there's no time to read the handwriting on the walls after the beginning levels. Sometimes, opening up a wall to get to the necessary grenade unleashes soldiers, and Ilan has to hustle to reload his crossbow after each shot. Sometimes a safety zone is provided so that Ilan can avoid soldiers and cannonballs while surveying the territory. However, he can't shoot his longbow from a safety zone. It's a place for resting and waiting while determining the path of the guards, not a place for ambush.



Take your time—your next move could be your last in Saracen.

Solving the way to the next level—not racking up points—is the main object. The game keeps track of the score, but as an indication of its importance, the booklet doesn't assign values to doing in soldiers and doesn't award bonuses for finishing a maze in one minute instead of two.

Graphics are colorful and scrolling is smooth. Although the documentation doesn't mention it, the theme song can be shut off by hitting 0—thank goodness. There's no construction set for more screens, but the 100 on the disk should last awhile. In short, Saracen is all the fun of Boulderdash but without the falling rocks. *(Datasoft, 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311. C-64/$19.95.)*

—LONNIE BROWN
LAKELAND, FL

DELTA PATROL ..... A–

Hey, This Is One Tough Space Neighborhood To Hang Out in!

It was a dark and stormy nightmare. It was the night we patrolled Delta Sector. "Please," I said, as I booted up the disk, "not another shoot-'em-up, alien arcade game." And, after sitting through screen after screen, I pleaded, "Please—another shoot-'em-up, alien arcade game that's as good as this one."

Delta Patrol has only one entry level: survival. There's no saving games to disk, so you'll always start at the beginning, no matter how fast, far or fearless you've flown before. I'm sure many players would appreciate being able to skip screens that have been mastered.

The waves of attackers on each scenario occur in the same sequences. Learn the script; earn your stripes. Memorizing how things happen on the lower screens is a snap. On higher levels, you'd probably rather forget how it all happened.

Delta Patrol has more than 200 alien attack waves in 30 well-designed regions of space, and each makes you wonder what could be just beyond—and shudder at the thought of it.

Things start out easily enough: Your ship is on the left side of a pitch-black screen. Star-like white pixels flow slowly and smoothly from east to west. The first invasion of alien fighter ships, shaped like smoke rings, sally in just below the center of the screen. Move down, shoot 'em up—easy.

For this feat, you earn one credit. It can be spent by flying over the special wave of floating armaments and ship enhancements that follow each new set of attackers. Or, one credit can buy extra speed. If you had two credits, you could buy an increased rate of fire.

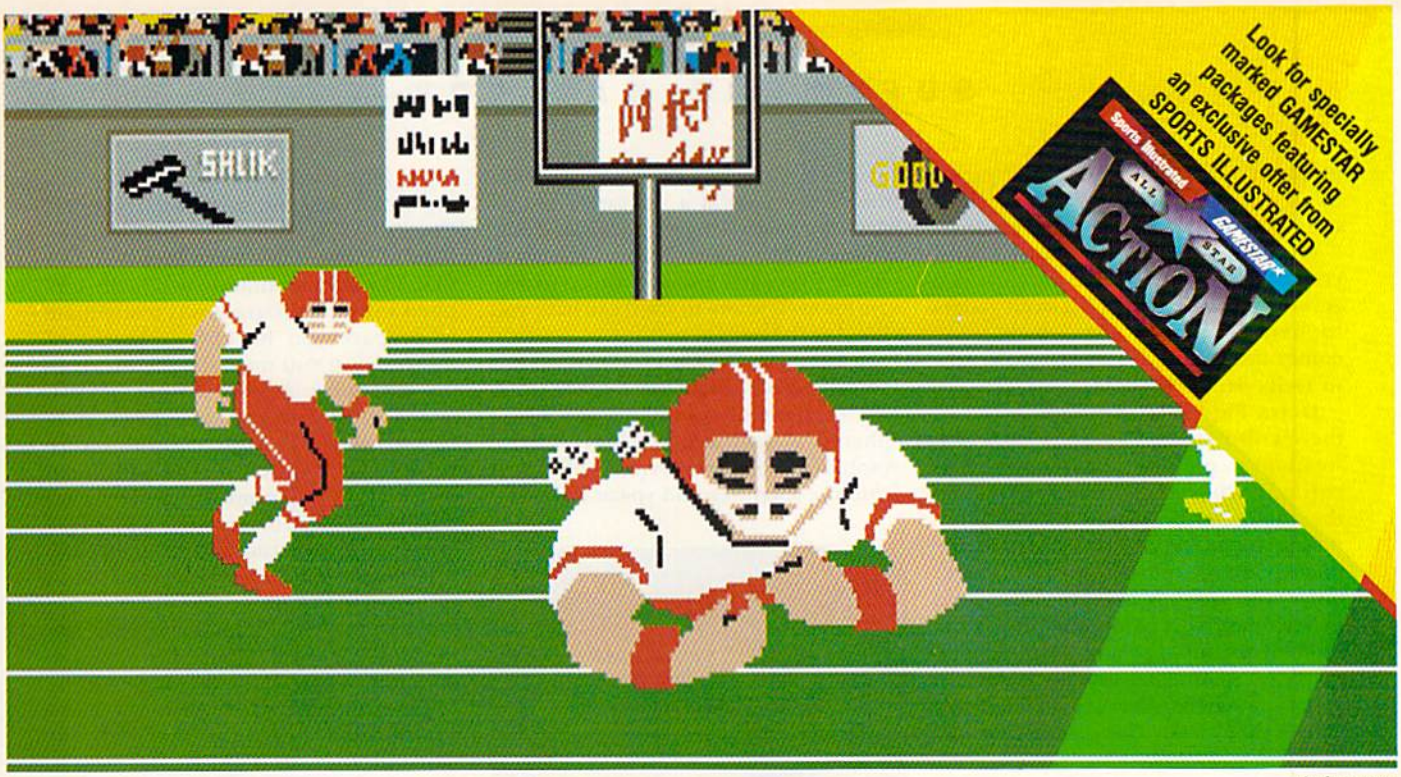
To make a purchase, fly over any blue icon. Try purchasing weaponry represented by the gray icons that are more expensive, and your ship explodes. Money talks; greed walks. Credits can't be saved, so buy when possible.

After the shopping excursion, another wave of aliens appears. Wipe out all the ships in each attack to earn a credit for the next shopping spree.

Explaining how to shoot all the aliens from this point on would be like describing how to perform Swan Lake or how to ride a bike. The sitting-duck smoke rings in the opening screen have been replaced by what seem to be multicolored, buzz-sawing comets. Worse yet, they shoot back! And, as you later learn, you have to douse their lights in order to earn enough credits to buy the necessary speed to get past the fast-moving maze of columns in the next wave. Those are then replaced by thimble-like objects that are bobbing and weaving in an ever-advancing line.

Meanwhile, back at the patrol ship, you've purchased the handy multiple-fire device that lets your ship shoot from rear, port and starboard. This is ►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



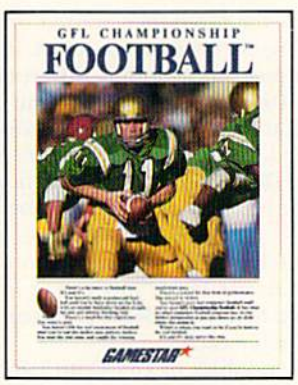
Amiga screen

SO REAL IT HURTS

GFL Championship Football™

The way computer football *should* be.

Other football games put you in the grandstands, looking down on the action. Now see what it's like from the *player's* perspective—looking out of your helmet at an angry linebacker headed straight for you, and no blockers in sight.



With **GFL Championship Football,™** you've got the first football simulation that actually takes you down on the field, taking the hits and making the plays. And it's more than just a pretty picture—you really get the feel of *playing* football.

No other football simulation gives you so many features:

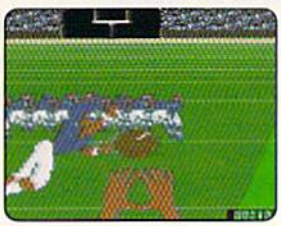
- *In-the-helmet perspective* puts you at ground level on the playing field.
- *Scrolling-screen animation* moves you up and down the playing field.
- *Realistic sound effects* let you hear everything from the quarterback calling the signals to the sound of your own footsteps.
- *Team selection screens* allow you to set the playing style of your team and that of your opponent.

Whether you're taking on bone-crunching action against a friend, or going up against any of the 27 computer-controlled teams in the **GFL**, this is the one that puts you where the action is!

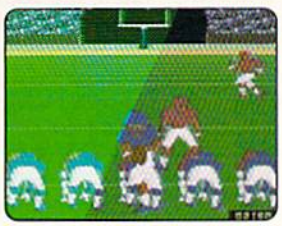
Available now for the Commodore 64/128, IBM PC and Tandy 1000, Apple IIe, IIc, Amiga, Atari ST and 100% compatible computers.

Look for Activision products at your local software dealer.
Or you can buy by mail at suggested list price by calling 1-800-227-6900.

Amiga screen



Commodore 64-128 screen



Commodore 64-128 screen

Commodore 64-128 screen

GAMESTAR™

Gamestar is a trademark of Activision Inc. Commodore 64, 128 and Amiga are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. Atari and ST are trademarks of Atari Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. Activision is the registered trademark of Activision Inc. © 1986 Activision Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 23 on Reader Service card.

great for picking up the missed pieces of an invading wave: If you don't clean the plate, you won't get extra credits!

Multiple fire runs a measly three credits. The hardest item to earn is a seven-credit Supa Shield, a swell gadget to have when the alien mama ship comes around to see what all the fuss in Delta Sector is about.

Delta Patrol is shoot-'em-up, but there's also strategy in knowing which weapons to purchase. Scores can be recorded during the fighting sessions and the game can be played by two alternating ships. The graphics are good, the music catchy, and the scrolling is so quick and smooth that it's difficult to believe that 8-bit computers aren't the crest of technology any more. Thank goodness no one has told Delta Patrol's programmer that they aren't. *(Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/$19.95.)*

—LONNIE BROWN
LAKELAND, FL

DEF CON 5 ..... C+

Is It Real, Or Is It Cosmi's Simulation?

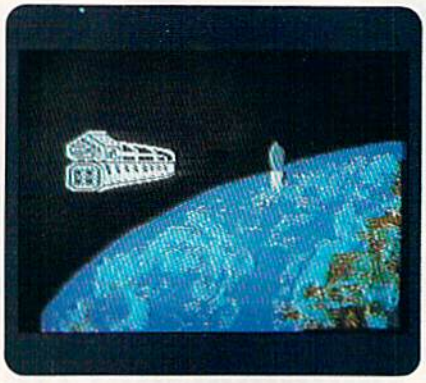
At the risk of sounding as if I'm making some political statement, I'll be a big fan of the United States' Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI) when it comes about—if it can perform as well under real conditions as Cosmi's Def Con 5 does in simulation.

Def Con 5 is touted as the "ultimate authentic simulation" of the Star Wars defense system. I think it takes itself a bit too serious in that regard, but in trying to simulate something as complex and far-reaching as SDI, Cosmi certainly deserves an "A" for effort.

The premise behind Def Con 5 is that you are in charge of a computer terminal connected to one of eight Microlink stations in the continental U.S. You must monitor def con (defense condition) status and take the appropriate measures to protect the U.S. from various land-based and space-based nuclear threats, anti-satellite mines, missile interceptors and a host of other nasties.

This is several thousand times harder than it sounds. From one Microlink station, you are privy to an immense amount of information. You must be able to activate reconnaissance satellites, orbital laser systems and various other defensive weapons at a moment's notice. There are several screen pages of designation codes, orbits and timetables to choose from, and knowing which to activate (or even where to start) can have you climbing the walls in no time.

In addition, Def Con 5 sports no less than seven plotting maps, representing various views of continents and hemispheres, as well as a disk full of high-resolution telemetry views of Earth from the satellites and space stations.



You'll find it's not easy to complete your missions in Def Con 5.

Once the program is started, and you have logged on to a Microlink station, you must complete four different missions. Def Con 4, the spacemine incursion, is the first. If you're successful, you proceed to Def Con 3, the interceptor attack; Def Con 2, launch detection and countermeasures; and finally Def Con 1, U.S. airspace violation by Soviet ICBM's. Each Def Con represents a different threat level, and you're limited in what Star Wars defense systems you can use for each.

The graphics of Def Con 5 are very good. Orbital telemetry views are loaded in directly off the reverse side of the disk—this, and the need to swap disks, can slow the game down a bit. Once a defense system has been activated, the scene switches to an orbital view where a number of defensive and offensive platforms may be selected, depending on the current Def Con. Here is where the graphics really shine: The plain-Jane screen of the Microlink station is replaced by a star's-eye view of Earth, which is often breathtaking, as well as very convincing. Sound, though basic in some areas, is more than enough to complement the graphics.

Wading through the documentation can be a bit tricky, as well as confusing. If you're the type who thrives on glancing briefly at instructions and then diving into a program, be forewarned: Def Con 5 is a difficult and complex simulation, and the instructions reflect that. The documentation originally supplied with the program was inadequate to prepare you for the onslaught of information you must handle throughout gameplay. At this writing, supplemental instructions have been published and will be supplied with future versions of Def Con 5. The additional instructions expound on the Def Con missions, weapons systems and other areas of the program, and will help clear up some of the more confusing aspects of the simulation.

My only valid complaint stems from the author's sense of fair play—a tough area to evaluate. A program should be difficult enough to challenge, yet not so difficult as to have you pulling your hair out after an hour. At Def Con 4, you must deactivate an anti-satellite mine, using a remote-controlled arm. While the mechanics of how to do this are simple enough, getting the satellite disarmed is another story. It took me over two hours to get through the first Def Con. I was ready to quit well before that. Some may see this as the carrot-on-the-stick approach to getting you into the game—I see it as frustrating. Until you've had a lot of practice, some of the Def Con missions will bait you with promise, then leave you with nothing but a joystick and sore palm.

Aside from the political overtones of the game and its difficulty level, Def Con 5 deftly combines strategy and arcade-style action in a convincing setting. It's an obviously well-thought out and original product aimed at mature, educated audiences. Def Con 5 will either challenge and captivate you for many hours, or have you staring regretfully at the sales slip. *(Cosmi, 415 N. Figueroa, Wilmington, CA 90744. C-64/$19.95.)*

—JOHN V. RYAN
BILOXI, MS

PRINTER'S ARTIST, PRINTER'S PATRIOT, PRINTER'S DEVIL ..... A–

Simplicity and Versatility . . . For How Much?

Software can be expensive. That's why it's such a joy to report on a versatile collection of graphics programs ►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

TAKE YOUR REVENGE!

The Last Ninja™

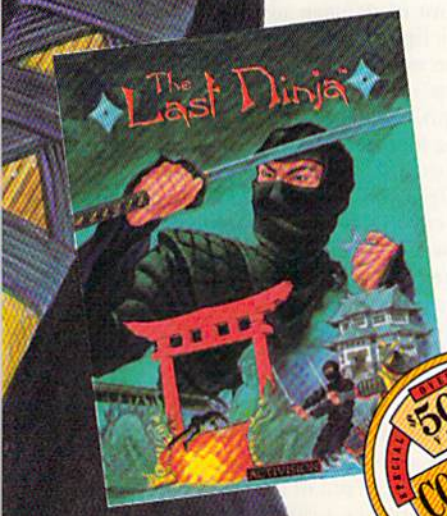
The evil Shogun Kunitoki has slaughtered the entire Brotherhood of the White Ninja. You alone survive. And you—alone—must avenge the Brotherhood.

Prepare for action and adventure. Find your way to Kunitoki's distant fortress. Scale mountains. Cross raging rivers. From the vivid Wilderness to the grim Dungeons, six animated landscapes will take your breath away—if you live to see them.

Because at every turn, there's danger. Fire-breathing dragons. Sea monsters. Samurai henchmen. Kunitoki's guards. And others. To get your vengeance, you must be a master of Ninja weapons. Ninja wisdom. And Ninja magic.

The way is long and dangerous. But revenge is sweet.

Explosive action in a land of adventure.
For Commodore 64™ and 128™



Look for specially marked packages featuring this special offer.

ACTIVISION.

Circle 5 on Reader Service card.

Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

To order by mail, call 1-800-227-6900

Program ©1987 System 3 Software, Ltd. Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

that won't break the bank! BCI Software has a trio of programs designed for use with The Print Shop. With the conversion program included with each disk, they'll also be of benefit to Newsroom and PrintMaster owners.

At the heart of the package is Printer's Artist, a full-featured graphics program that lets you easily create a multitude of pictures. You can use this full-screen drawing tool to compose circles, lines and squares, copy or rotate sections of your picture, sketch freestyle, and more.

What makes this different from many programs is the inclusion of three modes for maximum versatility. In the Printer's Artist mode, it's a full-fledged drawing program with no special limitations imposed, making it much like Doodle! or KoalaPaint. Alternatively, you can select either Print Shop mode A for use with non-Commodore printers or mode B, Commodore graphics.

Only a portion of the screen is available when creating pictures for use with Print Shop. An outline feature lets you choose what portion of the screen you want to work in. Pictures are saved in one color only, because Print Shop itself doesn't allow for multiple colors. It's very much like using the graphics editor in the The Print Shop Companion.

Additional features include those that are standard on more expensive programs—mirror, move, erase, zoom and paint. I particularly liked the print option, with which I could output my picture directly from the program to a variety of printers. Both full-size and half-size prints can be made.

Printer's Artist makes it easy to add text to your graphics. All letters are supported directly from the keyboard, unlike some programs that require manipulation in order to print certain characters. An I/O option gives you the ability to view a directory and perform other save and load functions.

A detail that deserves mention is Convert-A-Graph, which enables you to quickly convert a Print Shop graphic to a Newsroom or PrintMaster graphic. This only works in one direction, however—you can't import Newsroom or PrintMaster pictures into Printer's Artist.

Both keyboard and joystick operation are supported. The instruction sheet is a mere two pages and basically explains the program's operation.

The overall look of Printer's Artist is pretty generic. It won't win any prizes for being the most visually appealing program on the market. There is a slightly irritating flicker to the cursor due, I imagine, to the way the program uses the interrupt routines. Despite its simplicity, I give the program high marks for versatility and ease of operation. You can't beat it for the price.

The Printer's Patriot graphics collection includes over 100 graphics, with patriotic themes, for The Print Shop (both modes). You'll find something for Scouts, fraternal organizations and the armed forces, as well as all-American images.

A screen dump from Printer's Patriot, showing the half-size print option.

Printer's Devil is also for use with The Print Shop. Over 125 designs and insignia are included. You'll find some that are particularly suited to header usage, including a music staff, chain and stars.

Both Printer's Devil and Printer's Patriot include the conversion program at no additional charge. So, even if you don't want to buy Printer's Artist, you can still expand your collection of graphics at a reasonable price and use them with other programs.

BCI offers some very worthwhile packages for your money; they deserve your consideration. *(BCI Software, PO Box 730, Ringwood, NJ 07456. C-64/$9.95 each.)*

—JIM GRUBBS
SPRINGFIELD, IL

TOP GUN ..... B

High-Flying Dogfights
And Aerial Action
Control the Screen

The motion picture *Top Gun* was one of the biggest hits of 1986. The computer game Top Gun, judging by its name, low price and relatively intriguing game play, should prove to be well received.

Actually, the computer software and the movie have little in common. The film was about the trials, tribulations and successes of a young man determined to be a top military fighter pilot. The software deals with only one aspect of the movie: It's an arcade-type strategy game in which one or two players engage in aerial combat with another jet fighter.

Although it may sound something like a flight simulator, this under-$10 program is a little too simplistic to accurately be categorized as such. True, the players use a joystick and keyboard to make their F-14 Tomcat perform basic flight maneuvers, such as diving, climbing, banking, accelerating and firing weapons, and the game perspective does put you in the cockpit of a jet, looking out over an array of instruments.

But the aircraft that players are supposed to pilot will literally fly itself. You don't really have to worry about airspeed, compass direction or altitude as you do in the typical flight simulator. Setting your target sights on your airborne foe and making sure you keep your plane out of his cannon's cross hairs are your biggest worries in Top Gun.

In other words, this is a shoot-'em-up designed to make computer gamers feel as though they're in an advanced jet fighter. That's not a bad premise for an inexpensive computer game, and in this case it works pretty well. Top Gun offers just the right blend of action, strategy and challenge to make it enjoyable.

After what seems like an interminable loading period, the player is presented with a split-screen image of two fighter planes simultaneously taking off from different aircraft carriers. The view then switches to another split screen, this time presenting mirror-image views from inside the cockpits of both airborne fighters.

At the very top of each screen is an altimeter. Eight instruments at the bottom provide important information including the type of weapon being used, the amount of damage sustained, the speed of the fighter and the relative proximity of the enemy. The largest part of each screen represents the view outside the cockpit, with an artificial horizon and targeting tools superimposed.

Basic maneuvers are controlled by simple joystick movements, and three keys control acceleration, deceleration and weapon selection.

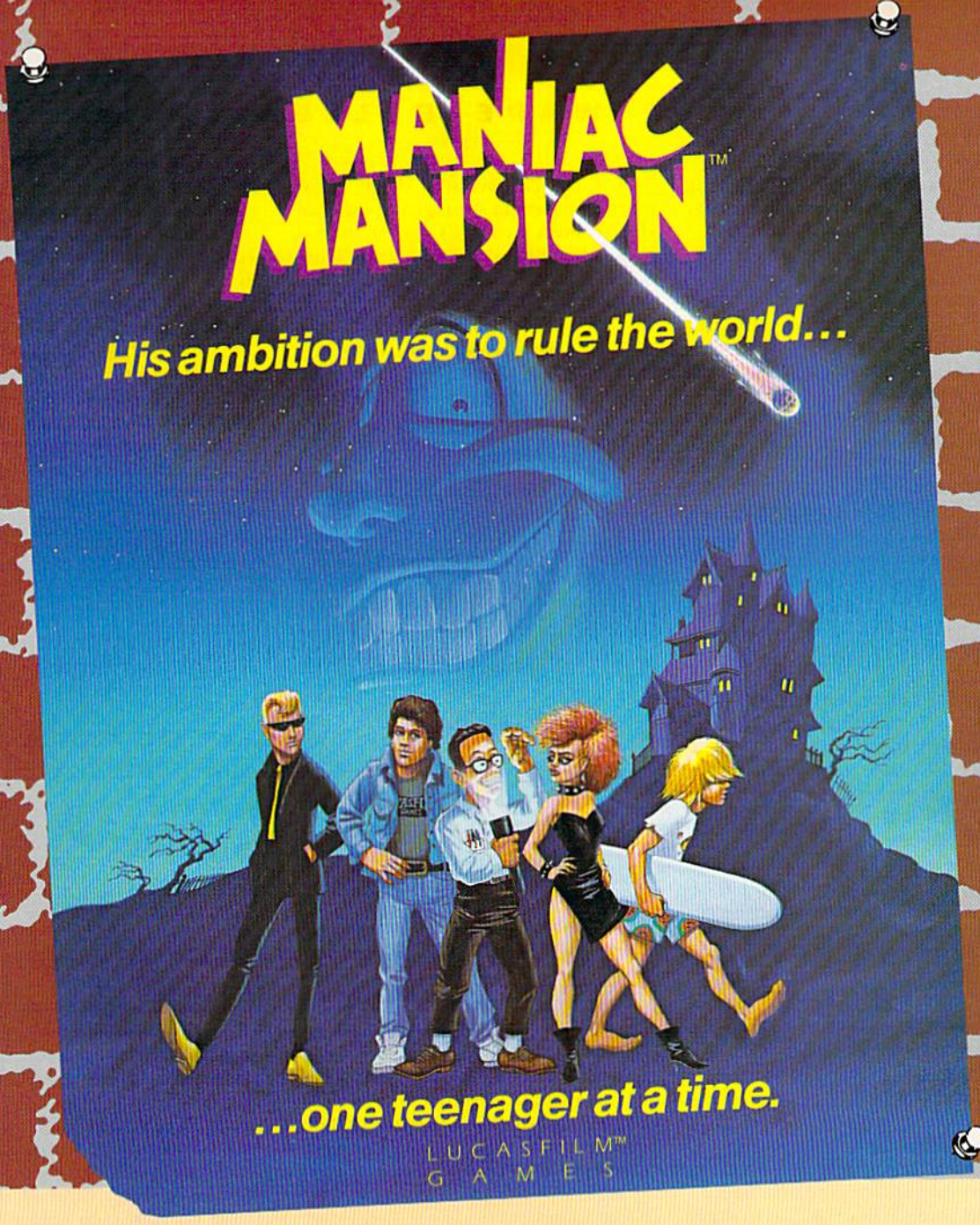
The trick, and challenge, comes from trying to monitor all indicators, maneuver your jet, seek out the enemy and avoid his weapons all at once—that's what it'll take to become a Top Gun.

Fortunately, you have plenty of opportunities to practice your flying techniques without having to worry about being blasted out of the sky. By selecting the two-player option and playing by yourself, you can work on mastering ►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

MANIAC MANSION™

His ambition was to rule the world...



...one teenager at a time.

LUCASFILM™ GAMES

These guys got problems! *Jeff just wants to party. Bernard's flashlight batteries are going dead. Syd and Razor are just trying to start a band. Then on top of it all, Dave's girlfriend Sandy gets kidnapped, and she's being held captive by strange Dr. Fred!*

But wait! There's more! *Dave needs your help to rescue her. You pick two of Dave's friends to help him. Then you direct all three characters around the mansion, and gather the objects they'll need to save poor Sandy—not to mention themselves.*

And that's not all! *How it all ends up depends on who you choose to help Dave and how you get them through the story. In* Maniac Mansion, *you get all this, plus super graphics, great animation, and more fun than you can shake a joystick at!*

The fate of the world rests upon these shoulders.

Botany 101 never prepared you for *this!*

Meet interesting people...and run from them.

Could this be a clue? You decide.

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca

If you can't find Maniac Mansion at your local retailer, call 1-800-227-6900 to order by mail.

TM & © 1987 Lucasfilm Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

the operation of your F-14 and tracking down a foe without having to worry about him shooting back at you.

Later, after you've got some flight time under your belt, you can plug in a second joystick and go head-to-head with a real foe, or select the one-player option and let your Commodore control the enemy. Both fighters start out with three lives.

Graphics-wise, the cockpit view isn't particularly dazzling. It consists basically of the dotted horizon line and the targeting sights on an otherwise blank screen. There's no background image, such as sky and clouds above or sea and land below. The only time anything else appears on the screen is when you get close to the enemy you're pursuing. It's not particularly difficult to find that enemy, since in theory he's also pursuing you.

If your foe is far away, his jet will at first appear on screen as little more than a dot. As you close in for the kill, you'll see the actual vector-type image of a jet fighter getting larger and larger.

If your first mission is a success and you shoot down the enemy, your next one will be slightly more difficult. The third mission is the hardest. You'll be going up against the best pilot the enemy can throw at you.

If you like shoot-'em-ups, you'll probably enjoy Top Gun. Its graphics, though somewhat sparse, are decent, and a great musical theme accompanies the beginning of each game. The program's biggest drawback is that it doesn't always capture or convey the feeling of actual flight.

On the other hand, I suppose flying a real F-14 at supersonic speeds, using advanced instrument guidance doesn't really feel as much like flying as piloting a Piper Cub. Considering its price, Top Gun isn't a bad way to earn your wings. *(Thunder Mountain, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. C-64/$9.95.)*

—SCOTT WASSER
WILKES-BARRE, PA

BUCKS! ..... C+

Do Not Pass Go,
Go Directly Home
To Your C-64!

The renowned board game of Monopoly appears to be experiencing a sudden surge of new popularity. One indication of this is the recent publication of *Winning Monopoly*, a book that goes into great technical detail in exploring successful strategies. If this Parker Brothers product's star is indeed rising, then Bucks!, a C-64 take-off from Bear Graphics Software, should also prosper.

From one to six players can compete in Bucks!. The program recreates Monopoly's basic structure with a variety of different properties. As in the original, the majority can be bought, sold and mortgaged. The equivalents of Monopoly's "Go Directly to Jail" cards and its payment of a salary as "Go" is passed are also present.

A race underway at the Dopimup Racetrack in Bucks!

But Bucks! boasts other features that give it a distinctive and offbeat flavor. For example, a hard-playing real estate mogul can frequently pause to shoot dice or bet on horse races. In fact, a track devotee can even buy and run his own string of thoroughbreds. The program also includes a brokerage house that buys and sells stocks, as well as certain stores that can collect money from players, even when they're far away.

The game has other elements that Parker Brothers probably never even considered using. For example, the software occasionally declares martial law, which freezes the movements of all players over a number of turns.

And Bucks! is an arsonist's paradise, with fires frequently destroying properties that are soon replaced by new and entirely different investment opportunities. However, a cautious player can purchase insurance to protect himself from this type of disaster. Health coverage is also available to guard against more personal misfortunes.

Clear, detailed written instructions aid the generally straightforward gameplay. However, the program does cause a bit of confusion by occasionally refusing to display the locations of the properties. Taking some notes in anticipation of this could be a wise move.

The game's sound effects are rather pedestrian, and its graphics are generally static and unimpressive. But some players may appreciate this lack of sensory flair, since in some odd way it reproduces the atmosphere of its non-electronic predecessor.

Fans of Monopoly who can tolerate some rather bizarre twists to its classic scenario and who appreciate the option of single-person play will enjoy Bucks!. It makes an interesting and somewhat eccentric companion to an honored gaming institution. *(Bear Graphics Software, PO Box 12286, New Brighton, MN 55112. C-64/$19.95.)*

—WALT LATOCHA
OAK PARK, IL

DAN DARE: PILOT OF THE FUTURE ..... B+

Tough Plot . . .
But You're a
Tough Guy

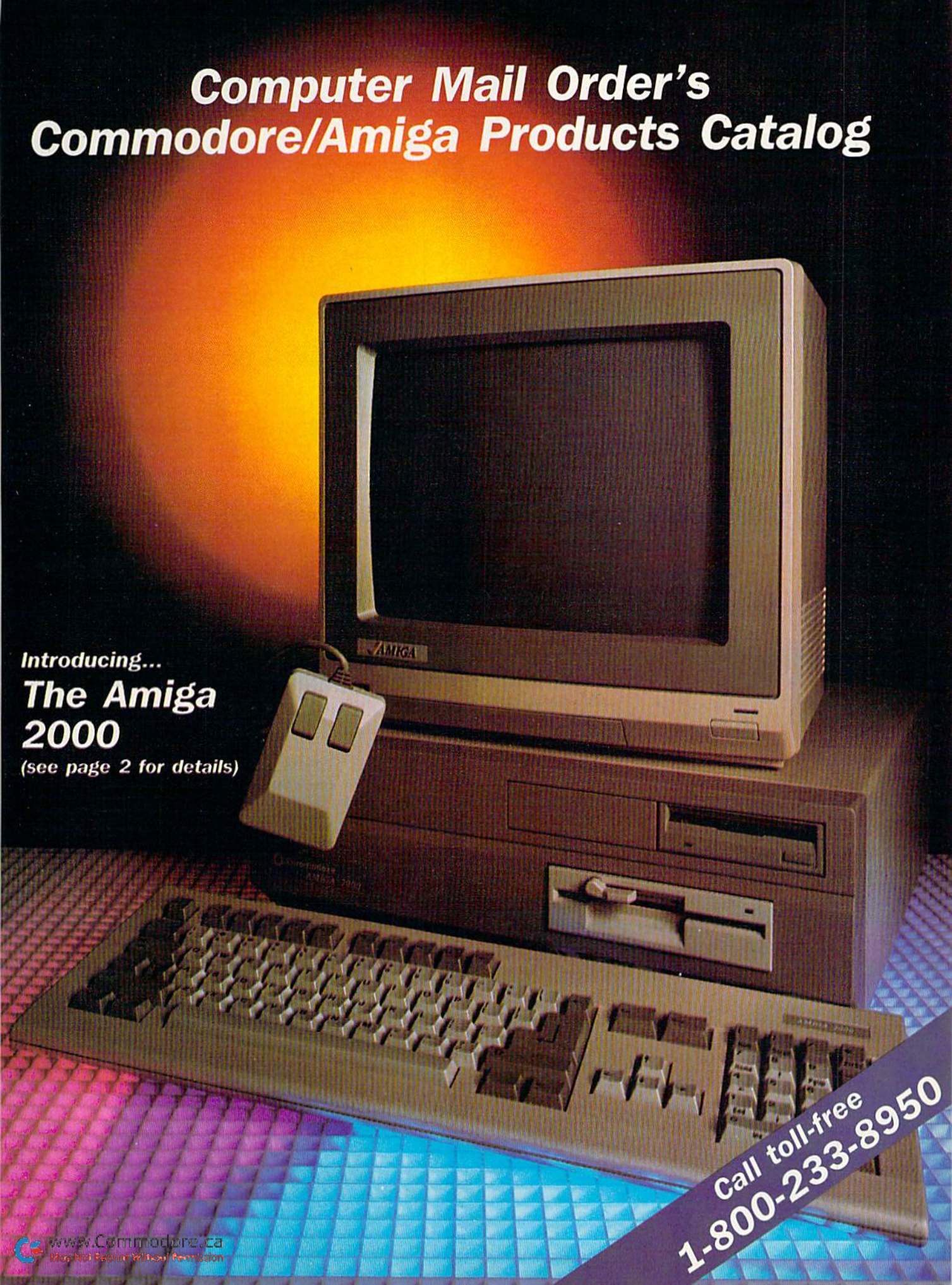
Okay, when that creep, Mekon, broke into a Dan Dare TV appreciation special and announced the launching of an A-bomb-filled asteroid toward Earth, that got your dander up. But when, upon reaching the asteroid and beginning a search for an entrance, two of your crew are snatched by the green fiend's Treen henchmen—well, that's really asking for it! As hero, your mission is to rescue Jocelyn and Digby, sabotage Mekon's Control Dome, and escape on your ship before the whole place is blown to space dust.

Dan Dare: Pilot of the Future is a joystick-controlled, animated adventure that actually succeeds in playing much like a comic strip reads. So, as you move Dan down a ladder next to some plants in an underground river, a message "Dan sees some reeds" might appear. Naturally, you cut a few stalks. Having already tried swimming, only to be informed that "Dan can't breathe under water," you quickly figure a use for the reeds. In fact, the correct choice is usually fairly obvious. The trick is to notice and approach items that might be helpful.

Except for 24 grenades, useful only on the surface or in Mekon's chamber, Dan is unarmed, and so must resort to fisticuffs to polish off any Treens that get in his way. As you guide Dan's blows, ►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Computer Mail Order's Commodore/Amiga Products Catalog



Introducing...

The Amiga 2000

(see page 2 for details)

Call toll-free 1-800-233-8950

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

AMIGA 2000

AMIGA 2000 MAXI-PACKAGE

Another CMO Exclusive!

The Maxi-Package Includes:

- Amiga 2000 Computer with Bridgeboard
- 3 Megabyte Internal RAM
- 3½" Internal Floppy Disk Drive
- 5¼" Internal Floppy Disk Drive
- 20MB, 3½" Internal 40 MS Hard Drive
- 1080 Hi-Res RGB Analog Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.2
- GW Basic
- Amiga Mouse

No. CBG2000PK

Call For Special Price

AMIGA 500 PACKAGE

AMIGA 500 SYSTEM PACKAGE

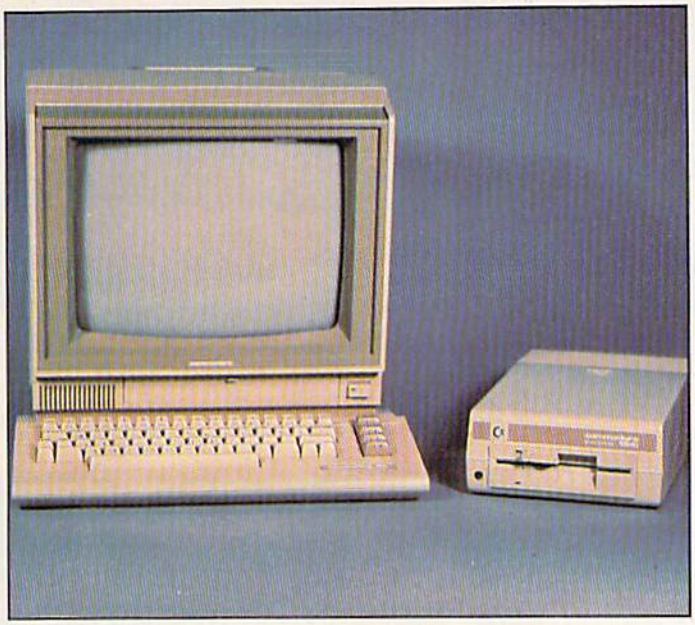
The New CMO Amiga 500 Package Includes:

- Amiga 500 Computer
- 3½" Internal Floppy Disk Drive
- 1 Megabyte Internal RAM
- Commodore 2002 Hi-Res RGB Monitor
- Amiga Mouse

No. CBG500P

$999

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



COMMODORE 64C SYSTEM PACKAGE
- C64 Computer
- C1541 5¼" Disk Drive
- C1802 Color Monitor

No. CB64P

$529

COMMODORE 128 SYSTEM PACKAGE
- C128 Computer
- C1571 Disk Drive
- C2002 Color Monitor

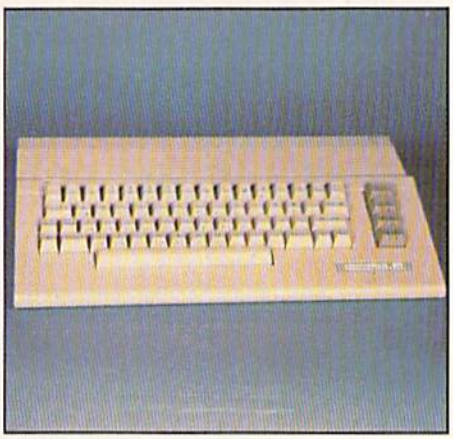
No. CB128P

$699

AMIGA 500
- 512K
- Multi-Tasking

No. CBG500

$599



COMMODORE 64C
- 64K
- Color Graphics

No. CB64C

$169

COMMODORE 128D
- Built-in 5¼" Disk Drive
- Detached Keyboard

No. CB128D

$479

Execution.

Did you know that CMO ships 90% of its orders the same or the next day. Our sophisticated mainframe system enables us to achieve efficiencies that have our competition green with envy. CMO provides many important customer services including toll-free ordering, toll-free order status and toll-free customer support. We offer free catalog membership and we don't require our customers to pay money to join a club in order to buy from us. We offer alternative methods of shipping to best suit your needs. For a nominal fee our trained technicians will assemble your system, installing boards, drives and other options. We will burn your system in and test it so when you recieve it all you need to do is unbox it and plug it in. Our qualified, courteous sales consultants are ready to serve you. Phone today.

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

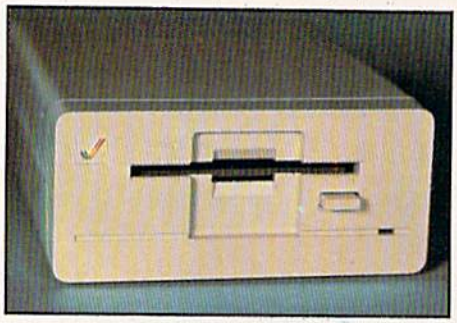
Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217

Most major credit cards accepted.

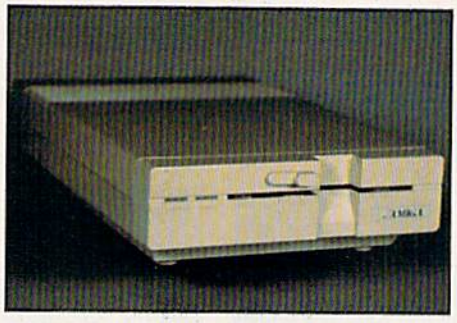
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

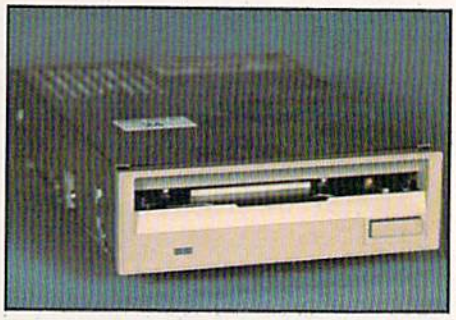
DISK DRIVES



AMIGA 1010
3½" External Drive
No. CBG1010 **$219**

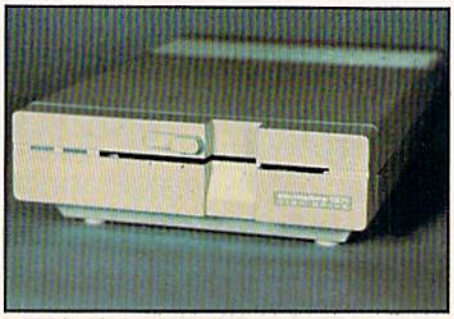


AMIGA 1020
5¼" External Drive
No. CBG1020 **$189**

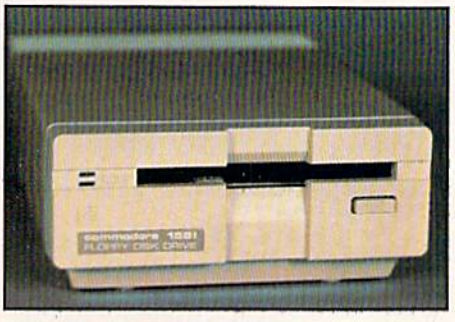


AMIGA 2010
3½" Internal Drive
No. CBG2010 **$179**

COMMODORE 1541C
5¼" External Drive
No. CB1541C **$189**

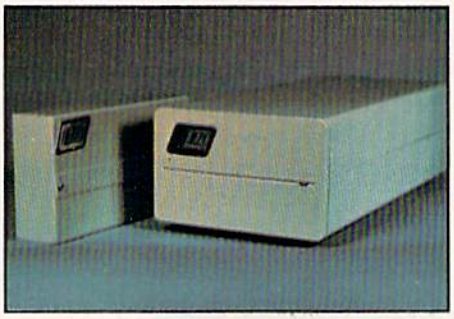


COMMODORE 1571
5¼" External Drive
No. CB1571 **$239**



COMMODORE 1581
3½" External Drive
No. CB1581 **$229**

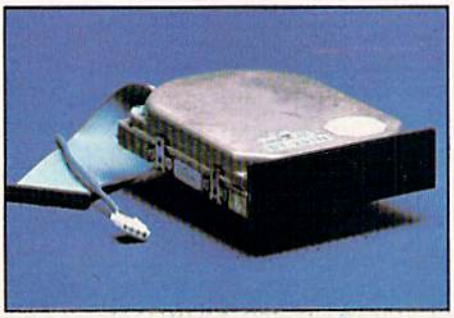
XEBEC 9720H HARD DRIVE
20MB For Amiga 1000
No. CBGMX20 **$779**



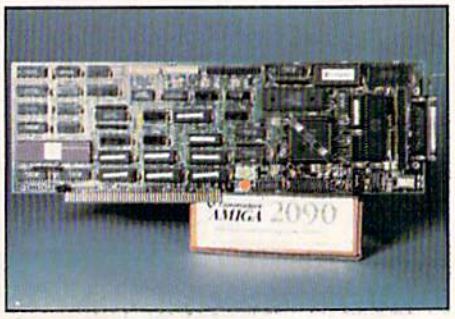
C. LTD 20MB
Hard Dive For Amiga 1000
No. CBGLT01 **$899**

SUPRA 20MB
Hard Drive For Amiga 1000
No. CBGSU01 **$769**

MINISCRIBE INTERNAL 20MB
Internal Hard Drive For Amiga 2000
No. CBG2091 **$349**

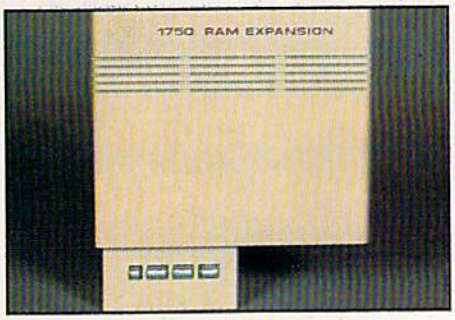


SEAGATE 30MB
Internal Hard Drive for Amiga 2000
No. SA238 **$389**



AMIGA 2000
Hard Drive Controller
No. CBG2090 **$319**

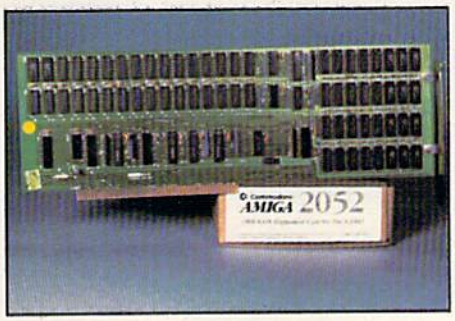
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



COMMODORE 128 512K
Memory Expansion
No. CB128512 **$179**

COMMODORE 64C 256K
Memory Expansion
No. CB1764 **$139**

AMIGA 500 512K
Memory Expansion
No. CBG501 **$169**



AMIGA 2000 2MB
Internal RAM Expansion
No. KBG2052 **$399**

ALLEGRA RAM EXPANSION
512K No. CBGAL01 **$259**
2MB No. CBGAL02 **$579**

AMIGA 1050
Ram Expansion
No. CBG1050 **$149**

PACIFIC PERIPHERRALS
Ok No. CBGPP01 **$249**
2MB CBGPP02 **$479**

PACIFIC PERIPHERRALS
4MB Ram Expansion
No. CBGPP03 **$849**

C. LTD
Ram Expansion
No. CBGMEGA **$249**

Dependability.

Did you know that CMO is one of the oldest direct marketers of computers in the country. We are also one of the largest—serving more than 350,000 customers. Our list of satisfied customers include over 75% of the Fortune 1000 companies. Also, many schools and universities, as well as many small businesses and individuals have come to depend on CMO for their computer related needs.

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

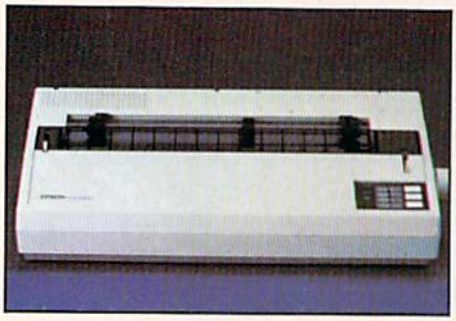
Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217

Most major credit cards accepted.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

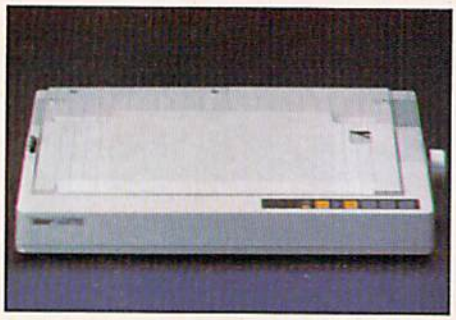
PRINTERS



EPSON EX-1000
- 9 Pin Dot Matrix
- 300 CPS Draft/50 CPS NLQ
- 132 Column, 8K Buffer

No. EPEX1000

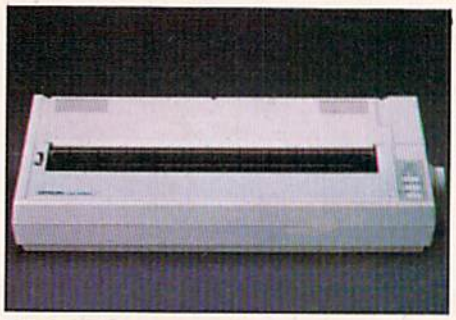
$499



STAR MICRONICS NX-15
- 120 CPS Draft/50 CPS NLQ
- 5K Buffer, 132 Column
- Friction & Tractor Feed

No. SGNX15

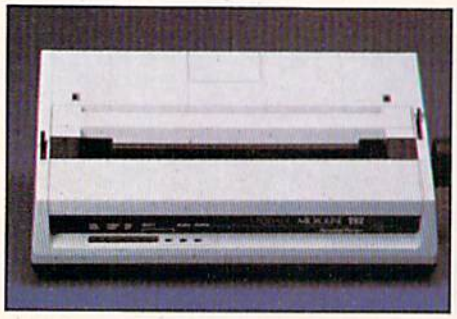
$349



EPSON LQ-1000
- 24 Wire Dot Matrix
- 180 CPS Draft/60 CPS NLQ
- 132 Column, 7K Buffer

No. EPLQ1000

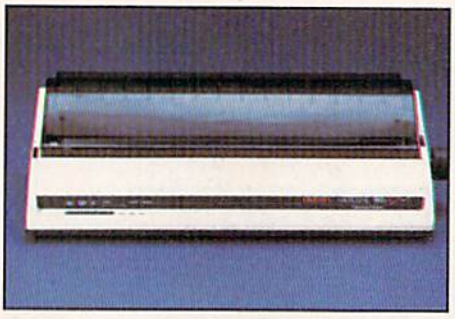
$549



OKIDATA ML-192 PLUS
- 9 Pin Dot Matrix
- 200 CPS Draft/40 CPS NLQ
- 80 Column, 8K Buffer

No. OK1921

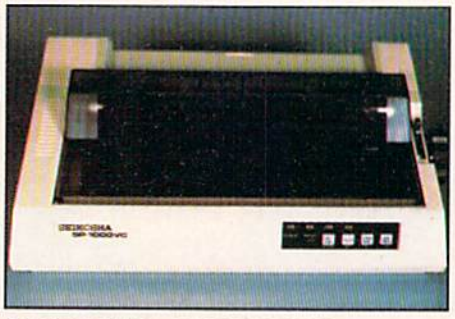
$329



OKIDATA ML-193 PLUS
- 200 CPS Draft/40 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- 9 Wire, 132 Column

No. OK193I

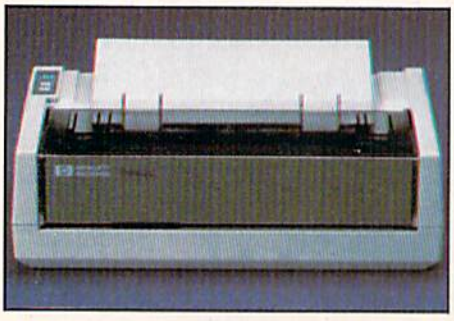
$479



SEIKOSHA SK1000VC
- C64/128
- 80 CPS Bi-Directional
- Tractor Feed

No. SK1000VC

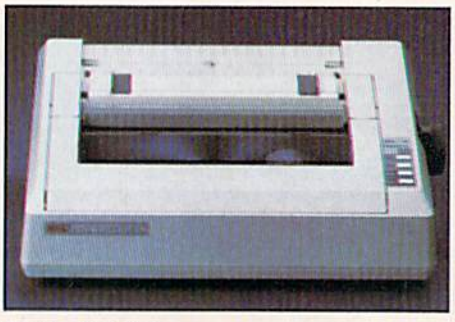
$159



HEWLETT PACKARD THINKJET
- Inkjet Model 2225C
- 150 CPS
- Pin or Tractor Feed

No. HP2225C

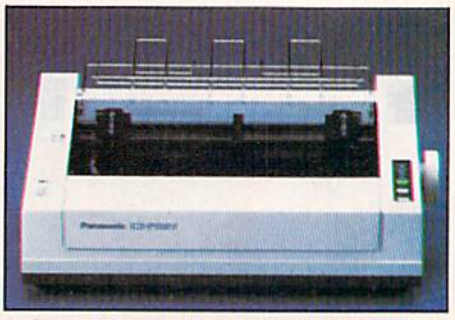
$379



NEC P660
- 24 Wire Dot Matrix
- 216 CPS Draft/65 CPS NLQ
- 360 X 360 DPI

No. NIP660

$459



PANASONIC KX-P1091i
- 160 CPS Draft/32 CPS NLQ
- 9 Pin Head, 80 Column
- IBM Pro Printer Emulation

No. PA1091

$179

OKIMATE 20 COLOR
- 80 CPS/40 NLQ, 24 Wire

No. OK20

$139

AMIGA INTERFACE

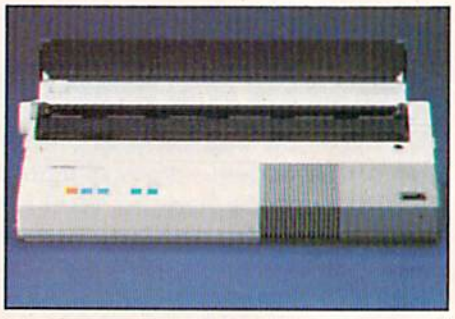
No. OK206

$79.99

CITIZEN MSP10
- 160 CPS Draft
- 40 CPS NLQ
- Tractor Feed

No.C2MSP10

$299

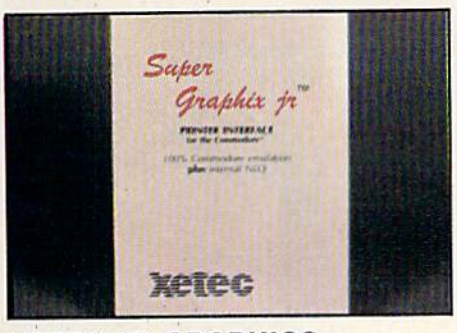


BROTHER M-1509
- 180 CPS Draft/45 CPS NLQ
- Auto Paper Load
- Friction and Pin Feed

No. BRM1509

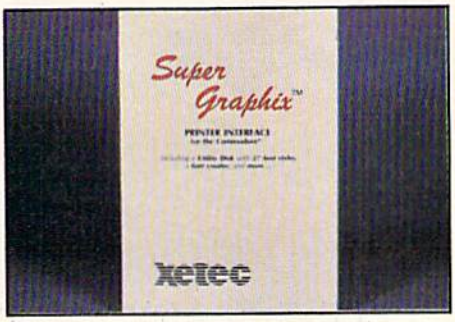
$389

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

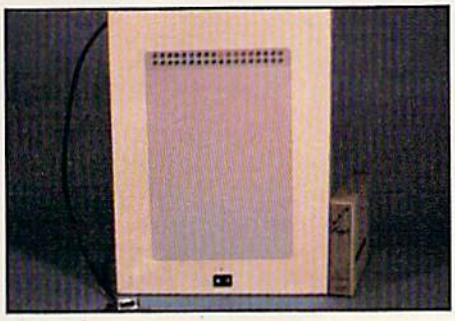


XETEC JR GRAPHICS
Interface C64/128
No. XETECJR2 **$36.99**

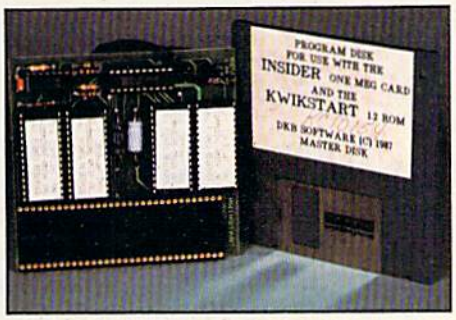
MICRO R&D 350
Interface C64/128
No. MJ350CB **$49.99**



XETEC SUPER GRAPHICS
Interface C64/128
No. XETEC8 **$56.99**

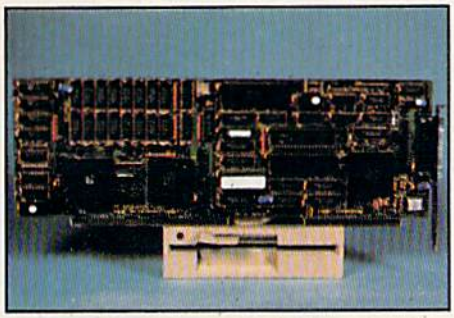


ANAKIN RESEARCH
Easyl Drawing Tablet
No. CB9AR01 **$359**

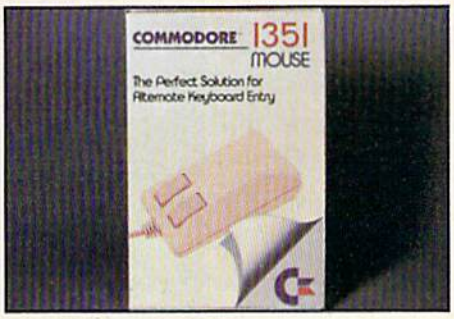


MICHIGAN SOFTWARE
Quickstart Board
No. CBGMG02 **$149**

AMIGA GENLOCK INTERFACE
For Amiga 1000
No. CBG1300 **$229**



AMIGA 2000 BRIDGEBOARD
W/5¼" Drive
No. CBG2088 **$529**



COMMODORE
1351 Mouse
No. CB128M **$46.99**

MIMETICS SOUNDSCAPE
Midi Interface
No. CB9MM02 **$44.99**

Selection.

Did you know that CMO carries over 3,000 products including the best respected names in the industry. Representing over 200 manufacturers, our $8 million inventory is housed in over 60,000 sq. ft. of space. Because of our large inventory, we are able to provide our customers with tremendous options and selections from which to choose. Also, our trained consultants offer free consultation and will be happy to help design and configure your system to fit your needs and budget.

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217

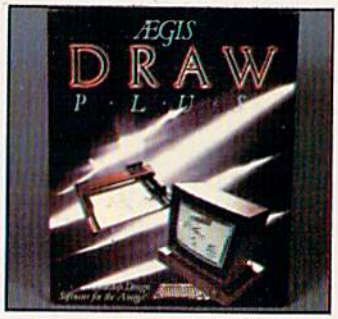
Most major credit cards accepted.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

AMIGA SOFTWARE

AB SOFT
AC BASIC
NO. CB9AB01 **$139**



AEGIS
DRAW PLUS
NO. CBAE03 **$159**

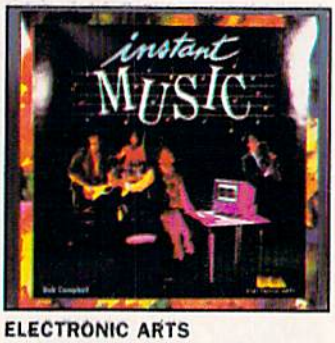
AEGIS
DIGA
NO. CB9AE06 **$54.99**

ACTIVISION
CHAMPION BASEBALL
NO. CB9AV05 **$28.99**

COMMODORE
ENHANCER 1.2
NO. CB9CB13 **$14.99**

DISCOVERY
MARAUDER II
NO. CB9OV01 **$31.99**

ELECTRONIC ARTS
DELUXE VIDEO
NO. CBEA09 **$69.99**

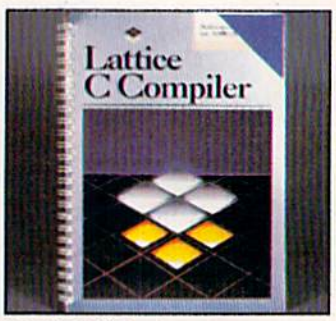


ELECTRONIC ARTS
INSTANT MUSIC
CB9EA10 **$34.99**

ELECTRONIC ARTS
DELUXE MUSIC
NO. CB9EA11 **$69.99**

ELECTRONIC ARTS
DELUXE PAINT II
NO. CB9EA13 **$97.99**

GOLD DISK
PAGESETTER w/Txtedt.
NO. CB9GP03 **$91.99**



LATTICE INC.
LATTICE "C"
NO. CB9LA01 **$169**

MINDSCAPE
HALLEY PROJECT
NO. CB9MO01 **$34.99**

NEW HORIZONS
FLOW
NO. CB9NH01 **$69.99**

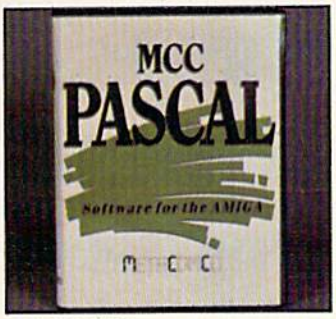
MICRO ILLUSIONS
DYNAMIC CAD
NO. CBMI01 **$349**

MIMETICS
SOUND SAMPLER
CB9MM01 **$89.99**

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

MIMETICS
PRO STUDIO
NO. CB9MM03 **$129**

MICRO SYSTEMS
SCRIBBLE
NO. CB9MS02 **$69.99**



METACOMCO
PASCAL
NO. CB9MT03 **$66.99**

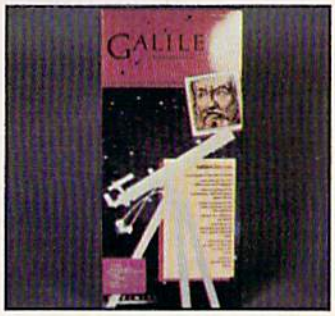
MANX
AZTEC DEVELOPER
NO. CB9MX02 **$219**

NEW HORIZONS
PROWRITE
NO. CB9NH02 **$79.99**

NEW TEK
DIGI VIEW 2.0
NO. CB9NT01 **$149**

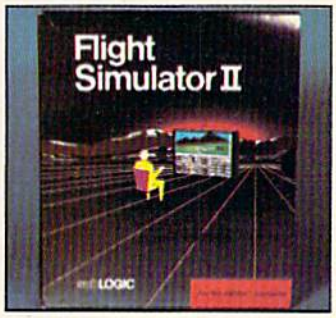
OXXI
MAXIPLAN PLUS
NO. CB9OX01 **$139**

OXXI
MAXIPLAN 500
NO. CB9OX02 **$99.99**

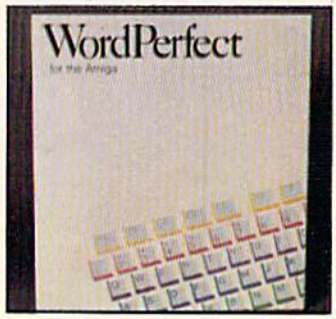


IN
GALILEO
NO. CB9IN01 **$59.99**

NORTHEAST
PUBLISHER 1000
NO. CB9NE01 **$129**



SUBLOGIC
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II
NO. CB9SU01 **$34.99**



WORD PERFECT CORP.
WORD PERFECT
NO. CB9WP01 **$219**

Competitive Pricing.

Did you know that CMO will meet or beat any legitimate competitive price. That's why our client list keeps growing. More and more people are discovering that CMO can save them a lot of money. Just call our toll-free number with your best price and allow one of our courteous and knowledgeable consultants to beat the price—and save you money.

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

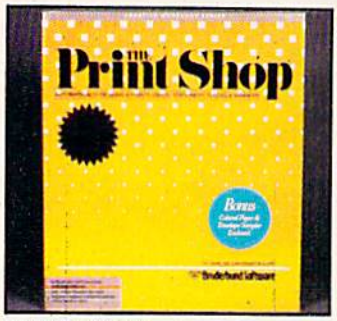
Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217

Most major credit cards accepted.

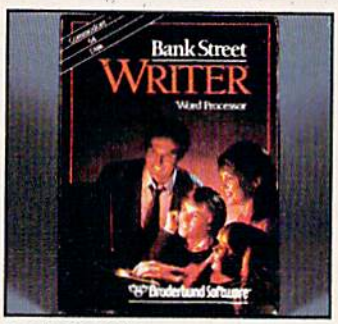
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMMODORE 64/128 SOFTWARE



BRODERBUND
PRINT SHOP
NO. BBC95D **$29.99**



BRODERBUND
BANK ST. WRITER
NO. BBL82D **$34.99**

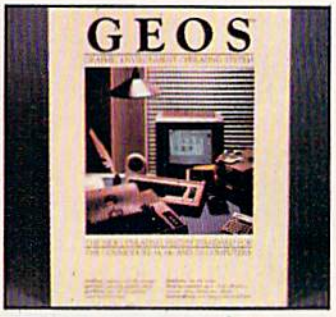
BATTERIES INCLUDED
PAPERCLIP w/spellpak
NO. BIC1010 **$39.99**

BRODERBUND
GRAPHICS COMPANION
NO. BBC96. **$24.99**

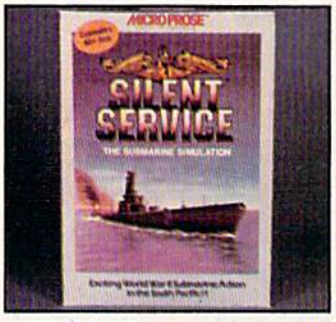
ACCESS
LEADER BOARD
NO. ACS01 **$25.99**

SPRINGBOARD
NEWSROOM 64
NO. SBC01 **$32.99**

SPRINGBOARD
CLIPART VOL. 1 OR 2
NO. SBC02 **$19.99**



BERKLEY SOFTWORKS
GEOS
CBCGEOS **$44.99**



MICROPROSE
SILENT SERVICE
NO. CBMP01 **$29.99**

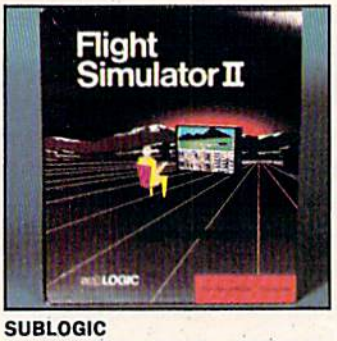
MICROPROSE
STRIKE EAGLE
NO. CBMP02 **$29.99**

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
PHANTASIE II
NO. CBSS01 **$29.99**

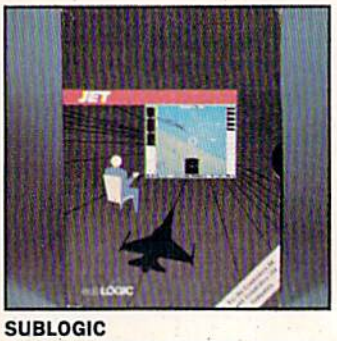
BATTERIES INCLUDED
CALCKIT
NO. BIC2001 **$19.99**

TIMEWORKS
SWIFTCALC
NO. CBTW01 **$59.99**

CENTRAL POINT
COPY II 64/128
NO. CPCOPY **$29.99**

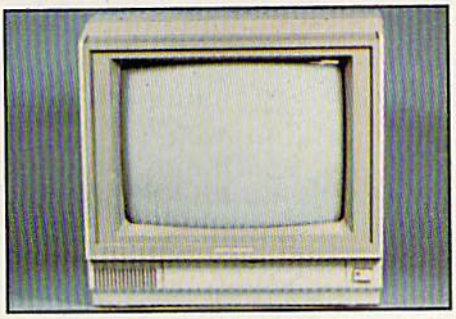


SUBLOGIC
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II
NO. SUC1 **$37.99**

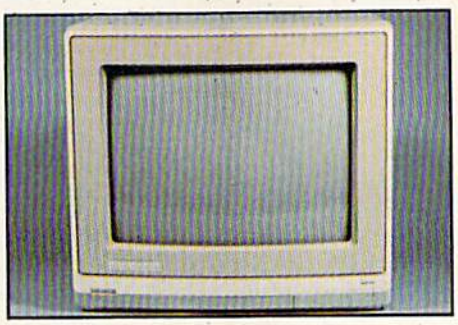


SUBLOGIC
JET FLIGHT SIMULATOR
SUC2 **$37.99**

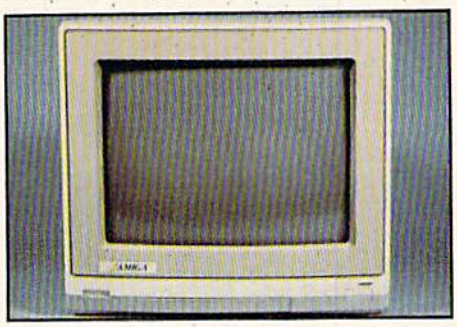
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



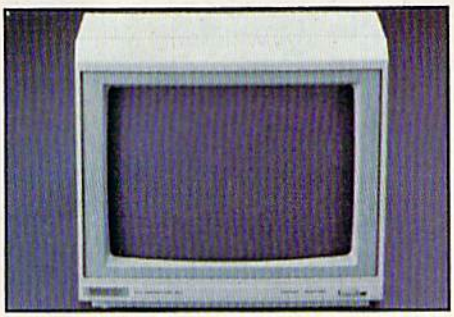
COMMODORE 1802
Color Monitor
No. CB1802 **$199**



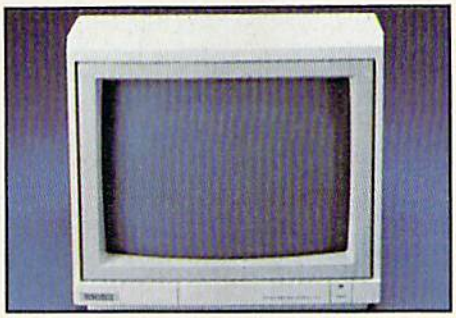
COMMODORE 2002
RGB Color Monitor
No. CB2002 **$299**



AMIGA 1080 MONITOR
Hi-Res RGB Color
No. CBG1080 **$299**

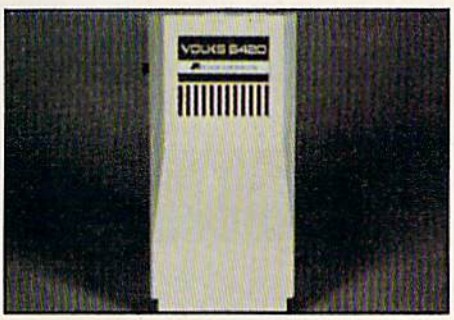


MAGNAVOX
13'' Composite Color Monitor
No. NAP502 **$179**



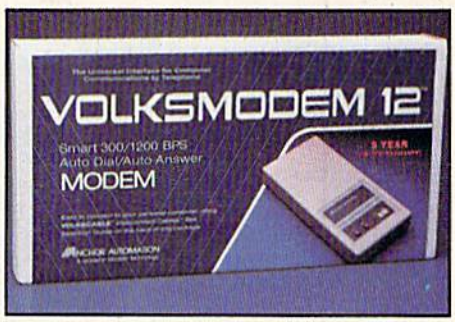
MAGNAVOX 14'' MONITOR
RGB/Composite/TTL Color
No. NAP505 **$199**

MAGNAVOX 14'' MONITOR
Composite/RGB Color
No. NAP515 **$289**



ANCHOR 6420 MODEM
64/128 300 Baud
No. AN6420 **$119**

AMIGA 1680 MODEM
300/1200 Baud AA/AD
No. CBG1680 **$129**



ANCHOR VOLKSMODEM 12
300/1200 Baud AA/AD
No. ANAM12 **$99.99**

CMO. Policies and particulars.

Next day shipping on all in-stock items. • Free technical support from our own factory-trained staff. • Toll-free order inquiry. • No surcharge on VISA or MasterCard orders. • Credit cards will not be charged until the order is shipped. • No limit and no deposit on COD orders. • No sales tax on orders shipped outside PA. • No waiting period for cashier's checks. **SHIPPING.** Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling on all orders. • Larger shipments may require additional charges. • Returned items may be subject to a restocking fee. • All items subject to availability and price changes. **Educational Institutions call toll-free 1-800-221-4283.**

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217

Most major credit cards accepted.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SPECIALS

ANCHOR OMEGA 80 MODEM

- For Amiga
- 300/1200 Baud Internal
- Hayes Compatible

No. AN80 **$129**

SONY DISKETTES

No. SCMD1	5¼"	SS/DD	$6.99
No. SCMD2	5¼"	DS/DD	$7.99
No. SCMFD1	3½"	SS/DD	$11.49
No. SCMFD2	3½	DS/DD	$16.99

CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS

Diamond No. CUSP1P **$49.99**

Ruby No. CUSPF2P **$69.99**

KENSINGTON

Masterpiece Plus

No. KEM80 **$109**

CURTIS

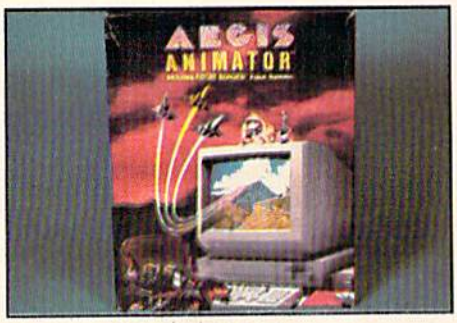
Tool Kit

No. CUTK1 **$22.99**

CURTIS

Universal Printer Stand

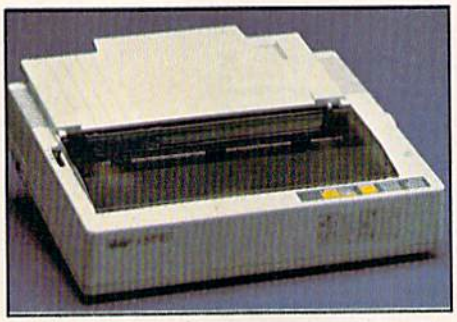
No. CUUPS1 **$19.99**



AEGIS SOFTWARE

Animator and Images

No. CB9AE01 **$89.99**



STAR GEMINI NX-10

80 Column, 120 CPS Draft/30 NLQ

No. SGNX10 **$169**

No. SGNX10C (C64/128) **$199**

MICRO SYSTEMS

Organize Database

No. CB9MS04 **$69.99**

when you want to talk computers .....when you want to talk price.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER
477 EAST THIRD STREET
WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

DEPT. A7

Educational Institutions and Corporate Customers Call Toll Free 1-800-221-4283
Corporate and Educational Purchase Orders will be accepted upon credit approval

In the U.S.A. or in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898 Fax No. 717-327-1217

Most major credit cards accepted.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

A Proven Achievement

GUNSHIP

Recognized by Reviewers...

"**GUNSHIP** may be the best simulation of any type ever created for the C-64... a perfect simulation for novices and aerial combat veterans alike..."
(RUN, August 1987)

"Take all your combat flight simulators and stick them in the bin. **GUNSHIP** is the ultimate..."
(Computer & Video Games Monthly, U.K., Feb. 1987)

"In terms of action alone, **GUNSHIP** is the best flying game we've ever played... it could become one of your favorites." (Family Computing, June 1987)

"**GUNSHIP**... is a very well-executed simulation, not just a game... MicroProse has another winner."
(Compute!'s Gazette, May 1987)

Acknowledged by our customers...

"... from the eye-catching packaging to the palm-drenching, flak-dodging flight visuals, **GUNSHIP** is a standard setter for the industry."
(J.R., Portland, Oregon)

"I think it's the best flight simulator I've seen for [my computer] and I've seen them all...
(L.C., Crystal Lake, Florida)

"Thank you for releasing the most AWESOME program **GUNSHIP**... should easily be the #1 program of the year..." (R.T., Chicago, Illinois)

"The **GUNSHIP** team has produced a landmark in 8-bit computers. The manual is the STANDARD."
(S.M., Pennsauken, New Jersey)

Through 5 man-years of research and development, the Gunship Design Team has crafted an unparalleled simulation experience...

- Realistic Helicopter Flight Characteristics
- True 3-Dimensional, Out-the-Cockpit Graphics
- Authentic Flight Controls and Electronics
- Accurate Weapons and Counter-Measures
- Up-to-date Enemy Threats
- Complete and Carefully Researched Documentation
- Flight and Combat Tutorials
- Hundreds of Mission Scenarios

GUNSHIP. *For C-64/128, IBM-PC/XT/AT and compatibles, Amiga, Atari ST and Apple IIGS/+/c/e. Call MicroProse or check with your dealer for specific machine availability.*

Available at a Valued MicroProse Retailer (VMR) near you. Call for locations! If product not found locally, call or write MicroProse for MC/VISA orders.

(IBM screen shown. Actual screens may vary.)

MICRO PROSE™
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 103 on Reader Service card.

an energy meter shows combatant charge levels. When the Treen's level drops to zero—poof!—he's gone. The same, unfortunately, is true for Dan, so you need to avoid unnecessary combats.

Assuming your Treen-trashing technique is up to snuff, the main barrier to success turns out to be Mekon's asteroid complex itself. While the labyrinth of caverns, cells, laser guides, and control rooms is fun to explore, it's also large enough to get lost in. Somehow, you must free your comrades, set up a series of guides to direct a laser blast at the door to Mekon's chamber, and complete the rest of your mission before the on-screen clock shows 1300 hours. Otherwise Earth is in for some real "hard rock" with you and your pals as part of the lightshow!

Featuring quality artwork, smooth animation, and good sound, Dan Dare is very entertaining, but deceptively tough—one of those adventure quickies that swizzles you into numerous replays because victory always seems so near. With mapping, the 25 minutes allotted is plenty of time, if you know what you're doing. Sure, this one's no piece of cake—if it were, they wouldn't have called on Dan Dare! *(Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/$19.95.)*

—JEFF HURLBURT
HOUSTON, TX

DESERT FOX ..... B+

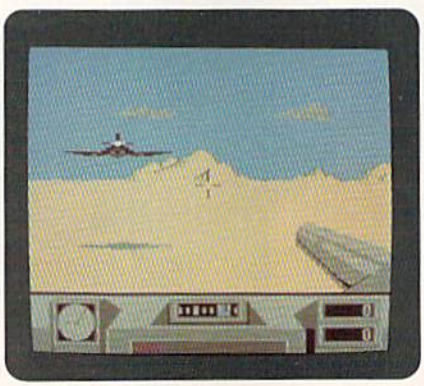
An Historical Simulation At an Historical Price

While Desert Fox makes an attempt to convert the confrontation of Rommel's Afrika Korps, Hitler's Panzer division and the British North African command into a computer exercise, the accent is on fun and games rather than on accurate simulation. But, the game succeeds by being based on historical fact.

Thankfully, there are practice routines to help you sharpen your skills before engaging in combat. These include a Stuka Attack, during which your tank must fight off waves of divebombers. They come in low over the desert hills, moving from side to side and growing in size until just overhead, where they release bombs.

Rapid fire isn't possible because it takes time to reload your gun. However, you can try firing and then swinging your sights onto the target to score a hit. To aid you in defense, there's a radar display at the lower left of the screen and a thermometer-type display at low center that informs you of the damage sustained. At lower right, your accumulated points are shown.

Next is the Tiger tank exercise, where an enemy tank runs back and forth in your field of view, hurling shells that grow ominously in size just before they explode against your tank. Because of the Tiger's speed and its ability to turn suddenly on a dime, you'll have your hands full.



Looking out from within your tank in Desert Fox.

In Ambush, you speed down a narrow canyon, destroying gun emplacements that line the walls. In Minefield, you race forward over a desert littered with more anti-tank mines than were used in the entire war, attempting to destroy them with gunfire before your tank runs over one.

Last of the challenges is Convoy: you now have two guns to alternate by pushing your joystick left or right while firing. Stukas are destroying a truck convoy and you must shoot them out of the sky while trying to avoid shooting down any of your own Spitfires—it isn't easy.

Once you've had enough practice, you can choose to play the game at any of five levels. Your screen becomes a map of North Africa and your position is indicated by a tank, while that of Rommel's Korps is indicated by a swastika. At the right of the screen are four icons to select from: Air Strike calls in Spitfires against the Korps position; Zoom lets you see the fuel and supplies contained in the depot; Radio has you listening in on voice transmissions from the Germans; and Move lets you move in the direction of those transmissions.

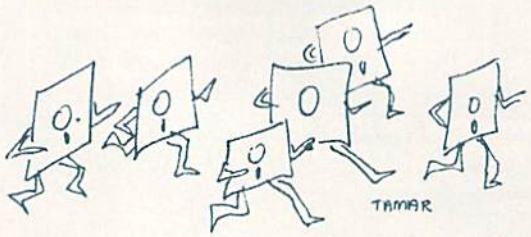
Radio is the key to playing the game. In that mode, you move your tank's antenna until you pick up a voice-synthesized, garbled message with a plausible German accent. One or more of the words tip you off as to the nature of the challenge.

When your tank icon meets that of the Germans, the screen suddenly changes and you find yourself in the midst of arcade action. At the lower right-hand side of your screen, a ticking clock warns you of the time remaining before the depot will fall into enemy hands. You can also replenish your fuel or repair damage to your tank by visiting one of the depots that has the necessary supplies. The object of the game is to save all the depots.

Graphics are good with large foreground objects that give a feeling of depth and dimension to the screen. Documentation is short, to the point and illustrated with the various playing screens. The bulk of the booklet is a synopsis of the North African campaign—discussions of strategy, tactics and weapons.

With the Avantage trademark, Accolade seems determined to provide good games at good prices. Although some titles are re-releases, we can welcome them and applaud the effort that brought them back. The new games will delight all, while the reprints will ensure that new C-64 users won't miss some of the golden oldies. *(Avantage, 20813 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014. C-64/$14.95.)*

—ERVIN BOBO
ST. PETERS, MO ■



www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Get the lion's share online with GEnie.

"GEnie changed my mind about what an online service can do for me! I always knew that GEnie offered a princely selection of Special Interest Groups featuring thousands of software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and "tips" from the experts. But now GEnie gives me more than my share of valuable information services like NewsGrid and USA Today Decision-lines, American Airlines EAASY SABRE℠ personal reservation system, new and exciting multi-player games and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.® And the people on GEnie are so friendly and helpful they make me feel like a member of royalty!

You don't need to pay a king's ransom to get the lion's share, because only GEnie offers you so much online, for less."

B. A. King

Services Available	Compare & Save	Pricing*			
		Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime Time Rates	
				300 baud	1200 baud
Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference Professional • Leisure • Games • News	**GEnie†**	**$29.95***	**None**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
	CompuServe	$39.95	None	$6.00	$12.50
	Other	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

*$18 Registration fee extended to 12/31/87.

Just $5 per hour. Get online today!

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11826,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information?
No modem yet? We can help.
In U.S. or Canada call
1-800-638-9636.

GEnie™
We Bring Good Things Online.

GE Information Services

© 1987 General Electric Company, U.S.A.

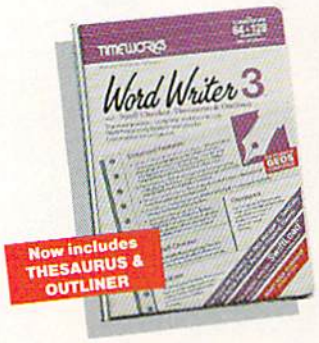
*Basic rates and services in effect 9/87 apply in U.S. only. †Non-prime time rates apply Mon.–Fri. 6 PM–8 AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.
Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

www.CominoFor.es
May Not Reprint Without Permission

WHEN YOU'VE SOLD YOU MUST BE DOING

No Brag, Just Fact! Over 1,800,000 programs sold to date—and each program includes:

- **Free Customer Technical Support (For all *registered* users)**
- **A Money Back Guarantee (If you can find a better program, we'll buy it for you)****
- **A very liberal Upgrade & Exchange Policy (Which means you never have to worry about obsolete software)****



Word Writer 3™

Word Writer 3 has more features, more power, and is easier-to-use than any other C64 word processor!

Features:

- **An 85,000-Word Spell Checker**—plus, unlimited sub-dictionaries.
- **An Integrated Thesaurus** with over 60,000 synonyms and alternatives.
- **An Integrated Outline Processor** that quickly organizes notes, facts, and ideas into a convenient outline format.
- **An 80-Column Print Preview Mode**
- **Highlighting:** Prints out your text incorporating underlining, **boldface**, *italic*, superscript, subscript, and more.
- **Headers and Footers**
- **Automatic Program Set-Up:** Configures WORD WRITER 3 to your choice of printer codes, screen colors, and more.
- **SwiftKeys*** access commands quickly, using a minimum of keystrokes.
- **Compatible with GEOS***

C64—$49.95
C128—$69.95

PARTNER 64™

A cartridge-based product with eight instantly accessible, *memory-resident* desktop accessories.

Accessories include:

- **Appointment Calendar & Date Book**
- **Name, Address, and Phone List**
- **Auto Dialer** • **Memo Pad**
- **Label Maker & Envelope Addresser**
- **Calculator** • **Typewriter**
- **Screen Print**

C64—$49.95
C128—$59.95

Other features include:

- **SwiftDos:** Allows you to access Commodore disk drive commands any time.
- **SwiftLock:** Enter your secret code before you leave your computer. The keyboard will be locked until you re-enter the code.
- **Extended Printer Control:** Enables you to send commands directly to your printer at any time.
- **SwiftLoad:** Allows your Commodore 1541 disk drive to load as fast as the 1571 disk drive.

WORD WRITER 3, DATA MANAGER 2, and SWIFTCALC INTERFACE TOGETHER FOR A COMPLETE PRODUCTIVITY SYSTEM!

The Critic's Choice

"SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNER is a class act from start to finish."
Run Magazine

"SWIFTCALC is an excellent product at an outstanding price."
Commodore Magazine

"Using WORD WRITER is an absolute joy."
Run Magazine

"PARTNER may become the most valuable utility you have...Timeworks has another winner, and deservedly so."
Compute's Gazette

"DATA MANAGER 2 is easy to use, well documented with an excellent tutorial...and, powerful enough to make life easier for many homes and small businesses."
Ahoy!

Data Manager 2™

A highly flexible filing and recordkeeping system that stores, retrieves, sorts, evaluates, and updates large amounts of information.

Features:

- **A Report Writer:** Generates customized data reports. You specify the title, location, and sequence of each column.
- **A Label Maker:** Prints your name and address file onto standard mailing labels, and transfers and prints text information onto labels and tags.
- **Quick Access to important information:** Retrieves and prints items by name, date range, index code—or any category stored in the system.
- **Calculates numerical data from column to column and field to field:** Allows you to perform spreadsheet tasks such as payroll calculations, cost estimates.
- **Compatible with GEOS**

C64—$39.95
C128—$69.95

*Reg. trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Berkeley Software, Inc., Timeworks, Inc.
© 1982 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

1,800,007 PROGRAMS, *SOMETHING* RIGHT.

C64—$49.95
C128—$69.95

SYLVIA PORTER'S **Personal Financial Planner**™

All the computer tools you'll need to manage your money on a day-to-day basis, and plan your financial future, too!

For Your Day-to-Day Affairs:

- **Maintains your electronic checkbook** and credit card transactions.
- **Writes your checks** and balances your checkbook.
- **Prepares and monitors your budget**
- **Classifies and tracks your taxable income and expenses**
- **Calculates your net worth and generates customized personal financial statements**
- **Tracks your financial assets**—and your insurance policies.

For Your Financial Future:
Leads you step-by-step through a series of questions regarding your financial goals, and your current financial condition. Your answers will enable your computer to determine and print a summary of the amounts you must save each year to meet your financial objectives—in both real and inflated dollars.

C64—$39.95
C128—$69.95

SwiftCalc™

A powerful, easy-to-use electronic spreadsheet designed for home and business use.

Features:

- **Sideways:** Prints all your columns on one, continuous sheet…sideways.
- **250 rows and 104 columns** provide more than 25,000 cells (locations) in which to place information.
- **Performs mathematical functions,** up to 12 digits. Allows the use of minimum and maximum values, averages, sums, integers, absolute values, and exponential notation.
- **Performs financial analysis functions,** calculates the present and future value of a dollar and the present and future value of a constant amount (annuity).
- **SwiftLoad:** Allows your 1541 Disk Drive to load up to 5 times faster.
- **Produces "What If?" Reports:** Applies mathematical functions and algebraic formulas to any spreadsheet-type analysis, such as budgeting, financial planning, or cost estimating. Calculates these formulas and produces complicated "What If?" Reports at the press of a key.

$59.95

The Timeworks Desktop PUBLISHER™

Where you once needed a typesetter, designer, and paste-up artist, you can do it all yourself with THE TIMEWORKS DESKTOP PUBLISHER. Includes everything you need to produce professional-quality printed documents on your C64 computer.

Features:

- **Automatic Page Style Formatting:** Set up a page style only once. The computer follows it automatically, inserting rules, headers, and footers.
- **A Full-Featured Word Processor**
- **A Wide Variety of Font Styles in Multiple Sizes**
- **A Built-In Text Editor** that allows you to write headlines, taglines, and captions to fit any space.
- **High Resolution Graphics:** Imports illustrations and graphics from leading graphic programs.
- **Automatic Kerning:** Opens or tightens word and letter spacing for a truly professional look.
- **A Wide Selection of Built-In Patterns, Textures, and Shades**
- **A Complete Set of Built-In Drawing Tools:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, and polygons automatically—or, draw free hand.
- **Use THE TIMEWORKS DESKTOP PUBLISHER to produce:** Newsletters, Brochures, Flyers, Forms, Reports, Bulletins, Menus, Certificates, Letterheads, Newspapers—the possibilities are endless!

Available at your favorite dealer, or contact Timeworks today.
To Order Call: **1-312-948-9202**
For Update Information Call: **1-312-948-9206**

TIMEWORKS®

MORE POWER FOR YOUR DOLLAR

Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road,
Deerfield, Illinois 60015 312-948-9200

**Details on every Timeworks package.

These programs are also available for C128 (128K, 80 column)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

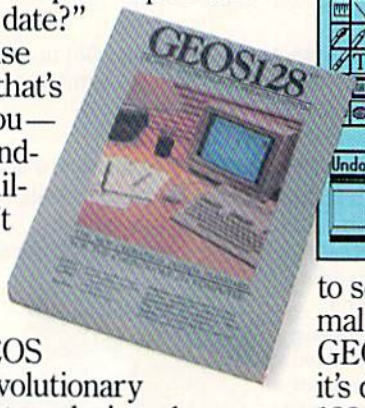
Circle 146 on Reader Service card.

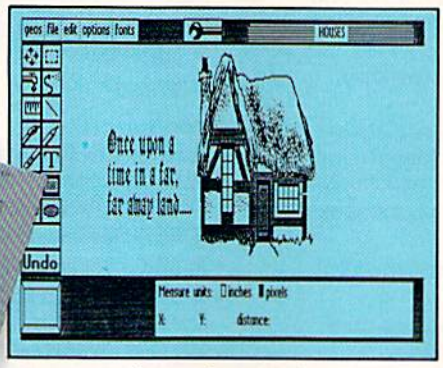
IS YOUR 128 OR GROW

So there you are, furiously working away at your Commodore 128, thinking everything is just peachy, when all of a sudden, it hits you. That haunting, hollow, horrible question that every computer owner must inevitably face:

"Is my computer up to date—or out of date?"

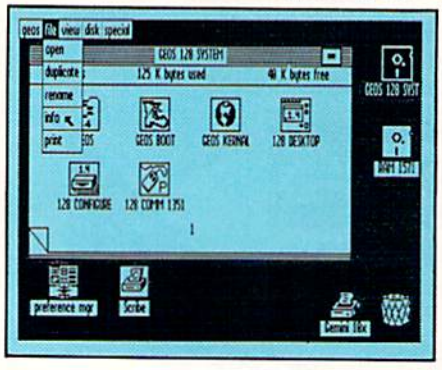
If you use GEOS 128, that's a question you—or your grandchildren's children—won't ever have to worry about. Because GEOS 128 is the revolutionary software system designed to push your hardware to new limits. Unleash its full power across a full 80 column screen. And expand its capabilities for years to come.





We should have installed disk brakes.

Loading up with GEOS turns your 128 into a mouse-driven maniac that loads, processes and saves everything up to seven times faster than normal. Part of that's due to the GEOS disk Turbo, but most of it's due to the fact that GEOS 128 doesn't treat your 128 like a C64.



You see, by recognizing your machine as a 128, GEOS 128 operates at a full 2 MHz, instead of 1 MHz. So you get twice the speed. Twice the power. And since GEOS 128 also supports the quicker 1571 and 1581 double-sided disk drives—and the 1750 RAM expansion unit—there's no telling how much faster that puppy will fly.

Fast and slick with mouse or stick.

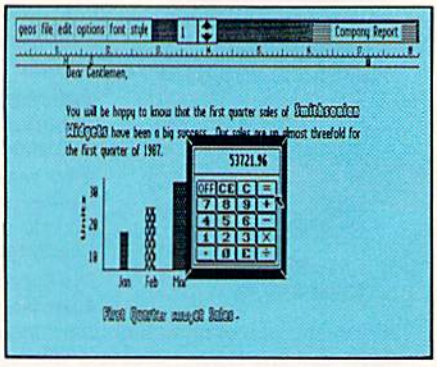
Using GEOS is ridiculously simple. All you need is a mouse or joystick, and a keen ability to point and click. Everything else is pretty much a matter of reading *menus* (a technical term for "little lists of things"), or selecting *icons* (a technical term for "little pictures of things"). It's sort of like talking in sign language.

For example, if you want a document for word-processing, you point to the icon that looks like a stack of papers. Click your mouse and bingo—you're in the file. If you want to erase the file, you drag the stack of papers over to the little waste basket and click your mouse.

Poof. That's about as tough as it gets.

Working within the system.

Learning where things are in GEOS is pretty simple, especially if you've ever sat behind a desk. Because that's exactly how we designed



GEOS 128.

You keep your documents and graphics in files; everything else stays right on the desktop: the notepad, the calculator—there's even an alarm clock. In fact, the only thing our desktop

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

GROWING UP ING OLD?

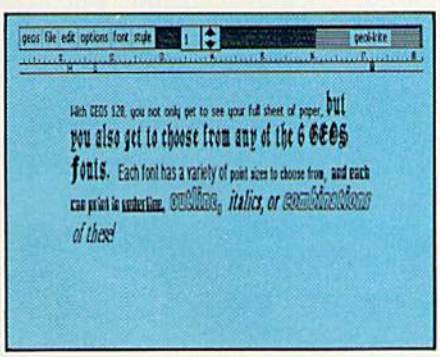
Now, we realize that's a lot to pack into one GEOS package. But as long as we're packing it in, we might as well let you know something else: There's more.

doesn't have is a place to put your feet when the boss isn't around.

But not only does GEOS give you a place to write and draw, it actually helps you write and draw better. Because unlike your basic office model, our desktop comes with geoWrite and geoPaint built right in.

With geoWrite, your way with words leaves people speechless, as they watch you effortlessly cut, paste and move entire blocks of copy anywhere on the page. And since geoWrite comes with different fonts in a variety of styles and sizes, your documents become even more dazzling.

With geoPaint, you can draw designs. Create with colors. And tantalize your tastes with tons of tones and textures. Invert, rotate or mirror images.



Then place them wherever you want: either in your geoWrite document, or in your GEOS Photo Album for later use.

But no matter what kind of masterpiece you create, you always get to view it on a beautiful, 80 column-wide screen. No more scrolling left to right. With GEOS 128, what you see really is what you get.

The more you put into your system, the more you get out of it.

Of course, when we say that GEOS 128 has far-reaching implications, we're not kidding around. Every GEOS 128 package includes free QuantumLink software, which hooks you (via modem) into a nationwide network of Commodore people just like you. There's even a service that will Laserprint your documents for you.

The older it gets the better it looks.

It's true. Because there are always new GEOS applications just waiting to jump off the shelves and into your 128. Packages like geoDex and geoFile, for keeping addresses and data straight. Fontpack and Writer's Workshop, for tweaking text with that special, extra touch. And, of course, geoCalc, a full-featured graphics spreadsheet for all you number freaks.

They're just the first in a long line of GEOS applications that are constantly being developed to keep your 128 up to date.

So if you'd rather have your 128 grow up than grow old, load up with GEOS. You owe it to yourself. You owe it to your 128.

Heck, you owe it to your grandchildren.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

GEOS 128 $69.95

(California residents add 7% sales tax.)
$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore, Commodore 128 and C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, GEOS 128 and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

GEOS 128

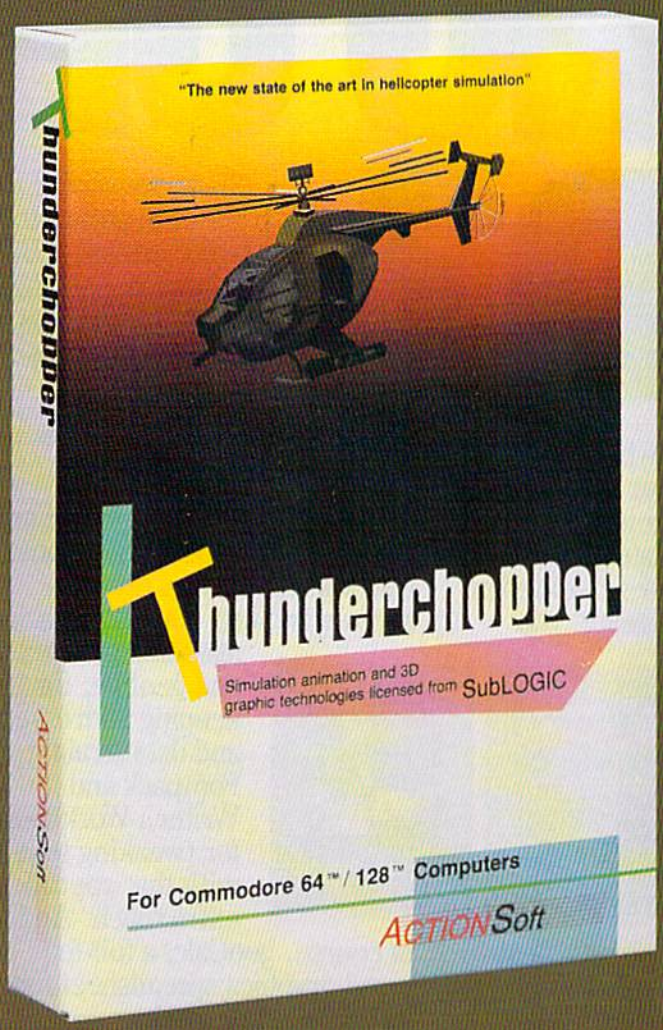
Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 138 on Reader Service card.

FINALLY, A CHALLENGING HELICOPTER



Sure, our competitors have their own versions of what they believe to be realistic helicopter simulations. But they're either too **SUPERSIMPLE** or they make helicopter flight a true **HARDSHIP**. Only ThunderChopper's advanced flight systems, graphics, and game-playing strategies provide the perfect combination of challenge and fun.

-$29.95-
Better Engineering at a Better Price

ThunderChopper puts you at the controls of an advanced Hughes 530MG Defender. This high-performance scout/rescue/attack helicopter has the enhanced power and controllability not found in today's helicopters – or helicopter simulations. ThunderChopper's combination of power plus control lets you land on helipads or rooftops with ease. With enough experience you'll be ready to test your skills in a variety of dramatic escort, land and sea rescue, and combat scenarios.

High-speed 3D animated graphics, courtesy of SubLOGIC, offer superb out-the-window views in day, dusk, and night flight modes. ThunderChopper's sophisticated instrument panel lets you scan all vital information at a glance. An onboard flight computer provides mission instructions and pilot performance feedback. Advanced instrumentation includes Forward-Looking Infrared, CO2 laser radar, and zoom television. Armament consists of TOW and Stinger missiles, a Hughes Chain Gun, and Zuni rockets – ThunderChopper's 750-horsepower jet turbine and precise controls provide the power and maneuverability to use them all effectively.

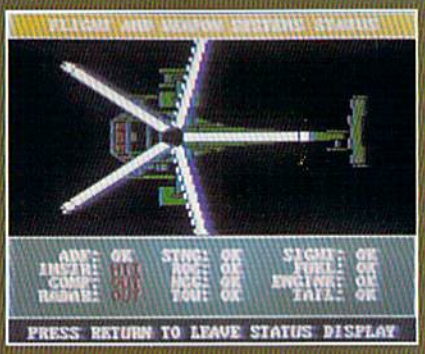
Superior programming and documentation design gets you up and flying in minutes. Flight techniques and combat strategies by Colonel Jack Rosenow, USAF (Ret.) provide all of the helicopter action and realism you've been looking for.

From simple landing practice to the most dangerous combat mission, ThunderChopper is the perfect combination of challenge and fun. ThunderChopper, truly generations ahead of the pack!

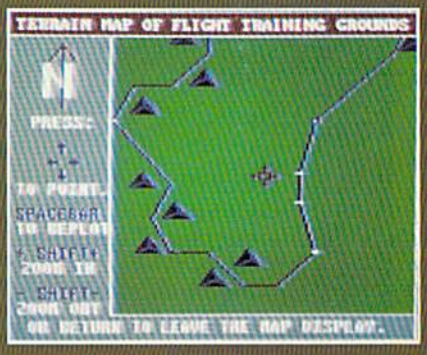
Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

Copyright © Commodore Magazine
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SIMULATION THAT'S ALSO FUN TO FLY!

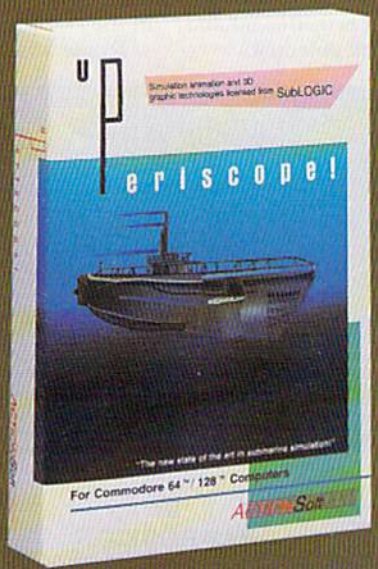


C64 Screens shown. Other computer versions may vary.



Up Periscope!

And don't forget Up Periscope!, the new state of the art in submarine simulation. For the ultimate in submarine action and realism, nothing else even comes close.



See Your Dealer...

Or write or call for more information. ThunderChopper is available on disk for the Commodore 64/128 and AppleII computers. Up Periscope! is available for the C64/128 and IBM PC. For direct orders please specify the program and computer version you want. Enclose $29.95 plus $2.00 for shipping (outside U.S. $6.25) and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Diners Club charges accepted.

© 1987 ActionSoft Corporation
3D graphics and special effects courtesy SubLOGIC Corp.
Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

ACTIONSoft
"GENERATIONS AHEAD IN STRATEGY ACTION SOFTWARE"

201 WEST SPRINGFIELD AVENUE, SUITE 711
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820 (217) 398-8388

Circle 188 on Reader Service card

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

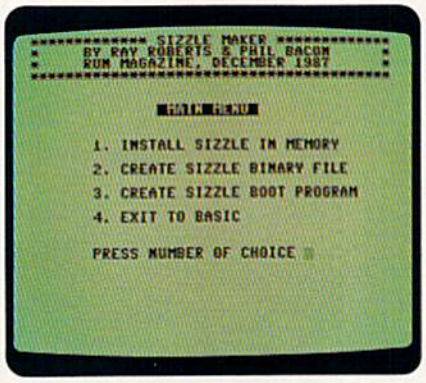
SIZZLE!

Load your programs up to 500 percent faster with this versatile 1541 fast-loader and boot-maker.

COMMODORE'S 1541 DISK DRIVE, as most C-64 users know, is slow at transferring data from the disk to the computer. You might guess that the problem lies in the serial interface between the drive and the computer. A serial bus transfers a single bit of data at a time, while the more common parallel bus transfers a full byte (8 bits) at a time. The serial configuration was apparently chosen by Commodore because it's less expensive to manufacture.

Curiously enough, the serial bus is not the cause of the slow data transfer. Indeed, the bus is capable of transferring data at up to 12 blocks per second. The reason it doesn't is that the built-in software that controls loading and saving is inefficient and doesn't use the hardware to its full potential.

The result is that during a normal load, the 1541 transfers about 1.5 blocks each second, and a 100-block program file will load in about 65 seconds—which is about eight times longer than it theoretically could.



FAST LOADERS

It didn't take long for some programmers to figure out the problem, and "fast-loader" programs soon became available. They work by redirecting the load vector in the computer's memory to the fast-loader. When you enter a Load command, a portion of the fast-loader is sent through the serial bus to the disk drive RAM, where it's used instead of the normal, inefficient load routines. Once there, it works in conjunction with the rest of the fast-loader program, still in the computer's memory, to transfer the data.

To use a fast-loader, all you have to do is load it and issue a SYS command to redirect the load vector. Thereafter, loading speeds will be two to five times faster than normal, de-►

By
RAY ROBERTS
and
PHILIP BACON

ILLUSTRATED BY JOSE CRUZ

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

"Sizzle creates a variety of FastDOS loaders—one for each of your applications programs."

pending on the size of the program. Fast-loaders are able to read two blocks every time the disk spins one revolution. They don't quite reach the theoretical limit, because it takes time to send the program to the disk drive and to move the head from track to track, but there is surely a significant improvement.

The problem with fast-loaders is that they reside in the computer's memory. If you load a program that needs to occupy the same address as the fast-loader, everything will come to an abrupt halt in the middle of the load.

At other times, a program will fast-load without any difficulty, but if it saves data in the same areas as the fast-loader, it will corrupt the fast-loader, and the next time you attempt a load, you'll probably end up with a "frozen" computer. These problems are exasperating and lead many users to put up with the normal slow speed of the 1541.

The solution to this quandary is my program, called Sizzle. It'll create a variety of FastDOS loaders—one for each of your application programs—and they'll operate at two to five times the speed of the normal 1541.

Program Operation

Type in Sizzle, using 64 Perfect Typist from the How To Type *RUN* Listings department in this magazine. Then save it to disk *before* you run it. When you run it, the main menu will offer four options.

The first option pokes the fast-loader into memory—at any starting address you designate—and activates it. This is just a quick way of enabling a fast-loader without having to boot it from the disk.

The second option generates fast-loader program files with various starting addresses that you designate. With this option, you're no longer locked into using a single fast-loader. You can create a number of them, then each time you need one, choose one that won't conflict with your application program.

If you created a Sizzle FastDOS that resides at address 49152, you'd load and activate it with the following sequence of commands:

```
LOAD"SIZZLE.49152",8,1 <return>
NEW <return>
SYS 49152 <return>
```

A SIZZLE ON message would appear, and any subsequent Load operation, except a directory ($), would use the Sizzle FastDOS at 49152.

The third option creates fast-loader boot files for your application programs. Sizzle reads the directory of your applications disk into memory and displays it in a window. Then you move the pointer to the program you want to fast-load, press return and, at the prompt, enter a name for the boot file.

You also must specify whether you want the application program to run automatically after it's loaded; whether you want Sizzle disabled after a single program file has been loaded; and where in memory you want Sizzle to reside. If you like, you can place Sizzle beneath Basic ROM or in screen memory, where you can watch the loading process.

To load a 1231-byte Sizzle boot file, enter its filename, followed by the usual ,8,1. It will load through the tape buffer and on up through screen memory, filling the display screen with unintelligible characters in the process.

The first two bytes of the boot file will be written over the CHROUT vector at address $0324, so after the file has loaded and the computer has printed READY, the Load routine will be redirected to a machine language program in the tape buffer. The FastDOS will then be either copied from the screen to the appropriate location for execution or will be executed in place, and the application program will be fast-loaded into the computer.

The fourth main menu option is to exit Sizzle.

Program Notes

Here are some things to keep in mind when you're using Sizzle:

1. Run-stop/restore disables Sizzle by resetting the load vector to the normal address.

2. You can toggle Sizzle on and off by issuing a SYS command to the starting address. For example, if Sizzle were located at $C000, SYS 49152 would turn it off or on. As you toggle, SIZZLE OFF and SIZZLE ON appear on the screen.

3. When you load a disk directory ($) with Sizzle activated, execution reverts to the normal load routines—except when Sizzle is located under Basic ROM ($A000). In that case, the system crashes. To circumvent this problem, view the directory with DOS 5.1 or with a similar wedge program.

4. If Sizzle is located under Basic ROM, it can't be toggled on and off, but you can permanently disable it with run-stop/restore.

5. If the program you want to fast-load doesn't clear the screen or print to the screen while it's loading, it will load flawlessly if you prepare the Sizzle boot to execute in screen memory. You should never pick the screen as the location for Sizzle if your application program does anything

Table 1. Loading time comparisons.

Program Size	Normal Load	Sizzle Load (Factor)	Sizzle Boot Load (Factor)
27 blocks	18 sec.	5 sec. (3.6)	9 sec. (2.0)
54 blocks	35 sec.	8 sec. (4.0)	12 sec. (2.9)
90 blocks	59 sec.	12 sec. (4.9)	16 sec. (3.7)
113 blocks	72 sec.	14 sec. (5.1)	18 sec. (4.0)
194 blocks (5 files)	127 sec.		33 sec. (3.8)

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

to the screen while it's loading.

6. One of your options when preparing a Sizzle boot is to disable Sizzle after loading a single program file. If you execute a Sizzle boot in screen memory without doing this, the load vector will remain pointed at screen memory after the load has been completed. Then, if you try to load another program without first pressing run-stop/restore, you may expect a major crash.

7. The disable option can be useful for word processors that tend to use every corner of memory and thus may overwrite the fast-loader. Many word processors also save text in program files and use the load routines to get the text into memory. With the fast-loader disabled, a word processor can load text normally.

8. If you load Sizzle into the top of Basic RAM, you'll first need to lower the top of Basic by poking the starting address of Sizzle into locations 55 (lo) and 56 (hi). Otherwise, Sizzle will be overwritten by Basic variables. If you select the top of Basic RAM for a Sizzle boot, the top of Basic is automatically lowered by the boot program before Sizzle is copied there.

9. Many commercial copy-protected programs don't use the normal load vector when loading multiple program files. In such cases, Sizzle loads only the first file in the series faster than normal. If the program does use the normal load vector, all the files are fast-loaded.

10. Sizzle works with the 1571 disk drive, as well as the 1541. However, programs that have been saved on a 1571 load more slowly than do those saved on a 1541. The reason is that the 1571 saves successive blocks of the file six blocks apart around the track (interleave = 6), whereas the 1541 separates them by ten blocks (interleave = 10). Sizzle isn't fast enough to pick up successive blocks if they're only six blocks apart, so it has to pick up the next block on the next revolution. You can change the interleave of the 1571 to 10 before saving a C-64 program by sending "U0>S" + CHR$(10) over the command channel.

11. One of the first things you should do is make a fast-boot for the Sizzle program. It will then load in about ten seconds. Ⓡ

Ray Roberts is the founder of KnowledgeWare, a science-database company in Gainesville, Florida.

Philip Bacon is a mathematics professor at the University of Florida.

Listing 1. Sizzle program.

```
10 GOSUB2540:DIM PN$(144),A(935
   ),B(285)              :REM*36
20 PRINT"{CTRL 1}":POKE5328Ø,3:
   POKE53281,3:OPEN15,8,15
                         :REM*1Ø
30 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{8 CRSR DNs}
   {5 CRSR RTs}PLEASE WAIT."
                         :REM*234
40 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 CRSR RTs}R
   EADING DATA STATEMENTS...{2
   CRSR DNs}":GOSUB262Ø:REM*114
50 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}***********
   * SIZZLE MAKER ***********
   ";                    :REM*24Ø
60 PRINT"*"SPC(5)"BY RAY ROBERT
   S & PHIL BACON"SPC(6)"*";
                         :REM*48
70 PRINT"*"SPC(5)"RUN MAGAZINE,
    DECEMBER 1987"SPC(6)"*";
                         :REM*1Ø8
80 PRINT"**********************
   *****************" :REM*234
90 PRINTSPC(14)"{CRSR DN}{CTRL
   9} MAIN MENU {CTRL Ø}"
                         :REM*134
100 GOSUB259Ø:PRINTSPC(7)"{2 CR
    SR DNs}1. INSTALL SIZZLE IN
     MEMORY"             :REM*25Ø
110 PRINTSPC(7)"{CRSR DN}2. CRE
    ATE SIZZLE BINARY FILE"
                         :REM*64
120 PRINTSPC(7)"{CRSR DN}3. CRE
    ATE SIZZLE BOOT PROGRAM
                         :REM*224
130 PRINTSPC(7)"{CRSR DN}4. EXI
    T TO BASIC           :REM*2Ø6
140 PRINTSPC(7)"{2 CRSR DNs}PRE
    SS NUMBER OF CHOICE ";
                         :REM*7Ø
150 GOSUB252Ø:IFKEY$="{FUNCT 1}
    "THEN5Ø              :REM*2Ø6
160 CV=VAL(KEY$):IFCV<1ORCV>4TH
    EN15Ø                :REM*164
170 ONCVGOTO19Ø,43Ø,68Ø:REM*224
180 CLOSE15:END          :REM*124
190 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs
    }{6 CRSR RTs}WHERE IN MEMOR
    Y WOULD YOU          :REM*5Ø
200 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{6 CRSR RTs}
    PUT SIZZLE?"         :REM*58
210 PRINTSPC(8)"{3 CRSR DNs}1.
    UNDER BASIC ROM ($AØØØ)
                         :REM*154
220 PRINTSPC(8)"{CRSR DN}2. TOP
     OF BASIC RAM"       :REM*134
230 PRINTSPC(8)"{CRSR DN}3. $CØ
    ØØ                   :REM*2Ø4
240 PRINTSPC(8)"{CRSR DN}4. YOU
     ENTER LOCATION":GOSUB147Ø
                         :REM*6
250 PRINT"{HOME}{15 CRSR DNs}"S
    PC(8)"{2 CRSR DNs}PRESS NUM
    BER OF CHOICE ";     :REM*44
260 GOSUB252Ø:IFKEY$="{FUNCT 1}
    "THEN5Ø              :REM*61
270 CV=VAL(KEY$):IFCV<1ORCV>4TH
    EN26Ø                :REM*21
280 ONCVGOSUB2ØØØ,2Ø1Ø,2Ø2Ø,2Ø4
    Ø                    :REM*141
290 PRINT:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{1Ø C
    RSR DNs}STANDBY... POKING S
    IZZLE INTO MEMORY.":A(81)=1
                         :REM*123
300 W=1:X=RI:Y=9Ø9:GOSUB41Ø
                         :REM*51
310 IFCV=1THENPOKE816,237:POKE8
    17,7:W=921:X=2Ø24:Y=935:GOS
    UB41Ø:GOTO33Ø        :REM*219
320 X=RI+84:GOSUB251Ø:POKE816,X
    L:POKE817,XH         :REM*71
330 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs
    }"SPC(1Ø)"SIZZLE INSTALLED.
    "                    :REM*193
340 PRINT"{4 CRSR DNs}RUN-STOP/
    RESTORE WILL DISABLE SIZZLE
    .                    :REM*69
350 IFCV=1THEN38Ø        :REM*231
360 PRINT"{CRSR DN}SYS"RI"TO TO
    GGLE SIZZLE ON AND OFF."
                         :REM*95
370 IFCV=2THENPOKE55,B(52):POKE
    56,B(56):CLOSE15:END :REM*9
380 GOSUB147Ø            :REM*115
390 GETCH$:IFCH$="{FUNCT 1}"THE
    N5Ø                  :REM*65
400 GOTO39Ø              :REM*235
410 FORI=WTOY            :REM*215
420 POKEX,A(I):X=X+1:NEXT:RETUR
    N                    :REM*1Ø5
430 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DNs
    }{3 CRSR RTs}WHICH STARTING
     ADDRESS DO YOU WANT"
                         :REM*153
440 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{3 CRSR RTs}
    THE SIZZLE BINARY FILE TO L
    OAD AT?              :REM*11
450 PRINTSPC(8)"{3 CRSR DNs}1.
    TOP OF BASIC RAM     :REM*85
460 PRINTSPC(8)"{CRSR DN}2. $CØ
    ØØ                   :REM*177
470 PRINTSPC(8)"{CRSR DN}3. YOU ►
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

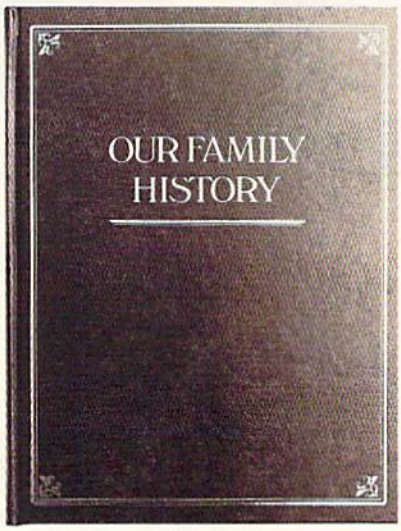
```
    ENTER LOCATION      :REM*93
48Ø GOSUB147Ø:PRINT"{HOME}{16 C
    RSR DNs}"SPC(8)"PRESS NUMBE
    R OF CHOICE ";      :REM*177
49Ø GOSUB252Ø:IFKEY$="{FUNCT 1}
    "THEN5Ø             :REM*35
5ØØ CV=VAL(KEY$):IFCV<1ORCV>3TH
    EN49Ø               :REM*193
51Ø ONCVGOSUB2Ø1Ø,2Ø2Ø,2Ø4Ø
                        :REM*63
52Ø PRINT:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{1Ø C
    RSR DNs}STANDBY... WRITING
    SIZZLE TO DISK.":PRINT
                        :REM*36
53Ø NM$="SIZZLE."+RIGHT$(STR$(R
    I),LEN(STR$(RI))-1):REM*174
54Ø OPEN2,8,2,NM$+",P,W":GOSUB2
    6ØØ:PRINT:X=RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(
    81)=Ø               :REM*48
55Ø PRINT#2,CHR$(XL)CHR$(XH);
                        :REM*132
56Ø FORI=1TO893         :REM*186
57Ø PRINT#2,CHR$(A(I));:PRINT"{
    CRSR UP}WRITING BYTE #"I:NE
    XT:CLOSE2           :REM*244
58Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{2 CRSR DNs
    }{3 CRSR RTs}"CHR$(34)NM$CH
    R$(34)" BINARY FILE CREATED
    ."                  :REM*5Ø
59Ø IFCV=1THEN61Ø       :REM*2Ø4
6ØØ CV=Ø:GOTO34Ø        :REM*25Ø
61Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}"SPC(7)"C
    AUTION!":PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}
    WHEN LOADED AS A BINARY FIL
    E AT"               :REM*4
62Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}THE TOP OF B
    ASIC RAM, YOU MUST FIRST"
                        :REM*4
63Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}LOWER THE TO
    P OF BASIC SO SIZZLE WON'T"
                        :REM*96
64Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}BE OVERWRITT
    EN BY VARIABLES."   :REM*1Ø2
65Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}TYPE THE
    FOLLOWING BEFORE LOADING SI
    ZZLE";:X=Q:GOSUB251Ø
                        :REM*152
66Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{4 CRSR RTs}
    POKE55,"XL"{CRSR LF}:POKE56
    ,"XH                :REM*222
67Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}SYS"RI"TOGGL
    ES SIZZLE ON AND OFF.":GOTO
    38Ø                 :REM*2ØØ
68Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{6 CRSR DNs
    }"SPC(8)"ONE MOMENT PLEASE.
    "                   :REM*226
69Ø PRINTSPC(8)"{CRSR DN}READIN
    G DISK DIRECTORY    :REM*188
7ØØ SYS828:PM=PEEK(254):GOSUB26
    ØØ                  :REM*36
71Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB147Ø
    :GOSUB15ØØ:PRINT"{HOME}{5 C
    RSR DNs}"TAB(23)"USE UP/DOW
    N"                  :REM*18Ø
72Ø PRINTTAB(23)"CURSOR KEYS TO
    "                   :REM*25Ø
73Ø PRINTTAB(23)"MOVE POINTER."
                        :REM*254
74Ø PRINTTAB(23)"{3 CRSR DNs}PR
    ESS <RET> TO"       :REM*118
75Ø PRINTTAB(23)"MAKE SELECTION
    ."                  :REM*42
76Ø PRINTTAB(23)"{3 CRSR DNs}PR
    ESS "CHR$(34)"S"CHR$(34)" T
    O"                  :REM*174
77Ø PRINTTAB(23)"SCRATCH A FILE
    ."                  :REM*93
78Ø PRINT"{HOME}{2 SPACEs}DISKN
    AME: "PN$(Ø)"{CRSR DN}":PL=
    1:PH=2Ø:GOSUB79Ø:GOTO84Ø
                        :REM*41
79Ø FORI=1TOPM          :REM*91
8ØØ PN$(I)=PN$(I)+LEFT$(X$,16-L
    EN(PN$(I))):NEXT    :REM*85
81Ø FORI=PLTOPH         :REM*249
82Ø PRINTTAB(4)PN$(I)   :REM*69
83Ø NEXT:RETURN         :REM*5
84Ø LN=1:PN=1:GOSUB142Ø:REM*151
85Ø GETKEY$:IFKEY$=""THEN85Ø
                        :REM*127
86Ø IFKEY$="{CRSR UP}"THENGOSUB
    92Ø:GOTO85Ø         :REM*87
87Ø IFKEY$="{CRSR DN}"THENGOSUB
    95Ø:GOTO85Ø         :REM*33
88Ø IFKEY$="{FUNCT 1}"THEN5Ø
                        :REM*45
89Ø IFKEY$="S"THENGOSUB99Ø:PRIN
    T#15,"SØ:"NM$:GOSUB259Ø:GOT
    O68Ø                :REM*145
9ØØ IFKEY$=CHR$(13)THEN98Ø
                        :REM*137
91Ø GOTO85Ø             :REM*211
92Ø IFPN=1THENRETURN    :REM*51
93Ø PN=PN-1:IFLN=1THENPL=PL-1:P
    H=PH-1:PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN
    }":GOSUB81Ø:GOSUB142Ø:RETUR
    N                   :REM*9
94Ø LN=LN-1:GOSUB142Ø:RETURN
                        :REM*27
95Ø IFPN=PMTHENRETURN   :REM*35
96Ø PN=PN+1:IFLN=2ØTHENPL=PL+1:
    PH=PH+1:PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR D
    N}":GOSUB81Ø:GOSUB142Ø:RETU
    RN                  :REM*217
97Ø LN=LN+1:GOSUB142Ø:RETURN
                        :REM*185
98Ø GOSUB99Ø:GOTO1Ø2Ø   :REM*159
99Ø NM$=PN$(PN)         :REM*19
1ØØØ IFRIGHT$(NM$,1)=CHR$(32)TH
    ENNM$=LEFT$(NM$,LEN(NM$)-1
    ):GOTO1ØØØ          :REM*1Ø9
1Ø1Ø RETURN             :REM*47
1Ø2Ø BN$=LEFT$(NM$,13):BN$=BN$+
    ".SB":N2$=NM$       :REM*2Ø5
1Ø3Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB147
    Ø:PRINT"{HOME}{3 CRSR DNs}
    THE DEFAULT PROCEDURE LEAV
    ES THE NAME OF";    :REM*88
1Ø4Ø PRINT"THE ORIGINAL PROGRAM
     UNCHANGED AND ADDS"
                        :REM*56
1Ø5Ø PRINT"THE SUFFIX "CHR$(34)
    ".SB"CHR$(34) "TO THE SIZZ
    LE-BOOT"            :REM*74
1Ø6Ø PRINT"PROGRAM."     :REM*6
1Ø7Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 9}
     PROGRAM NAME:{CTRL Ø} "N2
    $                   :REM*18
1Ø8Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 9}SIZ
    ZLE-BOOT NAME:{CTRL Ø} "BN
    $                   :REM*2Ø6
1Ø9Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs} ARE THE
    SE NAMES ACCEPTABLE (Y/N)?
     ";                 :REM*56
11ØØ GOSUB252Ø          :REM*19Ø
1111Ø IFKEY$="Y"THEN134Ø  :REM*Ø
112Ø IFKEY$="N"THEN115Ø:REM*244
113Ø IFKEY$="{FUNCT 1}"THEN5Ø
                        :REM*4Ø
114Ø GOTO11ØØ           :REM*78
115Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB147
    Ø:PRINT"{HOME}{5 CRSR DNs}
    {CTRL 9}CURRENT NAME OF PR
    OGRAM:{CTRL Ø} "NM$ :REM*8
116Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}DO YOU W
    ANT TO CHANGE THE NAME (Y/
    N)? ";              :REM*128
117Ø GOSUB252Ø          :REM*4
118Ø IFKEY$="Y"THEN122Ø:REM*164
119Ø IFKEY$="N"THENGOSUB149Ø:GO
    TO126Ø              :REM*14Ø
12ØØ IFKEY$="{FUNCT 1}"THEN5Ø
                        :REM*11Ø
121Ø GOTO117Ø           :REM*116
122Ø GOSUB149Ø:PRINT"{HOME}{8 C
    RSR DNs}{38 SPACEs}"
                        :REM*2Ø4
123Ø INPUT"{CRSR UP}NEW PROGRAM
     NAME";N2$          :REM*72
124Ø IFLEN(N2$)>16THENPRINT"{CR
    SR DN}NAME TOO LONG. TRY A
    GAIN!":GOTO122Ø     :REM*28
125Ø GOTO127Ø           :REM*172
126Ø PRINT"{8 CRSR DNs}{37 SPAC
    Es}"                :REM*234
127Ø PRINT:INPUT"SIZZLE-BOOT PR
    OGRAM NAME";BN$     :REM*16Ø
128Ø IFLEN(BN$)>16THENPRINT"{CR
    SR DN}NAME TOO LONG. TRY A
    GAIN!":GOTO127Ø     :REM*13
129Ø IFBN$<>N2$THEN134Ø:REM*155
13ØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB147
    Ø:PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR DNs}
    NAMES CAN NOT BE IDENTICAL
    !"                  :REM*225
131Ø GETKEY$:IFKEY$=""THEN131Ø
                        :REM*67
132Ø IFKEY$="{FUNCT 1}"THEN5Ø
                        :REM*231
133Ø GOTO131Ø           :REM*77
134Ø GOSUB154Ø          :REM*231
135Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB147
    Ø:PRINT"{HOME}{8 CRSR DNs}
     DO YOU WANT THE PROGRAM T
    O AUTORUN"          :REM*63
136Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}AFTER LOADI
    NG (Y/N)? ";        :REM*133
137Ø GOSUB252Ø          :REM*2Ø5
138Ø IFKEY$="Y"THENB(194)=1:GOT
    O162Ø               :REM*43
139Ø IFKEY$="N"THENB(194)=Ø:GOT
    O162Ø               :REM*23
14ØØ IFKEY$="{FUNCT 1}"THEN5Ø
                        :REM*55
141Ø GOTO137Ø           :REM*93
142Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR LFs}{2 SPACE
    s}{HOME}"           :REM*7
```

Continued on p. 114.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

All in the Family Tree

Genealogy is a blast from the past, as you can discover with the help of your Commodore.



PERHAPS YOUR ancestors came over on the Mayflower, or perhaps they were brought in a slave ship. Perhaps you're a Native American whose forebears have been here for thousands of years, or maybe your grandparents arrived at Ellis Island around the turn of this century. Whatever your heritage, you might be one of the growing number of Americans who value their roots and want to learn more about them—folks who find genealogy an exciting and fulfilling hobby.

If you are on the trail of your ancestors, your Commodore can help. Take Paul Andereck, for instance. He's editor of *Genealogical Computing*, a quarterly newsletter published in Salt Lake City, Utah, and has spent the past thirty years tracing his father's line all the way back to 1488 in Switzerland.

According to Andereck, the ultimate advantage of computerizing genealogical information is in clarifying family relationships for your descendants. "The index is in your head," he says. "When you die, people will save your old photographs and letters, but everything else will be just cryptic junk they'll throw away. They won't understand that Sally Jones was the first wife of your older brother." They will understand, however, if you've computerized your family history and printed out a family tree.

Genealogy programs are available today for everyone, from novices to experienced searchers. Some of the programs are comprehensive and detailed; others are simpler and less costly. Some buffs even devise their own systems, based on generic database programs.

In this article, we'll survey some noteworthy commercial genealogy programs available today for the C-64 and C-128. In the sidebar, we'll also mention some bulletin boards and online networks that offer assistance to computerists tracing their roots.

Keep one caveat in mind as you contemplate using your computer to help uncover your her- ►

By CHRISTINE AND JOHN ADAMEC

PHOTOGRAPHED BY LARRY DUNN

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

itage: Don't expect it to do everything. A genealogical search is not a matter of running a few disks, and boom, you've traced your lineage back ten generations. You must visit elderly relatives to record what they know, pore through papers in town halls and churches to check birth, baptismal and death records and wander around cemeteries reading tombstones. Numerous books and other publications are available to show you how to do this legwork.

Table 1 lists manufacturers and prices for the software we've reviewed, as well as other genealogy programs we're aware of and books and periodicals that will help you amass your family data.

Family Roots

One of the best-known genealogy programs available today is Family Roots, by Quinsept, Inc. This comprehensive and powerful C-64 program prints out family trees, alphabetized lists and much more, based on data you've typed in regarding your lineage. It also lets you do linkage searches to uncover connections between people from centuries ago. Because of the size of the program, entering the data takes quite a while.

For the moment, anyway, you can be a genealogy novice, but not a computer novice, and use Family Roots. It requires making minor software "patches," which presumes some general computer knowledge. According to Quinsept, future versions of the program will come with these patches.

The manual recommends copying the two unprotected Family Roots disks before you do anything else. The program's Diskcopy option is slow, so we recommend using your own copying program, along with a fast-load cartridge. However, be careful: The Family Roots manual says some fast-load cartridges will lock up the program, so make sure yours is compatible with the software before using it.

Formatting disks to receive data is no simple task with Family Roots, or any of the other programs we reviewed. For instance, in addition to the normal formatting in Family Roots, the program sends actual file information to the disk—sort of like chapter headings for the data you'll enter later. We stopped timing a format after twenty minutes, as the disk drive charged full speed ahead, creating over 500 separate files—

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Experts agree that if you are interested in computerized genealogy, it's a good idea to join a user's group.

this with the help of our Epyx Fast Load cartridge. We think manufacturers should provide at least one formatted disk to start with, along with instructions on how to create additional disks.

Our version of Family Roots crashed quite a few times. Each time it did, we received an error message, but what to do about correcting the error wasn't immediately evident. For example, when we got an Error in Checksum message, we ended up having to rerun the program. That particular error never cropped up again.

Once you're ready to enter data into Family Roots, just answer the questions on the screen. You'll input each family member's name, birth date, marriage date, whether living or deceased, children's names and birth dates, as well as other information. Each person you enter is automatically given a number, to help the program in tracking.

Family Roots offers a variety of printout and list options. For example, you can track family movements during a specific time period, print an alphabetized list of everyone in your family tree and produce a chart of your ancestors and their descendants. The program also includes a simple word processor with which you can type a page or two of notes on the more intriguing family members. Perhaps you'd like to create a "black sheep" file!

You can also record a woman's maiden and married names, a feature lacking in the other programs we reviewed, and another asset of this program is that it automatically complements entries. Say you're typing up a file on Uncle Henry and you realize you should add Grandpa's data. Just enter Grandpa's record number and, presto, he's in!

Family Roots' primary advantage, thoroughness, is also its primary drawback. The program is written for the Macintosh, IBM PC and other computers, as well as for the C-64, and everyone receives the same type of database setup and options. However, many users of these other systems have memory expansion and hard drive storage, and what's easy and fast for them to manipulate may be very cumbersome on a C-64 with one disk drive.

Of all the programs we reviewed, Family Roots comes with the most detailed manual; obviously, considerable care went into its writing.

Once you buy Family Roots, you're eligible to join the Quinsept User Group, which provides ►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

a newsletter and support information to help you make the best use of the program.

ARBOR-AIDE

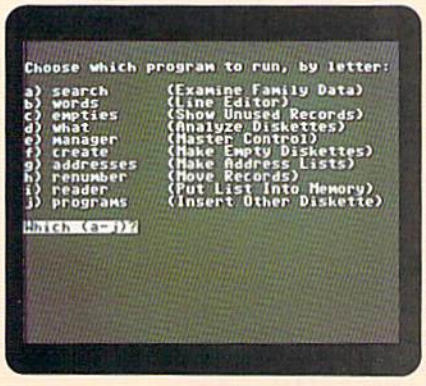
Our second favorite of the programs we reviewed is Arbor-Aide, for the C-64, from Software Solutions. We found this program comprehensive and easy to use, although it's not as multifaceted and powerful as Family Roots. Of course, its price is correspondingly lower.

As in Family Roots, one Arbor-Aide file is dedicated to each individual and his or her relationships to other people. Numerical coding makes this possible. Arbor-Aide can generate linkages and charts for the serious genealogist, and the data and chart software is integrated, so you don't have to type in data twice.

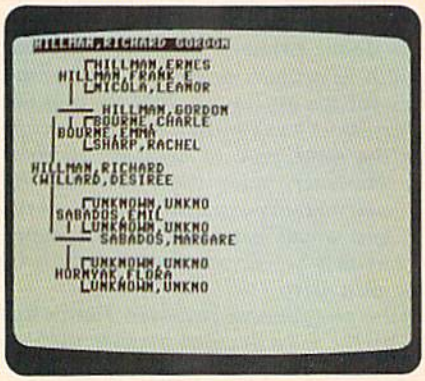
Arbor-Aide offers church affiliation and additional categories that the other programs we tried do not. It also uses codes for churches and city locations, which saves considerably on disk space.

Disk formatting and initialization takes about 15 minutes with an Epyx Fast Load cartridge. The printer setup is comprehensive, and the manual even includes control codes for condensed, expanded and other print modes.

Although we liked Arbor-Aide, we did encounter a serious problem with it. The manufacturer told us not to change our last name in any way, at risk of disabling the disk. We didn't type our name differently on purpose, but we may have done it by accident, because both disks crashed irretrievably. We can envision careful users proudly showing the results of their genealogical research to cousin Fred, who unknowingly types in a name wrong and destroys the files. The program's copy protection may contribute to or cause this problem, because the protection scheme involves encoding your name on the disk. This is the only program we reviewed that's copy-protected.



A list of some of the many options offered by Family Roots.



A screen shot from Family Tree's Pedigree program.

FAMILY TREE

Another lower-cost genealogy package we tried and liked is Family Tree, for the C-64 and C-128, from Genealogy Software. This program encodes each family member by number and ultimately prints out a family tree. We appreciated its completeness and easy data entry—you don't need to be a "techie" to master this one. A demo program showed us what the software could do, and the manual was clear and logically organized.

Family Tree doesn't offer some of the categories, such as church membership and place of burial, that other programs like Family Roots and Arbor-Aide provide. Members of the Church of Latter Day Saints (Mormons), for whom researching genealogy is a religious function, will be pleased to note, however, that a special version of the program for them offers such extra fields as baptism, endowment, sealed to parents and sealed to spouse.

With Family Tree, you can store up to 575 files on a 1541 data disk and 1200 files on a 1571 data disk. You can also do a search of individuals by their name or number and produce a printout of everyone with the same name. At your request, the company will provide a copy program that will back up your disks in seven minutes. (We didn't try this option.)

Family Tree comes with a bibliography of genealogical books to help you get going. They range from general genealogy to genealogy in specific nations, including the U.S., Canada, England and others.

Unfortunately, Family Tree's data and chart programs aren't integrated, so you have to enter data twice. However, the reasonable price and ease of use of this program make it an attractive option for prospective and practicing genealogists.

BYTEWARE SOFTWARE FOR THE GENEALOGIST

ByteWare's genealogical software, for the Commodore 64 and C-128, actually includes three programs: Family Group Sheet, Pedigree Chart and Miniature Utility. In addition to the usual functions of genealogy software, these programs offer several options that are not in-

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

cluded in the other packages we checked out.

For instance, with Miniature Utility you can generate form letters for verifying data, maintain a mailing list and print out mailing labels. Miniature Utility also lets you estimate dates from other dates, such as a birth date from a marriage or death date, as well as performing various disk maintenance tasks.

Family Group Sheet prints out an information sheet on your family, including each person's name, birth date, baptismal date, occupation, mother and father and other data. Pedigree Chart prints out a family tree that shows data for the people listed in the printout and linkages between them.

These programs are easy to use, with on-screen instructions that tell which function keys to press for various tasks. They're also the fastest in disk formatting of the programs we reviewed, completing the process in under two minutes.

We do have a few criticisms, however. Files are stored sequentially, and, unlike Family Roots or Family Tree, individual people aren't given identification numbers. Also, Family Group Sheet and Pedigree Chart have separate files, so a lot of information has to be entered twice.

VITASTAT

VitaStat, written for the C-64 by genealogist and programmer Don Marsh, is a database-type program that organizes family data in a logical format and does keyword searches of names. This ►

Online Genealogy Services

By CHRISTINE ADAMEC and ALBERT OLTHAUS

IF YOU'D LIKE TO USE your computer and modem to communicate electronically with others who share your fascination with genealogy, there are a variety of exciting options available. You can access genealogical services on QuantumLink, GEnie, PlayNet and the National Genealogy Conference Network, and CompuServe is planning a genealogy forum that may be online by the time you read this.

Q-Link's genealogy section, Your Family Tree, covers subjects such as indexing, county histories and genealogical books, and it periodically holds conferences where you can talk with the experts. You can also leave family queries in the Root Cellar and seek research tools in the Research Helper and Family Treehouse Library.

GEnie offers the Genealogy Round Table, with a software library as well as ethnic and regional groups, including Jewish, French-Canadian, German-Texan, Italian and so on.

PlayNet provides genealogical information in their Family Heritage section. Sysops of Family Heritage appear on a rotating basis, so you have a chance to communicate with more than one expert.

The National Genealogy Conference Network is manned at no charge by CommSoft, a Mountain View, California, software company. Their programs run only on the IBM and compatibles, so Commodore users can't download programs, but the Network is still very useful for communicating with other genealogical enthusiasts.

This system was started about a year ago and is growing rapidly. About 35 NGCN bulletin boards now dot the United States from Hawaii to New Hampshire and extend into Canada, and boards are planned for Europe and Australia. Call their voice phone at 800-32-ROOTS to find the board closest to you.

According to Howard Nurse, NGCN coordinator and president of CommSoft, a message sent to a local board will appear on every other board within a few days, giving you wide networking capabilities. Nurse also reports that "by far, most of the questions directly concern genealogy and the search for specific families." He continues, "I was able to extend one of my wife's family lines back five more generations!"

Online services may not immediately yield such dramatic results for you. However, they will provide you with an opportunity to communicate with others who are interested in genealogy and can offer helpful hints and guidelines. R

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

is the most menu-driven of all the programs we reviewed, and it's very easy to use. For the times when you do need the manual, the text is short and clearly written.

VitaStat can't generate a family tree, so if this feature is important to you, you'll need Marsh's family tree program called Family + Closet (which we didn't test). While VitaStat isn't as powerful as the other programs we tried, it is reasonably priced and a good value for the money.

Table 1. Manufacturers and prices.

Software reviewed here:

Family Roots
C-64, C-128
Quinsept, Inc.
PO Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
$185

Arbor-Aide
C-64
Software Solutions
7378 Zurawski Court
Custer, WI 54423
Demo disk, $5; Arbor-Aide/80 (all printers), $49.95;
Traditional Arbor-Aide (Epson printers), $59.95;
Sources/Notes module, $10

Family Tree
C-64, C-128
Genealogy Software
PO Box 1151
Port Huron, MI 48061
$51.95

Software for the Genealogist: Family Group Sheet, Pedigree Chart and Miniature Utility
C-64, C-128
ByteWare
906 West 6th Ave.
Monmouth, IL 61462
Family Group Sheet and Pedigree Chart, $21.95 each; Miniature Utility, $13.95; all three for $36.95

VitaStat
C-64
Don A. Marsh
801 East Sumpter
Mexia, TX 76667
$19.95

Other software:

Your Family Tree
C-64
Hurdware, Inc.
PO Box 241746
Memphis, TN 38124

Family
C-64
Petrocci Freelance Associates
651 N. Houghton Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85748
$34.95

Your Ancestors
C-64
Ken Barber
5785 Brickyard Rd.
Tillamook, OR 97141
$10

Periodicals:

Genealogical Computing
Ancestry Publishing
PO Box 476
Salt Lake City, UT 84110
Quarterly, $12.95 each, $25 per year

Genealogy Computer Pioneer
Posey International
PO Box 338
Orem, UT 84057
Bimonthly, $25 per year

Books:

Computer Genealogy: A Guide to Research Through High Technology
By Paul Andereck and Dick Pence
Ancestry Publishing
PO Box 476
Salt Lake City, UT 84110
$12.95

Turbo Genealogy
By Carolyn and John Cosgriff
Progenesys Press
PO Box 2623
Christiansburg, VA 24068
$17.95

Readers may send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Carolyn Cosgriff, c/o Progenesys, and she'll provide a short instructional brochure on genealogy at no charge.

Don Marsh has also written a program called FedCen that arranges databases like former U.S. Census reports. According to Marsh, the first Census, in 1790, was primarily interested in the number of men over age 16 in each household, but each Census after that added more information. If you've tracked your family back to the 1800s or earlier, you'll be interested in these formats.

Create Your Own System

Some genealogists create their own data system, using software they already have. For instance, Richard Atwood, owner of a C-64 and coordinator for the Computer User Interest Group of the Genealogical Society of South Brevard in Florida, uses both Practicorp's PractiCalc 2 and Electronic Arts' The Consultant for managing family data. "PractiCalc is a spreadsheet with sorting capabilities that I use to enumerate the individuals I have," he explains. "I use The Consultant, a database management system, to provide more backup information."

Atwood created a simple numerical scheme, with himself as number one, his father as number two, his mother as number three, and so on. He's used his system to record his direct lineage back fourteen generations.

User's Groups

Whether you purchase one of the genealogy programs in this article or create your own system, experts agree that if you're interested in computerized genealogy, it's a good idea to join a user's group. "I think it's best to join a user group that has genealogy members as well as computer members," says Paul Andereck. "In that way, you can find someone who doesn't mind if you ask a genealogy question over the phone on a Saturday morning or who will come over to show you how your printer works with your computer." Andereck's publication, *Genealogical Computing*, provides listings of user's groups and online groups, software information and much more.

So, these are a few key genealogy programs available today for the C-64 and C-128. We consider Family Roots the most powerful and all-around best, but its price tag of $185 might scare off amateur genealogists. The other programs we reviewed are lower in price and correspondingly less comprehensive. Whichever you choose, and whether you're a descendant of Attila the Hun or lesser-known persons, you'll find that tracking your ancestry with the help of your computer can be a fulfilling and intriguing pastime. ■

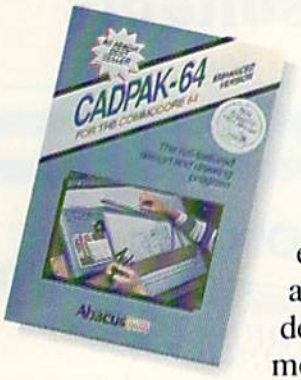
Christine Adamec is an avid computerist and professional writer who has recently completed a book entitled There *Are* Babies To Adopt. *John Adamec, an electrical engineer and longtime computer user, is a program manager for Harris Corporation. Albert Olthaus, a veteran genealogist, is the editor of QuantumLink's* Your Family Tree *newsletter and president of the Seven Hills Genealogy Society.*

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

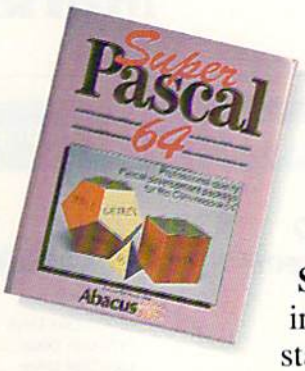
Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

GET RESULTS

with proven software from Abacus.



Designs, layouts, and drawings—Now you've got **Cadpak** to easily create, change and enhance graphic designs on your Commodore. Enter simple or intricate drawings with the keyboard, a lightpen or the 1531 mouse. **Cadpak**'s flexible object editor creates and maintains personalized libraries of furniture, electronic components, landscaping foliage, etc. Zoom in to do detailed work. Produce exact scaled output to most printers in inches, feet, etc. Get design results fast with **Cadpak**.
For C-64 **$39.95** C-128 **$59.95**



Get the fastest, most complete and convenient Pascal for your Commodore computer. **Super Pascal** is a full implementation of the standard Jensen & Wirth. Extensive editor (source included) features append, search, replace, more. Even add machine language routines with the built-in assembler. Fast graphics library (source included). C-64 version has high-speed DOS for faster access. More than just a compiler– **Super Pascal** is a complete development system that gives you programming results.
For C-64 **$59.95** C-128 **$59.95**

More bestselling software...

ADA Training Course	$39.95
Assembler/Monitor 64	39.95
BASIC 64 Compiler	39.95
BASIC 128 Compiler	59.95
Chartpak 64	39.95
Chartpak 128	39.95
COBOL 64 Language	39.95
COBOL 128 Language	39.95
Datamat 64 data manager	39.95
Personal Portfolio Mgr 64	39.95
Personal Portfolio Mgr 128	59.95
PowerPlan 64 spreadsheet	39.95
SpeedTerm 64/128 communications	39.95
Super C Language 64	59.95
Super C Language 128	59.95
Technical Analysis 64 stocks	39.95
Technical Analysis 128 stocks	59.95
Textomat-64 wordprocessor	29.95
VideoBasic 64 50 + enhanced cmds	39.95
Xper-64 expert system	39.95

...and books.

1541 Repair & Maintenance Guide	$19.95
1571 Disk Drive Internals	19.95
Advanced Machine Language	14.95
Adventure Gamewriter's Handbook	14.95
Anatomy of the Commodore 64	19.95
Anatomy of the 1541 Disk Drive	19.95
C-128 BASIC 7.0 Internals	24.95
C-128 BASIC Training Guide	16.95
C-128 CP/M User's Guide	19.95
C-128 Internals	19.95
C-128 Tricks and Tips	19.95
CAD for the C-64 and 128	19.95
Cassette Book for the C-64 & Vic	14.95
Compiler Design & Implementation	19.95
GEOS Inside and Out	19.95
GEOS Tricks and Tips	16.95
Graphics Book for the C-64	19.95
Ideas for Use on your C-64	12.95
Machine Language Book for C-64	14.95
Peeks and Pokes for the C-64	14.95
Peeks and Pokes for the C-128	16.95
Printer Book for the C-64	19.95
Science and Engineering/C-64	19.95
Tricks and Tips for the C-64	19.95

☐ YES! I am interested in Abacus products. Please send me your free catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Mail to: **Abacus**
Dept. RC
P.O. Box 7219
Grand Rapids, MI 49510

Or call today:
(616) 241-5510

Call for the name of your nearest dealer. You can order today using your Visa, American Express or MasterCard. Add $4.00 per order for shipping. Foreign orders add $12.00 per item. Dealer inquiries welcome—over 2000 dealers nationwide.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

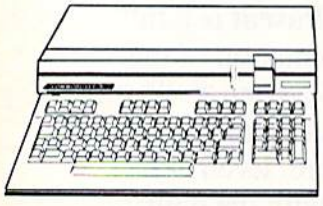
Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Order processed within 24 hours.

COMMODORE 128D System



$439.95

COMMODORE 128D System Special

- Commodore 128D Computer/Drive
- Thompson 4120 Monitor

$649.95

Panasonic 1091 Model II

$179.95

Our Best Value Dot Matrix Printer

Quantities Limited

Smarteam 1200 Baud Modem

OUR PRICE $89.95

Hayes Compatible

Versatile power and performance.

COMMODORE HARDWARE

1541 C Disk Drive	$175.95
1571 Disk Drive	$215.95
1581 Disk Drive	$195.95
Indus GT C-64 Drive	$169.95
Blue Chip 64C Drive	$CALL
Blue Chip C 128 Drive	$CALL
1802C Monitor	$189.95
2002 Monitor	$239.95
1901 Monitor	$CALL
64 C Computer	$169.95
128D Computer/Drive	$439.95
1670 Modem	$CALL
C-1351 Mouse	$32.95
1700 RAM	$109.95
C-1750 RAM	$169.95
1764 RAM C64	$124.95

Seagate HARD DRIVES

20 meg kit	$269.95
30 meg kit	$299.95
40 meg kit	$489.95*

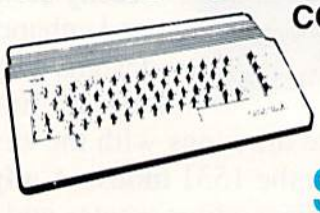
*Drives include controller

40 meg w/o controller	$425.95

PC COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

PC 5¼ Drive	$119
MS DOS + Basic Soft	$59
BCM 12G Gr. Monitor	$89
BCM 12A Am. Monitor	$89
BCM 14C Color RGB Monitor	$269
BCC CG Color Card	$94.99
BCPC PC/XT Comp	$559
Avatex Graphics Card	$169
Zuckerboard	$CALL
Iomega Bernoulli	$CALL
Hercules	$CALL
AST	$CALL

COMMODORE 64C COMPUTER



$169.95

COMMODORE 64C System

$459.95

- Commodore 64 C Computer
- Commodore 1541 C Drive
- star NP 10 Printer

BLUE CHIP PERSONAL COMPUTER

- 100% IBM PC/XT compatible!

$479

(Green, amber & color monitors available)

BLUE CHIP special

- Blue Chip Personal Computer
- Seagate 20 Meg Hard Drive

$749.95

(Hard drive must be installed)

1-800-233-8760

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

New Item!

Computer Area Light Center

- Heavy-duty weighted base for extra stability
- Built-in storage for disks, pens, and paper
- Two-hinged desktop arm for optimal positioning

Introductory price: $29.95

(includes delivery)

Great News

Peak Peripherals RS232 Modem adapter for C64/128

- Adapts std DB25 Modem to your Commodore computer

Only $19.95

Printer Interfaces

Xetec Jr	$38.95
Xetec Supergraphics	$58.95
PPI	$45.95
Cardco GWhiz	$35.95
Cardco Super G	$45.95

Joysticks

Tac 3	**$9.95**
Tac 2	**$10.95**
Tac 5	**$12.95**
Tac 1 + IBM/AP	**$26.95**
Economy	$5.95
Slik Stick	$6.95
Black Max	$10.95
Boss	$11.99
3-Way	$19.99
Bathandle	$16.75
500XJ	$13.95
500XJ-Apple/PC	$28.95
Winner 909	$24.95
Wico IBM/AP	$29.95
Contriver Joystick Bd	$34.95

Dustcovers

Pan 1081	$9.95
Pan 1091	$9.95
Epson FX286	$14.95
Epson FX86	$9.95
Epson LX86	$9.95
Star NX10	$9.95
Star SR10	$9.95
Star SR15	$14.95
Oki 182-192	$9.95

Printer Paper

200 sheet laser	$9.95
1000 sheet laser	$19.95
150 sheet ivory, 20lb	$9.95
150 sheet white, 20lb	$9.95
1000 sh. Gr. bar 14"	$29.95
1000 mailing labels	$9.95

Surge Suppressors

QVS Surge 6-outlet	$24.95
QVS Surge 6-outlet with EMI/RFI	$32.95
QVS Surge 6-outlet with indicator	$29.95
QVS 6-out. Pow. Strip	$14.95

Drive Maintenance

Nortronics 5¼ Drive Cleaner	**$9.95**
Nortronics 5¼ Drive Cleaner Kit	**$17.95**

Video Tape

SKC T120 VHS Video Tape:

each	$4.49
3 pack	$12.75
10 pack	$39.90

COMMODORE

Access:

Echelon	**$25.95**
Leader Board	$22.95
Mach 5	$19.95
Mach – 128	$28.95
10th Frame	$22.95
Triple Pack	$11.95
Wld. Cl. Leader Brd.	$22.95
Famous Courses #1	$11.95
Famous Courses #2	$11.95

Action Soft:

Up Periscope	$18.95
Thunder Chopper	$NEW

Activision:

Aliens	$19.95
Champion. Basketball	$19.95
Hacker	$8.95
Hacker 2	$19.95
Labyrinth	$19.95
Music Studio	$19.95
Tass Times	$16.95
Titanic	$11.95
Leather Goddesses	$22.95
Stationfall	$19.95
Lurking Horror	$19.95
Top Fuel Eliminator	$15.95

Berkeley Softworks:

Geos	$35.95
Deskpak I	$20.95
Fontpak I	$17.95
Geodex	$23.95
Geofile	$29.95
Writers Workshop	$29.95
Geo Calc	$29.95

Broderbund:

Bank St. Writer	$27.95
Carmen San Diego	$19.95
Graphic Lib. I, II, III	$13.95
Karateka	$12.95

Epyx:

Create A Calendar	$15.95
Destroyer	$22.95
Fastload	$19.95
Football	$11.95
Movie Monster	$11.95
Sub Battle	$22.95
Winter Games	$22.95
California Games	$22.95
Super Cycle	$11.95
Graphics Scrapbook	$11.95
Str. Sports Basketball	$22.95
Wld.'s Great Baseball	$11.95
Summer Games II	$22.95
Vorpol Utility Kit	$11.95
World Games	$22.95

Firebird:

Colossus Chess IV	$19.95
Elite	$18.95
Golden Path	$22.95
Guild of Thieves	$22.95
Pawn	$22.95
Talking Teacher	$22.95
Tracker	$22.95
Starglider	$22.95
Sentry	$22.95

Microleague:

Microleag. Baseball	$22.95
General Manager	$16.95
Stat Disk	$13.95
'86 Team Disk	$11.95
Microleag. Wrestling	$New

Microprose:

Airborne Ranger	$CALL
F-15 Strike Eagle	$19.95
Gunship	$19.95
Kennedy Approach	$13.95
Silent Service	$19.95
Solo Flight	$13.95
Top Gunner	$13.95

Origin:

Autoduel	$28.95
Ultima III	$22.95
Ultima IV	$33.95
Moebius	$22.95

Springboard:

Newsroom	$29.95
Certificate Maker	$29.95
Clip Art Vol. #1	$17.95
Clip Art Vol. #2	$23.95
Clip Art Vol. #3	$17.95
Graphics Expander	$21.95

Strategic Simulations:

Gemstone Healer	$16.95
Gettysburg	$33.95
Kampfgruppe	$33.95
Phantasie II	$22.95
Phantasie III	$22.95
Ring of Zelfin	$22.95
Road War 2000	$22.95
Shard of Spring	$22.95
Wizards Crown	$22.95
War in the S. Pacific	$33.95
Wargame Constr.	$16.95
Battlecruiser	$33.95
Gemstone Warrior	$7.95
Battle of Antetiem	$28.95
Colonial Conquest	$22.95
Computer Ambush	$33.95
B-24	$19.95

Sublogic:

Flight Simulator II	$31.49
Jet Simulator	$24.95
Night Mission Pinball	$18.95
Scenery Disk 1-6	$12.95

Timeworks:

Partner C64	$24.95
Partner 128	$39.95

AMIGA

Unison World:

Print Master	$24.95
Art Gallery 1 or 2	$18.95

Activision:

Champ. Basketball	$27.95
Championship Golf	$24.95
GFL Football	$27.95
Hacker	$16.95
Hacker 2	$24.95
Music Studio	$29.95
Tass Times	$24.95

Firebird:

Guild of Thieves	$26.95
Pawn	$26.95
Starglider	$26.95

Epyx:

Apshai Trilogy	$13.95
Rogue	$22.95
Winter Games	$22.95
World Games	$22.95

Microprose:

Silent Service	$24.95

Access:

Leader Board	$24.95
10th Frame	$24.95
Tournament #1	$14.95

Sublogic:

Flight Simulator II	$32.95
Jet Simulator	$32.95
Scenery Disk	$17.95

Disc Storage

QVS-10 5¼	$3.99
QVS-75 5¼	$16.95
QVS-40 3½	$11.95

Diskettes

5-1/4

Maxell:

SSDD	$7.95
DSDD	$8.95

Bonus:

SSDD	$5.95
DSDD	$6.95

SKC:

DSDD	$6.95
DSHD	$13.95
Generic DSDD	$4.95

Verbatim:

SSDD	$8.99
DSDD	$11.50

3.5

Maxell:

SSDD	$11.50
DSDD	$17.95

Verbatim:

SSDD	$14.50
DSDD	$20.95

SKC:

SSDD	$11.95
DSDD	$13.99
Generic SSDD	$11.50
Generic DSDD	$12.95

IBM

Access:

Wld. Cl. Leader Board	$27.95
10th Frame	$27.95

Activision:

Pebble Beach Golf	$22.95
Champ. Baseball	$22.95
Champ. Basketball	$22.95
Zork Trilogy	$39.95
Leather Goddesses	$22.95
Moonmist	$22.95

Broderbund:

Ancient Art of War	$25.95
Print Shop	$32.95
Print Shop Compan.	$31.95
Graphic Lib. I or II	$19.95
Karateka	$19.95
Toy Shop	$22.95
Bank St. Writer +	$44.95

Epyx:

Apshai Trilogy	$11.95
Create A Calendar	$15.95
Destroyer	$22.95
Movie Monster	$11.95
Rogue	$16.95
St. Sports Basketball	$22.95
Sub Battle Simulator	$22.95
Winter Games	$22.95
World Games	$22.95

Firebird:

Starglider	$25.95
Guild of Thieves	$25.95

Learning Company:

Think Quick	$19.95
Reader Rabbit	$22.95
Math Rabbit	$19.95
Writer Rabbit	$22.95
Magic Spells	$19.95

Microleague:

Microleag. Baseball	$22.95
General Manager	$16.95
Stat Disk	$13.95
'86 Team Disk	$11.95

Microprose:

Conflict in Vietnam	$22.95
Crusade in Europe	$22.95
Decision in Desert	$22.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	$22.95
Silent Service	$22.95
Gunship	$27.95

Strategic Simulations:

Road War 2000	$22.95
Kampfgruppe	$33.95
Shard of Spring	$22.95
Battle of Antetiem	$33.95
Computer Baseball	$7.95
Gettysburg	$33.95
Wizards Crown	$22.95
Chickamauga	$33.95

Sublogic:

Jet Simulator	$31.49
Scenery Japan	$17.95
Scenery San Fran.	$17.95
Scenery #1-#6	$64.95
Flight Simulator	$34.95

Timeworks:

Swiftcalc	$39.95
Wordwriter	$34.95

Unison World:

Art Gallery 2	$14.95
News Master	$49.95
Print Master (+)	$29.95
Fonts & Borders	$17.95

Free shipping on Prepaid cash orders over $50 in the Continental US.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

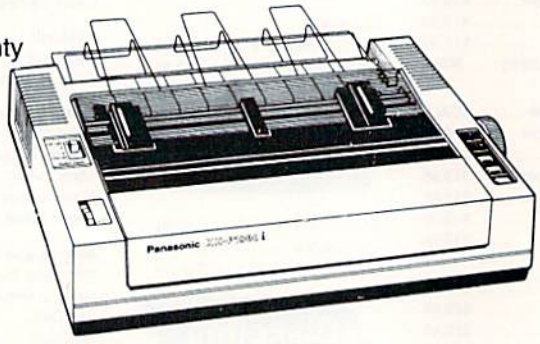
Since 1981

Join the thousands who shop Lyco and Save!

New 1080i Model II

- Now 150 cps Draft Mode
- NLQ Mode
- Friction & Tractor Feed
- 2-Year Warranty

Panasonic 1080i *Model II*

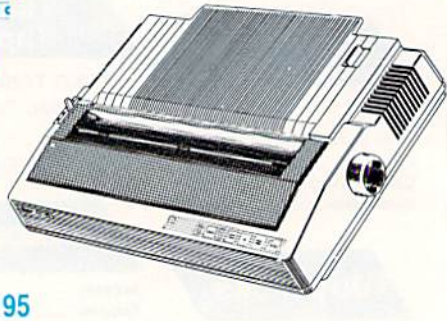


$159.95

Wide Carriage Special

star micronics inc NX-10

- 120 cps Draft
- EZ Front Panel Selection
- NLQ Mode



$149.95

EXCELLENT VALUE

PRINTERS

Panasonic

1080i Model II	$159.95
1091i Model II	$179.95
1092i	$295
1592	$379
1595	$419
3131	$259
3151	$399
KXP 4450 Laser	$CALL
1524 24 Pin	$549.95

SILVER REED

EXP 420P	$199
EXP 600P	$299.95
EXP 800P	$649

Toshiba

321SL	$489
341 SL	$659
P351 Model II	$899

DIABLO

D25	$499.95
635	$779.95

EPSON

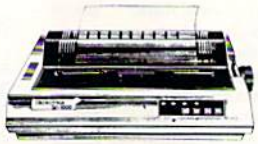
LX800	$175.95
FX86E	**$289.95**
FX286E	$429.95
EX800	$374.95
EX1000	$489.95
LQ800	$369.95
LQ1000	$549.95
LQ2500	$849.95
GQ3500	$LOW
LQ850	$499.95
LQ1050	$679.95

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	$119
Okimate 20 w/cart	$179.95
120	$189.95
180	$219.95
182	$229.95
192+	$309.95
193+	$449.95
292 w/interface	$449.95
293 w/interface	$585.95
294 w/interface	$819.95
393	$955.95

Special Purchase

SEIKOSHA 180VC



- 100 cps draft
- 20 cps NLQ
- direct connect for Commodore

$124.95

SEIKOSHA

SP 180Ai	$124.95
SP 180VC	$124.95
SP 1000VC	$135.95
SP 1200VC	$144.95
SP 1200Ai	$155.95
SP 1200AS RS232	$155.95
SL 80Ai	$295.95
MP1300Ai	$269.95
MP5300Ai	$375.95
BP5420Ai	**$879.95**
SP Series Ribbon	$7.95
SK3000 Ai	$349
SK3005 Ai	$429

BROTHER

M1109	$195
M1409	$299
M1509	$365
M1709	$475
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	$899
M1724L	$625
HR20	$339
HR40	$569
HR60	$709.95

star micronics inc

NP-10	$134.95
NX-10	$149.95
NX-10C w/interface	$165.95
NL-10	$199.95
NX-15	$289.95
ND-10	$259.95
ND-15	$375.95
NR-15	$409.95
NB-15 24 Pin	$699.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	$409.95
NB24-15 24 Pin	$549.95

CITIZEN

120 D	$159.95
MSP-10	$259.95
MSP 40	$289.95
MSP-15	$324.95
MSP-45	$425.95
MSP-50	$359.95
MSP-55	$459.95
Premiere 35	$464.95
Tribute 224	$624.95

1-800-233-8760

PRICE GUARANTEE

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Lyco Means Total Service.

Attention Educational Institutions:
If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

Monitors

Blue Chip:
BCM 12" Green TTL $79
BCM 12" Amber TTL $89
BCM 14" Color $259.95

Thomson:
230 Amber TTL/12" $95
450 Amber TTL/15" $145
980 White TTL/20" $745.95
4120 CGA $225.95
4160 CGA $295
4460 EGA $355
4375 UltraScan $515.95

THOMSON
4120 Monitor

- 14" RGBI/video composite/analog
- Compatible with IBM and Commodore
- RGB data cable included

$225.95

Zenith:
ZVM 1220 ..... $89
ZVM 1230 ..... $89

NEC:
Multisync $549

Modems

Avatex:
1200i PC Card $89.95
1200hc Modem $95.95
2400 ..... $209.95
2400i PC Card $199.95

Hayes:
Smartmodem 300 ..... $149.95
Smartmodem 1200 ..... $285.95
Smartmodem 2400 ..... $425.95

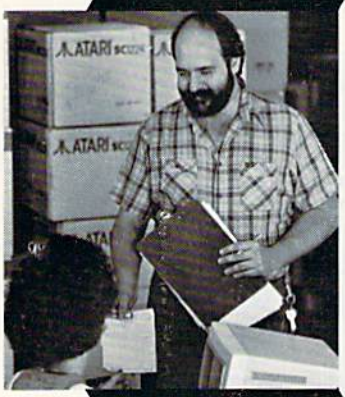
Joysticks

Tac 3 ..... $9.95
Tac 2 ..... $10.95
Tac 5 ..... $12.95
Tac 1 + IBM/AP $26.95
Economy $5.95
Slik Stick $6.95
Black Max $10.95
Boss $11.99
3-Way $19.99

Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lyco Computer one of the largest mail order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

Call Lyco



First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. And we offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and accessories.

Feel free to call Lyco if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Our trained sales staff is knowledgeable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours — one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Order Now

Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Lyco Computer stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders over $50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturers' warranties.

Here's How

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge in-stock inventory, best price, service that can't be beat — we've got it all here at Lyco Computer.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760
New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760
Outside Continental US Call: **1-717-494-1030**
Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs.
9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,
9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri.
Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

MasterCard VISA

Risk-Free Policy: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international: add $5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on personal checks • we check for credit card theft • compatability not guaranteed • return authorization required • price/availability subject to change • prepaid orders under $50 in Con. U.S. add $3.00

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN Investor

Take stock of your investments on a continuing basis with our portfolio program.

By STAN KRAWCZYK

I wrote RUN Investor, a C-128, 80-Column mode program, to keep track of my stocks on a daily basis. It tells me how much each of my stocks is worth at its current price and whether I'm making or losing money on it. For instance, say I buy XYZ Co. stock for $10 a share in June, $11 a share in July and $9.50 a share in September. RUN Investor will tell me the value of each transaction if the stock is currently selling for $10.50 a share, as well as the total market value at that price.

RUN Investor supports one or two disk drives (devices 8 and 9) and the Commodore 1525/MPS-803 or 1526-compatible printer. It's menu-driven and easy to operate, and it uses the C-128's window capabilities.

Screen display from RUN Investor program.

I've written the program in logical sections, so you'll find it easy to locate the code for different functions. For example, the List File option, which is activated by pressing F3, is located in lines 300–400 and 1300–1400 and the Update Stock Price option, F7, is located in lines 700–800.

Note that the function keys, F1–F8, are redefined in lines 5 and 6 to their C-64 values. The number of disk drives is determined automatically in line 7. If the inquiry to device 9 results in a status of 0, the program sets itself up for two-drive operation. Otherwise, it uses just one.

As written, RUN Investor accommodates up to 100 stock names. However, you can increase this number as your needs grow by changing the DIM values in line 4.

Creating a Stock File

Type in Listing 1, using 128 Perfect Typist, and save it to disk. When you run it, key in the date and initialize a stock file by pressing the F5 key. Then enter, in turn, the name of the company whose stock you want to buy or already own, the number of shares involved (stored in variable SO(I)) and the cost per share. The number of shares can be fractional, down to a ten-thousandth of a share—for instance, 7.1275 shares. When entering the cost per share, use multiples of .125 to represent eighths of a share. You can write your data to disk (device 8 or 9, or both) as soon as you've finished entering it, or you can wait until later. Press F8 to execute the save.

To see the total market value of your stock, press F3. You can print out a report from this option, too.

To create another file, perhaps for another member of your family or to follow some stocks you may want to buy later, press F5 again. Just remember to save it to another disk and to label it accordingly. The program writes the filename Stock File to disk, so make sure your label indicates which stock file. Any previous stock file on a disk will be overwritten when a second save is done.

To quit the program, press the F6 key. If you haven't saved your file, the program will remind you, so the file won't be lost.

The upper-left portion of the RUN Investor screen displays the program and error status. This is done with a POKE 235,0 and PRINT"", which eliminates any character flash on the screen and places the next print on line 1 of the screen.

Updating Your File

The fun begins when your daily paper is delivered and it's time to see how your investments are doing. With the stock section of the paper in hand, load RUN Investor, then enter the date, press F1 to load your file and F7 to update the prices. Your stocks will be listed one at a time, with a prompt for the current quote. If a particular stock hasn't changed in value, enter N or hit the return key; if it has changed, enter Y and the new price, then verify the amount when prompted. After you've updated all your stocks, you can save the update to disk, or wait until later. Press the F3 key to see your gain or loss on each issue of stock and to print out a hard copy.

Say some time lapses and you buy more stock. All you have to do is load RUN Investor, press the F4 key and follow the prompts.

If you decide to sell some stock, press the F2 key and answer the prompts. The program will total all shares of the stock name you want to sell, ask how many shares you plan to let go (in whole ►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SAVING THE HUMAN RACE CAN BE VERY ENTERTAINING.

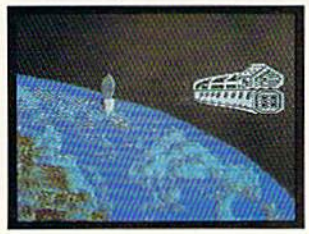
DEFCON 5: The Authentic SDI Simulation.

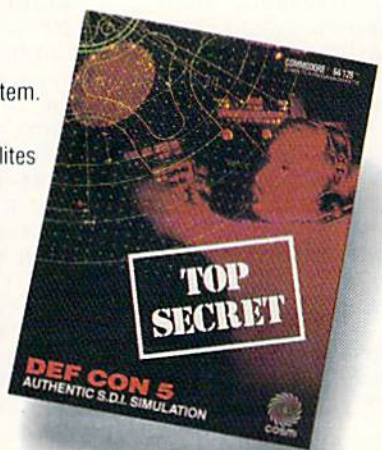
ENEMY LAUNCH DETECTED ALPHA ZULU 13:43. EXPECT VIOLATION U.S. AIRSPACE 14:09.

YOU are at the controls of America's "Star Wars" space-based missile defense system. DEFCON 5 is an authentic simulation of our Strategic Defense Initiative.

Your computer is in command of a network of orbiting visual reconnaissance satellites and an awesome arsenal of sophisticated space-based weapons. The fate of the world is in your hands. You make the split-second decisions necessary to detect, intercept and destroy incoming enemy warheads.

Using realistic military commands you control 9 separate weapon systems, including orbiting lasers, neutral particle beam emitters, electro-magnetic launchers, and nuclear-pulsed x-rays. We're at Defcon 5 and counting. Impact is imminent. Will you destroy the missiles in time to save the human race?





Call TOLL-FREE for the COSMI dealer nearest you, or to order direct.

DEFCON 5 is by Paul Norman, creator of the Super Huey flight simulator series.

DEFCON 5 for C-64/128 is priced at $19.95. For IBM PC, $24.95.

COSMI

(800) 843-0537
In California (800) 654-8829
415 N. Figueroa Street
Wilmington, CA 90744

Circle 109 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

amounts or fractions down to a ten-thousandth of a share) and then subtract the number you've specified. When all the shares are gone from one issue, it will go to the next issue, as long as the stock name is the same. When an issue is completely gone, all the variables move up one and automatically delete the entry from the file in memory.

If you have a stock file on a second disk, you can load it by pressing F1. The program will remind you if you already have a file in memory. If you want to go ahead and load the new file, change disks and the loading will proceed.

Right now I use RUN Investor's Stock Purchase option (F4) to record dividends reinvested automatically by my broker. When the program asks for a stock, I enter the number of the stock that paid the dividend, then the number of shares bought (the dividend), a purchase price of $0.00 (since it's a dividend) and the price at which the dividend was issued. R

Stan Krawczyk is a computer technician who works for UNISYS. He wrote the RUN Investor program to answer questions arising from his own stock market investments.

Listing 1. The RUN Investor program.

```
10 REM STOCK PORTFOLIO PROGRAM :REM*208
20 REM VER 2.6{2 SPACEs}5/02/87 :REM*216
30 REM BY STAN KRAWCZYK:REM*200
40 FAST:S=0:DIM SN$(100),SO(100),PP(100),CP(100),OP(100),MI(100),TV(100),NP(100) :REM*206
50 P=1:FORI=1TO7STEP2:KEYI,CHR$(132+P):P=P+1:NEXT :REM*88
60 P=1:FORI=2TO8STEP2:KEYI,CHR$(136+P):P=P+1:NEXT :REM*110
70 DD=1:DN=8:OPEN15,9,15:CLOSE15:IFST=0THENDD=2:REM DD=NUMBER OF DRIVES PRESENT :REM*68
80 NS=0:FS=0:FL=0:T3$="#$##.##":T4$="#$###.##-":T6$="#$####.##" :REM*214
90 SCNCLR:COLOR5,6 :REM*28
100 FORI=1TO80:PRINT"=";:NEXT :REM*238
110 PRINT"{CTRL 2}FILE NOT LOADED"TAB(30)"{CTRL 8}STOCK PORTFOLIO{3 SPACEs}2.6" :REM*110
120 COLOR5,6:FORI=1TO80:PRINT"=";:NEXT :REM*8
130 CHAR0,0,21:COLOR5,8:FORI=1TO80:PRINT"{COMD @}";:NEXT :REM*190
140 PRINT"{CTRL 9}F1=LOAD FILE "TAB(17)"F3=LIST STOCKS "TAB(36)"F5=INITIALIZE FILE"TAB(59)"F7=UPDATE STOCK PRICE " :REM*212
150 PRINT"{CTRL 9}F2=SELL STOCK "TAB(17)"F4=BUY STOCK{3 SPACEs}"TAB(36)"F6=QUIT PROGRAM{3 SPACEs}"TAB(59)"F8=SAVE STOCK FILE{3 SPACEs}" :REM*10
160 COLOR5,2 :WINDOW 0,4,79,20:PRINTCHR$(27)+"M" :REM*92
170 INPUT"ENTER DATE{2 SPACEs}(MM/DD/YY) ";DT$:IFDT$=""ORLEN(DT$)>8THENPRINT"{CRSR UP}"CHR$(27)+"Q":GOTO170:ELSE:POKE235,0:PRINT"":PRINTTAB(60);DT$ :REM*116
180 SCNCLR:GOTO350 :REM*142
190 IF FL=1 OR FS=1 THEN POKE 235,0:PRINT"" :REM*52
200 IF FL=1 OR FS=1 THEN PRINT" FILE IN MEMORY ":SCNCLR:CHAR0,0,5:PRINT TAB(5)"FILE ALREADY IN MEMORY , HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE":GETKEYA$:SCNCLR:GOTO350 :REM*208
210 IFDD=2THENPRINT"LOAD STOCK FILE FROM DRIVE {CTRL 9}8{CTRL 0} OR {CTRL 9}9{CTRL 0} ";:INPUTDN:IFDN<8 OR DN>9 THEN PRINT"{CRSR UP}"CHR$(27)+"Q";:GOTO190 :REM*102
220 IFDN=8 THEN DOPEN#1,"STOCK FILE",D0,U8 :REM*76
230 IFDN=9 THEN DOPEN#1,"STOCK FILE",D0,U9 :REM*214
240 GOSUB1680:IFDS=0THENPOKE235,0:PRINT"":PRINTCHR$(15)"LOADING{8 SPACEs}" :REM*178
250 IFE<>0THENPOKE235,0:PRINT"":PRINT"FILE NOT LOADED":FL=0:SCNCLR:GOTO350 :REM*198
260 INPUT#1,OD$ :REM*113
270 I=1 :REM*223
280 INPUT#1,SN$(I) :REM*229
290 INPUT#1,SO(I) :REM*111
300 INPUT#1,PP(I) :REM*89
310 INPUT#1,CP(I) :REM*193
320 IFST=0THENI=I+1:GOTO280 :REM*33
330 GOSUB1680 :REM*131
340 IFST=64THENPOKE235,0:CLOSE1:PRINT"":PRINT"FILE LOADED{5 SPACEs}":SCNCLR:S=I:FL=1:GOTO350 :REM*237
350 CHAR 0,0,16:PRINTCHR$(15)TAB(30)"ENTER FUNCTION DESIRED" :REM*131
360 GETKEYR$ :REM*105
370 IFR$=CHR$(133)THENPRINT"{CRSR UP}"CHR$(27)+"Q":SCNCLR:GOTO 190:REM F1-LOAD :REM*143
380 IFR$=CHR$(134)THENGOTO770 : REM F3-LIST FILE :REM*21
390 IFR$=CHR$(135)THENGOTO1180 :REM F5-INITIALIZE FILE :REM*105
400 IFR$=CHR$(136)THENGOTO1400 :REM F7-UPDATE STOCK PRICE :REM*231
410 IFR$=CHR$(137)THENGOTO460 : REM F2-SELL STOCK :REM*227
420 IFR$=CHR$(138)THENGOTO970 : REM F4-BUY STOCK :REM*253
430 IFR$=CHR$(139)THENGOTO1350 :REM F6-QUIT PROGRAM:REM*33
440 IFR$=CHR$(140)THENGOTO1610 : REM F8-SAVE FILE :REM*205
450 GOTO360 :REM*237
460 IF S=0THEN950:ELSE SCNCLR:POKE235,0:PRINT"":PRINT"SELL STOCK{5 SPACEs}" :REM*47
470 TN$="" :REM*205
480 CHAR0,0,2:FORI=1TOS :REM*75
490 IFI>STHEN550 :REM*3
500 IFSN$(I)=SN$(I+1)THENI=I+1:GOTO490:REM DELETE DUPLICATES :REM*249
510 PRINTI;TAB(4);SN$(I);:I=I+1 :REM*251
520 IFI>STHEN550 :REM*34
530 IFSN$(I)=SN$(I+1)THEN I=I+1:GOTO520:REM DELETE DUPLICATES :REM*228
540 PRINTTAB(40);I;SN$(I):NEXT :REM*194
550 PRINT:PRINT"IS STOCK TO BE SOLD ONE OF THE ABOVE....Y/N";:INPUTR$ :REM*92
560 IFR$="Y"THEN INPUT "ENTER STOCK NUMBER";N:IF N>S THEN PRINT" BAD STOCK NUMBER....RE-ENTER":SLEEP2:PRINT"{4 CRSR UPs}"CHR$(27)+"@";:GOTO550 :REM*160
570 IFR$<>"Y"THEN740 :REM*114
580 TN$=SN$(N):TS=SO(N):FORI=NTO1STEP-1 :REM*154
590 IFTN$=SN$(I-1)THENTS=TS+SO(I-1):TS=INT(10000*TS+.5)/100:I=I-1:GOTO590 :REM*20
600 NEXT :REM*100
610 PRINT" YOU HAVE ";TS;" SHARES OF ";TN$ :REM*198
620 INPUT"INPUT NUMBER OF SHARES TO SELL";SS :REM*184
630 SS=INT(10000*SS+.5)/10000 :REM*44
640 IFSS>TS THEN PRINT" YOU CAN'T SELL MORE SHARES THAN YOU HAVE...TRY AGAIN":SLEEP2:SCNCLR:GOTO460 :REM*204
650 PRINT" SELLING ";SS;" SHARES WILL LEAVE ";TS-SS;" SHARES":PRINT"HIT 'C' TO CANCEL ►
```


www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

CINEMAWARE

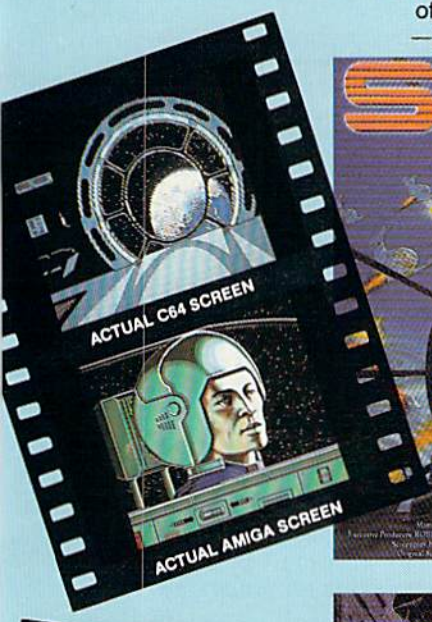
PRESENTS

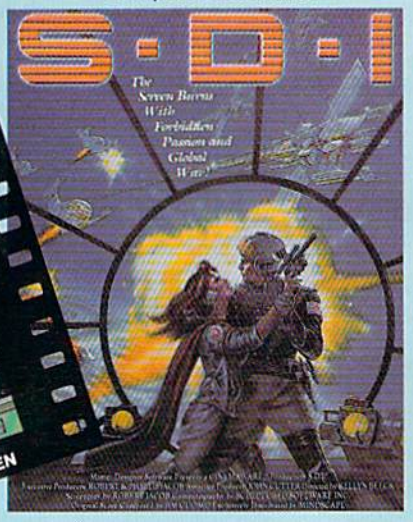
AWARD WINNING GRAPHICS

Best Graphics: 16 Bit Division.—*The Software Publishers Association, 1986*

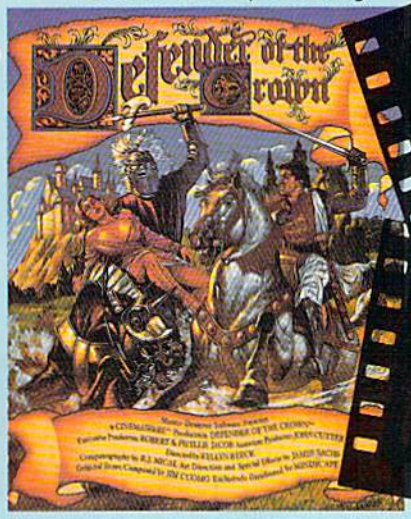
Award For Special Artistic Achievement In A Computer Game.
—*Computer Gaming World, 1987*

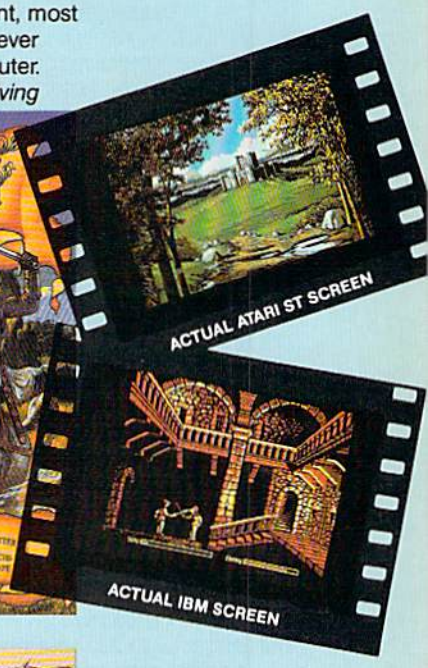
Stunning graphics, life-like animation, and a good soundtrack add to the feeling of a movie-like story…
—*Computer Entertainer*

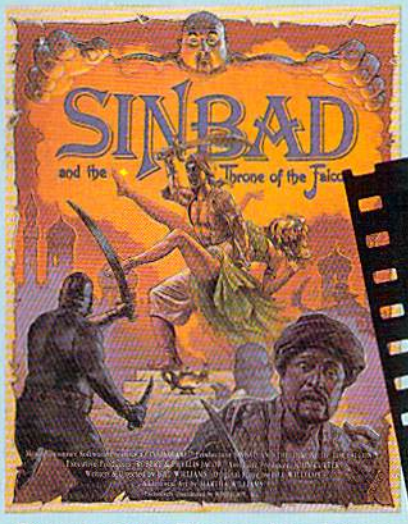


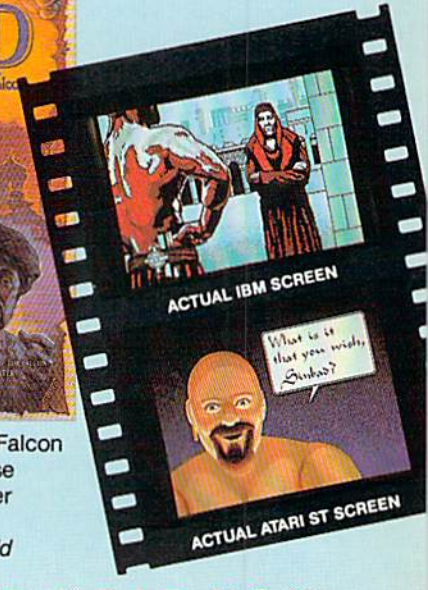


Defender (of the Crown) is the most detailed, most graphically brilliant, most beautiful software program ever released for any microcomputer.
—*The Guide to Computer Living*









Our choice for the most innovative software product of 1986…with graphics that make your computer into a home movie theater.
—*Chicago Tribune*

Sinbad and the Throne of the Falcon is a brilliant tribute to those masterful films…I've never seen anything like it.
—*Computer Gaming World*

NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU

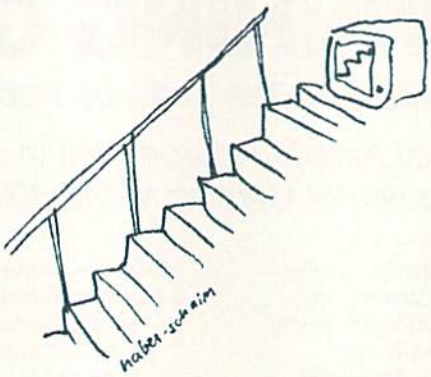
Exclusively distributed by Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062
Call toll free in Continental U.S. (except IL): 1-800-443-7982 Illinois: 1-312-480-7667

Available for Amiga, Atari ST, Macintosh, AppleIIgs, IBM PC and Commodore 64, which are trademarks respectively of Commodore-Amiga, Atari Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corporation, Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Not all products are available for all formats. Cinemaware is a trademark of Master Designer Software, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 28 on Reader Service card.

```
    , OTHERWISE HIT ANY OTHER K
    EY TO O.K. SALE":GETKEYA$:S
    V=SS*CP(N)              :REM*22
66Ø IFA$="C"THEN 74Ø        :REM*132
67Ø IFSS>SO(N)THEN7ØØ       :REM*124
68Ø SO(N)=SO(N)-SS:IFSO(N)=ØTHE
    N GOSUB 75Ø             :REM*192
69Ø GOTO72Ø                 :REM*19Ø
7ØØ SO(N)=SO(N)-SS:SS=ABS(SO(N)
    ):GOSUB75Ø              :REM*82
71Ø IFN=ØTHEN72Ø:ELSEN=N-1:GOTO
    67Ø                     :REM*228
72Ø PRINT"YOU SHOULD BE RECEIVI
    NG A CHECK FOR ";:PRINTUSIN
    G"$####.##";SV;:PRINT" MINU
    S THE COMMISSION"       :REM*52
73Ø INPUT "ANY MORE SALES....IN
    PUT Y/N";R$:IFR$="Y"THEN SC
    NCLR:GOTO46Ø            :REM*92
74Ø POKE235,Ø:PRINT"":PRINT"FIL
    E IN MEMORY ":SCNCLR:GOTO35
    Ø                       :REM*2Ø4
75Ø FORI=NTOS:SN$(I)=SN$(I+1):S
    O(I)=SO(I+1):PP(I)=PP(I+1):
    CP(I)=CP(I+1):NEXT      :REM*162
76Ø S=S-1:RETURN            :REM*13Ø
77Ø SCNCLR:IFS=ØTHEN95Ø:ELSE{2
    SPACEs}POKE235,Ø:PRINT"":PR
    INT"LIST MODE{6 SPACEs}"
                            :REM*27
78Ø CHARØ,Ø,Ø:PRINTTAB(3Ø)OD$"
    REPORT":TV=Ø            :REM*119
79Ø PRINT"{2 SPACEs}STOCK NAME{
    3 SPACEs}"TAB(25)"SHARES{6
    SPACEs}"TAB(37)"PURCHASE{3
    SPACEs}"TAB(48)"CURRENT{2 S
    PACEs}"TAB(6Ø)"TOTAL VALUE"
    TAB(74)"GAIN/"          :REM*75
8ØØ PRINTTAB(25)"OWNED"TAB(37)"
    PRICE"TAB(48)"PRICE"TAB(74)
    "LOSS"                  :REM*1Ø1
81Ø FORI=1TO8Ø:PRINT"{COMD T}";
    :NEXT:WINDOW Ø,8,79,2Ø:PRIN
    TCHR$(27)+"L":REM ENABLE SC
    RL                      :REM*2Ø5
82Ø X=1Ø                    :REM*73
83Ø FORI=1TOS:PRINTLEFT$(SN$(I)
    ,2Ø)TAB(24);:PRINTUSING"###
    #.####";SO(I);:PRINTTAB(37)
    ;:PRINTUSING T3$;PP(I);
                            :REM*47
84Ø IFCP(I)=Ø THEN CP(I)=PP(I)
                            :REM*2Ø9
85Ø PRINTTAB(47);:PRINTUSING T3
    $;CP(I);:PRINTTAB(59);:PRIN
    TUSING T6$;(SO(I))*CP(I);:P
    RINTTAB(71);:PRINTUSING T4$
    ;(SO(I))*(CP(I))-(SO(I))*(P
    P(I))                   :REM*79
86Ø TV=TV+(SO(I)*CP(I)):X=X-1:I
    FX=1THENX=1Ø:PRINT"{CTRL 5}
    HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE....
    .":GETKEYR$:PRINT"{CRSR UP}
    "CHR$(27)+"Q";:COLOR5,2
                            :REM*2Ø7
87Ø NEXT                    :REM*115
88Ø COLOR5,5:PRINT:PRINTTAB(38)
    "TOTAL MARKET VALUE = ";:PR
    INTUSING T6$;TV         :REM*63
```



```
89Ø COLOR5,2:PRINT"OUTPUT REPOR
    T TO PRINTER ......Y/N ";:P
    RINTCHR$(15)"?":GETKEY R$:P
    RINTCHR$(27)+"M":REM DISABL
    E SCROLLING             :REM*3
9ØØ IFR$<>"Y"THENPOKE235,Ø:PRIN
    T"":PRINT"FILE IN MEMORY ":
    GOTO96Ø                 :REM*65
91Ø IFR$="Y"THEN WINDOW Ø,4,79,
    2Ø:SCNCLR:GOSUB177Ø     :REM*35
92Ø WINDOW Ø,4,79,2Ø:SCNCLR:GOT
    O35Ø                    :REM*235
93Ø WINDOW Ø,4,79,2Ø:SCNCLR:POK
    E235,Ø:PRINT"":PRINT"FILE I
    N MEMORY "              :REM*255
94Ø GOTO35Ø                 :REM*2Ø1
95Ø POKE235,Ø:PRINT"":PRINT"FIL
    E EMPTY{5 SPACEs}"      :REM*19
96Ø WINDOW Ø,4,79,2Ø:SCNCLR:GOT
    O35Ø                    :REM*19
97Ø IF S=ØTHEN95Ø:ELSE SCNCLR:P
    OKE235,Ø:PRINT"":PRINT"PURC
    HASE STOCK "            :REM*231
98Ø CHARØ,Ø,2:FORI=1TOS     :REM*65
99Ø IFI>STHEN1Ø5Ø           :REM*187
1ØØØ IFSN$(I)=SN$(I+1)THENI=I+1
    :GOTO99Ø:REM DELETE DUPLIC
    ATES                    :REM*3
1Ø1Ø PRINTI;TAB(4);SN$(I);:I=I+
    1                       :REM*241
1Ø2Ø IFI>STHEN1Ø5Ø           :REM*217
1Ø3Ø IFSN$(I)=SN$(I+1)THEN I=I+
    1:GOTO1Ø2Ø:REM DELETE DUPL
    ICATES                  :REM*214
1Ø4Ø PRINTTAB(4Ø);I;SN$(I):NEXT
                            :REM*184
1Ø5Ø PRINT:PRINT"IS STOCK TO BE
     PURCHASED ONE OF THE ABOV
    E....Y/N";:INPUTR$:REM*188
1Ø6Ø IFR$="Y"THEN INPUT "ENTER
    STOCK NUMBER";R:GOTO111Ø
                            :REM*164
1Ø7Ø IFR$="N"THEN INPUT "IS THI
    S A NEW STOCK ";R$:IFR$="Y
    "THENS=S+1:I=S:GOSUB121Ø
                            :REM*174
1Ø8Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR UPs}";CHR$(2
    7)+"@";:GOTO1Ø5Ø        :REM*156
1Ø9Ø PRINT:INPUT"ANY MORE .....
    ...Y/N";R$:IFR$="Y"THENS=S
    +1:I=S:GOSUB121Ø:GOTO1Ø9Ø
                            :REM*46
11ØØ IFR$<>"Y"THEN9ØØ       :REM*86
111Ø IFR>S THEN PRINT"{2 CRSR D
    Ns} BAD STOCK NUMBER.....R
    E-ENTER":SLEEP2:PRINT"{6 C
    RSR UPs}"CHR$(27)+"@";:GOT
    O1Ø5Ø                   :REM*156
112Ø SS=S:REM SAVE S        :REM*2ØØ
113Ø FORI=1TO(S-R)          :REM*142
114Ø SN$(S+1)=SN$(S):SO(S+1)=SO
    (S):PP(S+1)=PP(S):CP(S+1)=
    CP(S):S=S-1:NEXT        :REM*148
115Ø SN$(R+1)=SN$(R):I=R+1:S=SS
    :S=S+1                  :REM*74
116Ø SCNCLR:PRINTSN$(I):PRINT:I
    NPUT"NUMBER OF SHARES TO B
    UY";SO(I)               :REM*138
117Ø PRINT:INPUT"INPUT PRICE PE
    R SHARE";PP(I):CP(I)=CP(I-
    1):GOTO77Ø              :REM*156
118Ø IFFL=1 THEN PRINT"{2 CRSR
    DNs}FILE IN MEMORY...TO CO
    NTINUE WILL DESTOY CURRENT
     FILE !":INPUT"ENTER {CTRL
     9}Y{CTRL Ø} OR {CTRL 9}N{
    CTRL Ø} TO CONTINUE";R$:IF
    R$="N"THENSCNCLR:GOTO35Ø
                            :REM*254
119Ø SCNCLR:POKE235,Ø:PRINT"":P
    RINT"INITIALIZE FILE"
                            :REM*224
12ØØ I=1:S=Ø                :REM*42
121Ø SCNCLR:INPUT"{CTRL 9}{2 CR
    SR DNs}ENTER STOCK NAME...
    ...MAX 24 CHARACTERS {CTRL
    Ø}";SN$(I)              :REM*58
122Ø IF SN$(I)=""THEN121Ø
                            :REM*196
123Ø IFLEN (SN$(I))>24THENPRINT
    "{CRSR UP}"CHR$(27)+"@":GO
    TO121Ø                  :REM*62
124Ø PRINT:INPUT"{CTRL 9}ENTER
    NUMBER OF SHARES OWNED ...
    .EX 4.25{CTRL Ø}";SO(I)
                            :REM*32
125Ø IF SO(I)=Ø THEN CHAR Ø,Ø,3
    :GOTO124Ø               :REM*Ø
126Ø PRINT:INPUT"{CTRL 9}ENTER
    PER SHARE COST....EX 8 1/4
     = 8.25 {CTRL Ø}";PP(I)
                            :REM*218
127Ø IF PP(I)=Ø THEN CHAR Ø,Ø,5
    :GOTO126Ø               :REM*8Ø
128Ø CP(I)=PP(I):S=S+1:I=I+1
                            :REM*2Ø3
129Ø PRINT:INPUT"ANY MORE .....
    ...Y/N";R$              :REM*255
13ØØ IF R$="Y" THEN SCNCLR:GOTO
    121Ø                    :REM*159
131Ø SCNCLR:FL=1:POKE235,Ø:PRIN
    T"":PRINT"FILE IN MEMORY "
                            :REM*171
132Ø GOSUB2Ø2Ø:POKE235,Ø:PRINT"
    "                       :REM*99
133Ø IF NS=1 THEN PRINT"FILE NO
    T SAVED ":SCNCLR:GOTO35Ø
                            :REM*197 ►
```

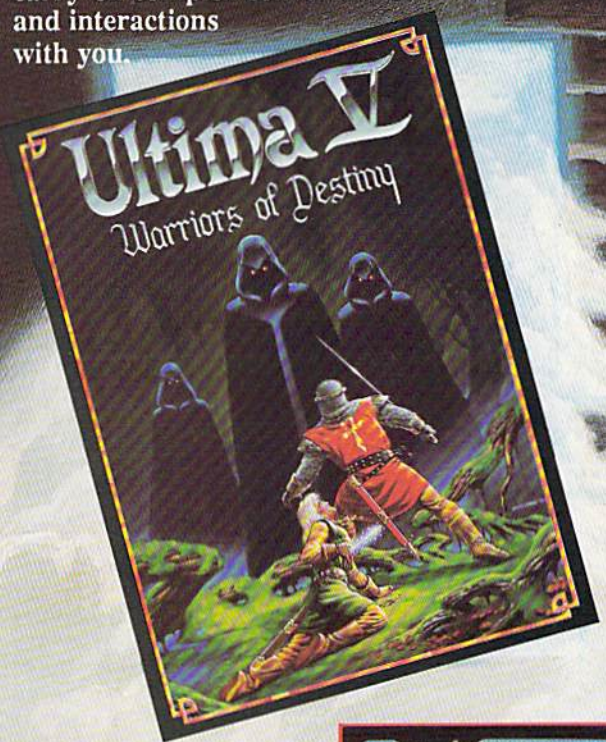
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The wait is over... but the excitement has just begun.

More than two years in the making, Warriors of Destiny sets the new standard for role-playing games. No other game can offer you as beautifully detailed a world or as exciting an adventure. Ultima V is the game for all role-playing gamers: Warriors of Destiny will enchant the novice and challenge the expert.

Highlights of Ultima V

- Powerful new combat and magic systems, increasing in sophistication as your skill increases.
- Over twice the graphic detail, animation and sound effects of earlier games.
- Hundreds of truly life-like people who can carry on complex conversations and interactions with you.



Screen displays shown from the Apple™. Others may vary. Allows the use of Ultima IV characters. No previous Ultima experience required.

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC.

136 Harvey Road
Building 'B'
Londonderry, NH 03053

Circle 58 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

```
134Ø IF FS=1 THEN PRINT"FILE SA
     VED{5 SPACEs}":SCNCLR:GOTO
     35Ø                    :REM*241
135Ø IFFL=1 AND FS=Ø THEN POKE2
     35,Ø:PRINT"":PRINT"END PRO
     GRAM{4 SPACEs}":GOTO137Ø
                            :REM*93
136Ø PRINT"{2 HOMEs}":SCNCLR:EN
     D                      :REM*1Ø1
137Ø CHAR Ø,Ø,5:PRINT"FILE IN M
     EMORY NOT SAVED.....IF YOU
      CONTINUE YOU WILL LOSE FI
     LE":INPUT"CONTINUE.......Y
     /N";R$                 :REM*89
138Ø IFR$="Y"THEN GOTO136Ø
                            :REM*29
139Ø SCNCLR:POKE235,Ø:PRINT"":P
     RINT"FILE IN MEMORY ":GOTO
     35Ø                    :REM*165
14ØØ IF FL=Ø OR S=Ø THEN95Ø:ELS
     E SCNCLR:POKE235,Ø:PRINT""
     :PRINT"UPDATE PRICE{3 SPAC
     Es}"                   :REM*27
141Ø CHARØ,Ø,1:PRINT"{COMD 8}EN
     TER {CTRL 2}{CTRL 9}Y{CTRL
      Ø}{COMD 8} TO CHANGE, {CT
     RL 9}{CTRL 2}N{CTRL Ø}{COM
     D 8} OR {CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}RE
     TURN{CTRL Ø}{COMD 8} FOR N
     O CHANGE {CTRL 2}"  :REM*7
142Ø PRINT" NO.{3 SPACEs}STOCK
     NAME{14 SPACEs}CUR PRICE{5
      SPACEs}NEW PRICE":REM*167
143Ø PRINT"{55 COMD Ts}" :REM*7
144Ø FORI=1TOS              :REM*27
145Ø PRINTI;TAB(5);SN$(I);TAB(3
     1);:PRINTUSING"#$##.##";CP
     (I);:PRINTTAB(45);"CHANGE
     ?":GETKEYR$            :REM*113
146Ø PRINT"{CRSR UP}"CHR$(27)+"
     Q";                    :REM*161
147Ø IF R$="N" OR R$=CHR$(13) T
     HEN GOTO155Ø           :REM*17
148Ø IF R$="Y" THEN PRINTI;TAB(
     5);SN$(I);TAB(31);:PRINTUS
     ING"#$##.##";CP(I);:PRINTT
     AB(45);:INPUTNP(I):OP(I)=C
     P(I):GOTO15ØØ          :REM*3
149Ø GOTO145Ø               :REM*125
15ØØ PRINT"{CRSR UP}"CHR$(27)+"
     Q";:PRINTI;TAB(5);SN$(I);T
     AB(31);:PRINTUSING"#$##.##
     ";CP(I);:PRINTTAB(45);:PRI
     NTUSING"#$##.##";NP(I)
                            :REM*63
151Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{7 SPACE
     s}IS THIS CORRECT.....Y/N"
     ;:INPUTR$              :REM*7
152Ø IF R$="N" THEN CHARØ,Ø,4:P
     RINTCHR$(27)+"@";:GOTO145Ø
                            :REM*179
153Ø IF R$="Y" THEN CHARØ,Ø,4:P
     RINTCHR$(27)+"@";:CP(I)=NP
     (I):GOTO155Ø           :REM*131
154Ø PRINT"{3 CRSR UPs}";CHR$(2
     7)+"@";:GOTO151Ø       :REM*174
155Ø IFSN$(I+1)=SN$(I)THEN CP(I
     +1)=CP(I):I=I+1:GOTO155Ø
                            :REM*172
156Ø NEXT                   :REM*4Ø
157Ø PRINT"UPDATE COMPLETE":SLE
     EP2                    :REM*12Ø
158Ø SCNCLR:PRINT"DO YOU WISH T
     O UPDATE THE DISK FILE";:I
     NPUTR$                 :REM*128
159Ø IFR$="Y"THEN GOSUB2Ø2Ø:GOT
     O35Ø                   :REM*188
16ØØ SCNCLR:GOTO35Ø         :REM*32
161Ø SCNCLR:POKE235,Ø:PRINT"":I
     FS=ØTHENPRINT"FILE EMPTY{5
      SPACEs}":ELSE PRINT"SAVE
     FILE MODE "            :REM*178
162Ø CHAR Ø,Ø,1:IFS=ØTHEN PRINT
      "FILE EMPTY.....NO RECORD
     S TO SAVE !":SLEEP 2:SCNCL
     R:GOTO35Ø              :REM*26
163Ø GOSUB2Ø2Ø              :REM*13Ø
164Ø IF FL=1THEN POKE235,Ø:PRIN
     T"":PRINT"FILE IN MEMORY "
                            :REM*88
165Ø IF FS=1THEN POKE235,Ø:PRIN
     T"":PRINT"FILE SAVED...{2
     SPACEs}"               :REM*216
166Ø IF NS=1THEN POKE235,Ø:PRIN
     T"":PRINT"FILE NOT SAVED "
                            :REM*236
167Ø SCNCLR:GOTO35Ø         :REM*1Ø2
168Ø IFDS=Ø THEN E=Ø:RETURN
                            :REM*12Ø
169Ø SCNCLR:CHAR Ø,Ø,5:PRINTDS$
     :IFDS=62THENPRINT"IF STOCK
      FILE NOT ON THIS DISK, YO
     U MUST INITIALIZE FILE FIR
     ST USING F5"           :REM*52
17ØØ E=DS                   :REM*4
171Ø POKE235,Ø:PRINT"":PRINTCHR
     $(15)"DISK ERROR{5 SPACEs}
     "                      :REM*144
172Ø CHARØ,Ø,1Ø:PRINTTAB(2Ø)"PR
     ESS ANY KEY ...MAKE CORREC
     TION, TRY AGAIN"       :REM*236
173Ø GETKEYA$:SCNCLR        :REM*184
174Ø POKE235,Ø:PRINT"":PRINT"{1
     5 SPACEs}"             :REM*168
175Ø CLOSE1:CLOSE2:GOTO35Ø
                            :REM*144
176Ø GETKEYA$:PRINTASC(A$);:GOT
     O176Ø                  :REM*178
177Ø CHARØ,Ø,5:PRINT"POSITION P
     APER AT SCRIBE....."
                            :REM*34
178Ø PRINTCHR$(15)"{2 CRSR DNs}
     {4 SPACEs}HIT ANY KEY WHEN
      READY...":GETKEYA$
                            :REM*168
179Ø OPEN3,4:PRINT#3,CHR$(147):
     IFST<>ØTHENPRINT"{CRSR UP}
     CANNOT OPEN PRINTER CHANNE
     L......CHECK PRINTER !":PO
     KE235,Ø:PRINT"":PRINTCHR$(
     15)"CHECK PRINTER{2 SPACEs
     }"                     :REM*6Ø
18ØØ IFST<>ØTHEN CLOSE3:SLEEP3:
     SCNCLR:GOTO35Ø         :REM*81
181Ø POKE235,Ø:PRINT"":PRINTCHR
     $(15)"PRINTING ...{3 SPACE
     s}":SCNCLR             :REM*131
182Ø PRINT#3,"==========
     ==========
     ==========
     =========="            :REM*193
183Ø PRINT#3,CHR$(14)"{6 SPACEs
     }STOCK PORTFOLIO{3 SPACEs}
     ";DT$;CHR$(15)         :REM*2Ø1
184Ø PRINT#3,"==========
     ==========
     ==========
     ==========
     ==========
     ==========
     ==========
     ==========
     ==========
     ==========
     =========="            :REM*213
185Ø PRINT#3:PRINT#3        :REM*193
186Ø PRINT#3,"STOCK{4 SPACEs}ST
     OCK NAME{6 SPACEs}SHARES{6
      SPACEs}PURCH{6 SPACEs}CUR
     {8 SPACEs}TOTAL{7 SPACEs}G
     AIN/{3 SPACEs}"        :REM*145
187Ø PRINT#3," NO.{22 SPACEs}OW
     NED{6 SPACEs}PRICE{5 SPACE
     s}PRICE{7 SPACEs}VALUE{7 S
     PACEs}LOSS -{2 SPACEs}"
                            :REM*19
188Ø PRINT#3,"{79 COMD Ts}"
                            :REM*49
189Ø T$="#$###.##":TV$="#$#####
     ##.##"                 :REM*63
19ØØ S$=CHR$(29):TV=Ø:II=Ø:MI=Ø
     :FORI=1TOS:LG=(SO(I)*CP(I)
     )-(SO(I)*PP(I))        :REM*135
191Ø II=SO(I)*PP(I):MI=II+MI:TV
     (I)=SO(I)*CP(I):TV=TV(I)+T
     V:IFCP(I)=ØTHENCP(I)=PP(I)
                            :REM*81
192Ø PRINT#3,I;CHR$(16)"Ø6"LEFT
     $(SN$(I),17);CHR$(16)"23";
     :PRINT#3,USING"####.####";
     SO(I);:PRINT#3,CHR$(16)"34
     ";:PRINT#3,USING T$;PP(I);
                            :REM*2Ø3
193Ø PRINT#3,CHR$(16)"44";:PRIN
     T#3,USING T$;CP(I);
                            :REM*155
194Ø PRINT#3,CHR$(16)"53";:PRIN
     T#3,USING TV$;TV(I);
                            :REM*59
195Ø PRINT#3,CHR$(16)"7Ø";:PRIN
     T#3,USING T$;LG        :REM*143
196Ø NEXT                   :REM*185
197Ø PRINT#3:PRINT#3:PRINT#3,SP
     C(32)"TOTAL INVESTMENT{3 S
     PACEs}= ";:PRINT#3,USING T
     V$;MI                  :REM*2Ø5
198Ø PRINT#3:PRINT#3:PRINT#3,SP
     C(32)"TOTAL MARKET VALUE =
      ";:PRINT#3,USING TV$;TV
                            :REM*2Ø1
199Ø PRINT#3,CHR$(19)       :REM*177
2ØØØ CLOSE3:POKE235,Ø:PRINT"":P
     RINT"FILE IN MEMORY ":RETU
     RN                     :REM*89
2Ø1Ø POKE235,Ø:PRINT"":PRINT"FI
     LE IN MEMORY ":RETURN
                            :REM*223
2Ø2Ø CHAR Ø,Ø,5:R$="8":IF DD=2T
     HEN INPUT" OUTPUT FILE ON
     DRIVE {CTRL 9}8{CTRL Ø} OR
      {CTRL 9}9{CTRL Ø} OR {CTR
     L 9}B{CTRL Ø}OTH";R$
                            :REM*177
2Ø3Ø IFR$="8"ORR$="9"ORR$="B"TH ►
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 182 on Reader Service card.

Space Combat Simulation

DEEP ★ SPACE™

Operation Copernicus

Deep Space Comes Down To Earth

DATE: 3 JUNE 2123
FROM: COMMAND CENTER TERRA
TO: INTERCEPTOR COMMAND
CODE: EYES ONLY PRIORITY ONE

REPORTED HOSTILE ACTION AGAINST MANNED INSTALLATIONS CONFIRMED STOP
ALL VESSELS PROCEED SOONEST INHABITED SECTORS TROJAN GROUP STOP
EQUIP MAX WEAPONS LOAD STOP
SEEK AND DESTROY ALL UNIDENTIFIED MILITARY CRAFT STOP

THIS IS NOT REPEAT NOT A DRILL STOP
OPERATION CODE STATUS IS RED STOP
BEST LUCK STOP

Acceleration presses you deep into your cushioned seat. The ship's hull resonates to the throb of your fusion engines, creating a deep rumble almost below the range of hearing. Speed climbs swiftly. The rocks of the Asteroid Belt hurtle past your viewports.

Your apprehension grows....

Until now, a scene like this could take place only in your imagination. If you wanted to picture what it would be like to fly — and fight — in deep space, you could only lean back, close your eyes, and dream.

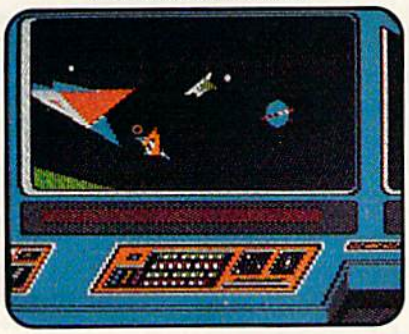
Until now.

Now there is *Deep Space*. The space-combat simulator that puts you in the pilot's seat with advanced 3D graphics and realistic spaceship behavior, cunningly contrived to work on your down-to-earth personal computer.

Choose from 3 levels of difficulty on each of 4 different missions, each in its own separately mapped sector of the Trojan asteroids. Will you be able to complete your mission and return to land safely on your base planetoid? There's only one way to find out.

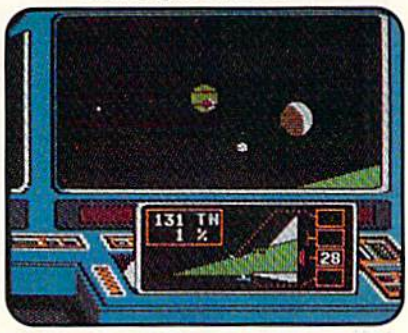
Deep Space. It's from Sir-Tech, so you know it performs.

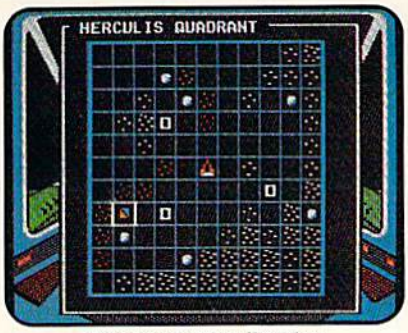
Look-left Dashboard



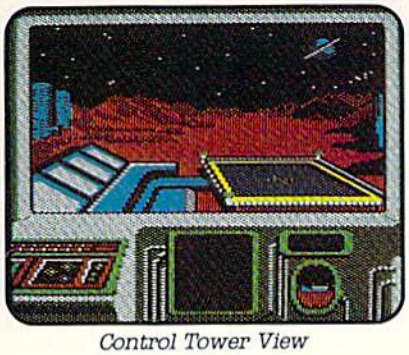
Forward Dashboard

Look-right Dashboard





Quadrant Map Display



Control Tower View

Sample screens taken from the Apple II.

Available for:
Apple II Series
IBM PC & Compatibles
Commodore 64

SIR-TECH

Sir-Tech Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg Charlestown Mall, Ogdensburg, NY 13669

Look for Deep Space at your favorite Sir-Tech dealer, of call us at (315) 393-6633.

All logos, printed materials, graphic designs and graphic display software copyright 1986 by Sir-Tech Software, Inc. DEEP SPACE Operation Copernicus is a Trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

A Powerful Wordprocessor
for the Commodore 128®

Font Master 128

Selected for the 1987 CES Software Showcase Award.

From the author of **Fontmaster II** comes **Fontmaster 128**, an enhanced version for the Commodore 128. This powerful word processor with its many different print styles (fonts), turns your dot matrix printer into a more effectual tool. Term papers, newsletters, and foreign languages are just a few of its many applications.

* Program disk with no protection - uses hardware key
* Supplement disk includes foreign language fonts
* 56 Fonts ready to use
* Font editor/creator included
* On screen Font preview
* 80 column only
* Supports more than 110 printers
* *Includes a 102,000 word Spell Checker*

Only **$69.95**

Commodore 128 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

ACTEC Inc. 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, Ks. 67401 (913) 827-0685

CAD-3D
NEW ADVANCED 3-D GRAPHICS

For Commodore 64/128 in 64 mode
View Designs in Multiple Perspectives

- ☆ Versatile/Fast 360 degree rotation
- ☆ 2000 Line Display
- ☆ Printer capability with latest compatibles
- ☆ 1520 Plotter availability
- ☆ Disk Loading and Saving of Designs
- ☆ Superimpose Designs/ Modify Partial Designs
- ☆ Commercial Graphic program compatibility

Professional—Educational—Home Applications
Architects, Engineers, Designers, Programmers, Students

CAD-3D!! Enter me into the fastest growing field in graphic technology. At a special introductory price $49.95. Add $4.00 for shipping and handling, for C.O.D. add an additional $4.00, (California residents please include 6% sales tax).

***iht* Software**
2269 CHESTNUT STREET
SUITE 162
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123

ORDER LINE • (415) 923-1081
Dealers/Distributors inquiries welcomed.

WIN YOUR STATE LOTTO
WITH YOUR COMPUTER!

"The home computer is the most powerful tool ever held by man" (or woman for that matter)!

Are you still wasting money with random guesswork?

This amazing program will analyze the past winning lotto numbers and produce a powerful probability study on easy to read charts in just seconds. With single key presses from a menu you'll see trends, patterns, odd/even, sum totals, number frequency and more on either your screen or printer. Includes automatic number wheeling, instant updating and a built-in tutorial to get you started fast and easy!

CHECKS & CHARGE CARDS ACCEPTED WITH NO SURCHARGE.
All orders shipped same day (except personal checks).

APPLE & IBM Compatibles	$24.95
Macintosh (requires M/S Basic)	$29.95
Commodore, Atari & Radio Shack	$21.95
Back-Up Copies - $3.00	

Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling.
Phone credit given with orders.

(513) 233-2200 **SOFT-BYTE**
P.O. Box 5701, Forest Park
Dayton, Ohio 45405

MasterCard VISA

Run

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

RUN INVESTOR

```
      EN2Ø4Ø:ELSE CHARØ,Ø,5:PRIN
      TCHR$(27)+"@";"{CRSR UP}":
      GOTO2Ø2Ø              :REM*5
2Ø4Ø  PRINT:PRINT"MAKE SURE PROP
      ER DISK IS IN DRIVE.....
      HIT ANY KEY WHEN READY!":G
      ETKEYA$               :REM*85
2Ø5Ø  IFR$="8"THEN2Ø8Ø       :REM*76
2Ø6Ø  IFR$="9"THEN DOPEN#1,"@STO
      CK FILE",DØ,U9,W:PRINT#1,D
      T$:IF ST<>Ø THEN GOSUB168Ø
      :NS=1:SLEEP2:RETURN
                            :REM*21Ø
2Ø7Ø  IFR$="9"THEN GOTO211Ø
                            :REM*1Ø
2Ø8Ø  DOPEN#1,"@STOCK FILE",DØ,U
      8,W:PRINT#1,DT$       :REM*186
2Ø9Ø  IF ST<>Ø THEN GOSUB168Ø:NS
      =1:SLEEP 2:RETURN :REM*142
21ØØ  IFR$="B" THENDOPEN#2,"@STO
      CK FILE",DØ,U9,W:PRINT#2,D
      T$:IF ST<>Ø THEN GOSUB168Ø
      :NS=1:SLEEP2:RETURN
                            :REM*224
211Ø  POKE235,Ø:PRINT"":PRINTCHR
      $(15)"SAVING .....{3 SPACE
      S}"                   :REM*16
212Ø  FORI=1TOS             :REM*198
213Ø  PRINT#1,SN$(I)        :REM*118
214Ø  PRINT#1,SO(I)          :REM*Ø
215Ø  PRINT#1,PP(I)         :REM*234
216Ø  PRINT#1,CP(I)          :REM*82
217Ø  IFR$="8"OR R$="9" THEN 222
      Ø                     :REM*168
218Ø  PRINT#2,SN$(I)        :REM*176
219Ø  PRINT#2,SO(I)          :REM*58
22ØØ  PRINT#2,PP(I)          :REM*36
221Ø  PRINT#2,CP(I)         :REM*14Ø
222Ø  IFST<>ØTHEN NS=1:RETURN
                            :REM*228
223Ø  IFST=ØTHEN NEXT       :REM*132
224Ø  IFR$="9" THEN CLOSE1
                            :REM*194
225Ø  IFR$="B" THEN CLOSE2
                            :REM*9Ø
226Ø  DCLOSE:FS=1:NS=Ø:POKE235,Ø
      :PRINT"":PRINT"FILE SAVED{
      5 SPACEs}":SCNCLR:RETURN
                            :REM*2Ø8
227Ø  REM VARIABLES USED IN PROG
      RAM                   :REM*252
228Ø  REM FL= FILE LOADED
                            :REM*148
229Ø  REM FS= FILE SAVED:REM*2Ø4
23ØØ  REM NS= FILE NOT SAVED
                            :REM*76
231Ø  REM SO= SHARES OWNED
                            :REM*1Ø5
232Ø  REM PP= PURCHASE PRICE
                            :REM*75
233Ø  REM CP= CURRENT PRICE
                            :REM*119
234Ø  REM OP= OLD PRICE :REM*225
235Ø  REM TV= TOTAL VALUE:REM*51
236Ø  REM S= NUMBER OF SHARES
                            :REM*237
237Ø  REM SN$= STOCK NAME
                            :REM*225
```

■

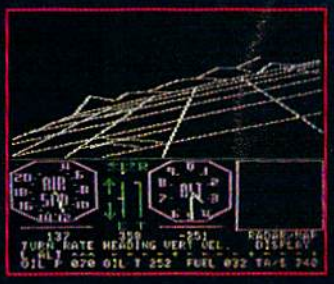
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

1987 - Expanding Scenery disk coverage; East Coast, Japan, & Europe

1986 - Flight Simulator II for the 68000 computers

1985 - High-performance Jet flight simulator for the IBM, Commodore 64, and Apple II computers

1982/1983 - Microsoft Flight Simulator & Flight Simulator II



1979 - 3D graphics applied to the original FS1 Flight Simulator for the new Apple II and TRS-80 computers

1977 - SubLOGIC's 3D graphics package in BASIC and M6800 Assembly Language

Ten Years of Technology and Dedication

Some say our technology has helped us define the state of the art in flight simulation. We believe our ten years of dedication have gotten us where we are today.

SubLOGIC's first black & white 3D graphics routines, developed in 1977, paved the way for our introduction to flight simulation and aerial combat gaming theory. Our second-generation Flight Simulator II was so well conceived that even we find it difficult to improve upon. Jet's spectacular land and sea battle scenarios set another classic milestone in state-of-the-art simulation gaming. Scenery concepts incorporated into SubLOGIC flight simulation products right from the start continue to evolve as we introduce new, more beautifully detailed areas of the world to explore. And coming in 1988 - a flight control yoke for even more realism!

We invite you to help us celebrate our first decade of success, and share in our anticipation of the next ten years to come. SubLOGIC tenth-anniversary promotional shirts and posters are available at your dealer or directly from SubLOGIC. See your dealer, or write or call us for more information.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois)

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Brickout!

Have a ball breaking through the moving brick walls.

By JOHN FEDOR

Tired of shooting aliens? Bored with lengthy sets of instructions? If so, boot up Brickout, a Pong-type game in which you score as a ball knocks bricks out of a wall. The challenge comes in using an on-screen paddle to keep the ball in play as it bounces around; the longer the ball's in play, the more bricks it knocks out. You get three balls per game, and when you've let all three escape, your turn is over. Brickout offers all the components of an exciting arcade game, with multi-player competition, a choice of difficulty levels and colorful graphics combined with imaginative sound effects.

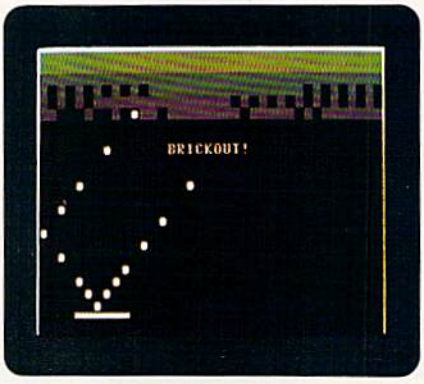
Begin by typing in Listing 1 and Listing 2, using 64 Perfect Typist, and saving them to disk. Then run Listing 2 to create the machine language file the game needs. (This is necessary only the first time you play.) Next, turn the computer off and on, then load and run Listing 1, the main program. Now, with a joystick plugged into port 2, you're ready to play.

As the game begins, a short tune plays and the title screen appears. Enter the number of players (1–4), each player's name and the speed at which he or she will play. The speed ranges from 1 to 3, with 1 being the fastest.

The next screen shows how many balls the current player has left (three at the beginning of the game). It also lists all the players' names and scores, with the active player's name highlighted.

Press the fire-button to set the ball in horizontal motion below the bricks, then press the button again to start the ball bouncing. Once it's bouncing, move the joystick left and right to slide the horizontal paddle across the bottom of the screen and keep the ball from escaping. If you miss the ball, it's lost.

The bricks are arranged in three rows of different colors: red, blue and green. Points, based on color, are awarded for knocking out the bricks. You receive five points for red bricks, ten for blue and 20 for green. When you've eliminated all the bricks of one color, they're automatically replaced.



The ball bounces high in Brickout.

When all the players have used up their three balls, the game is over. The final scores appear, and two options are presented. Pressing the fire-button restarts the game with the current settings; pressing return lets you choose new options before resuming play.

Note that the bricks of different colors scroll across the screen at different rates and in different directions. This makes it possible for the ball to reach the upper levels before the lower levels are completely gone. Also, the paddle shrinks with every 1000 points earned, which increases the level of difficulty for advanced players.

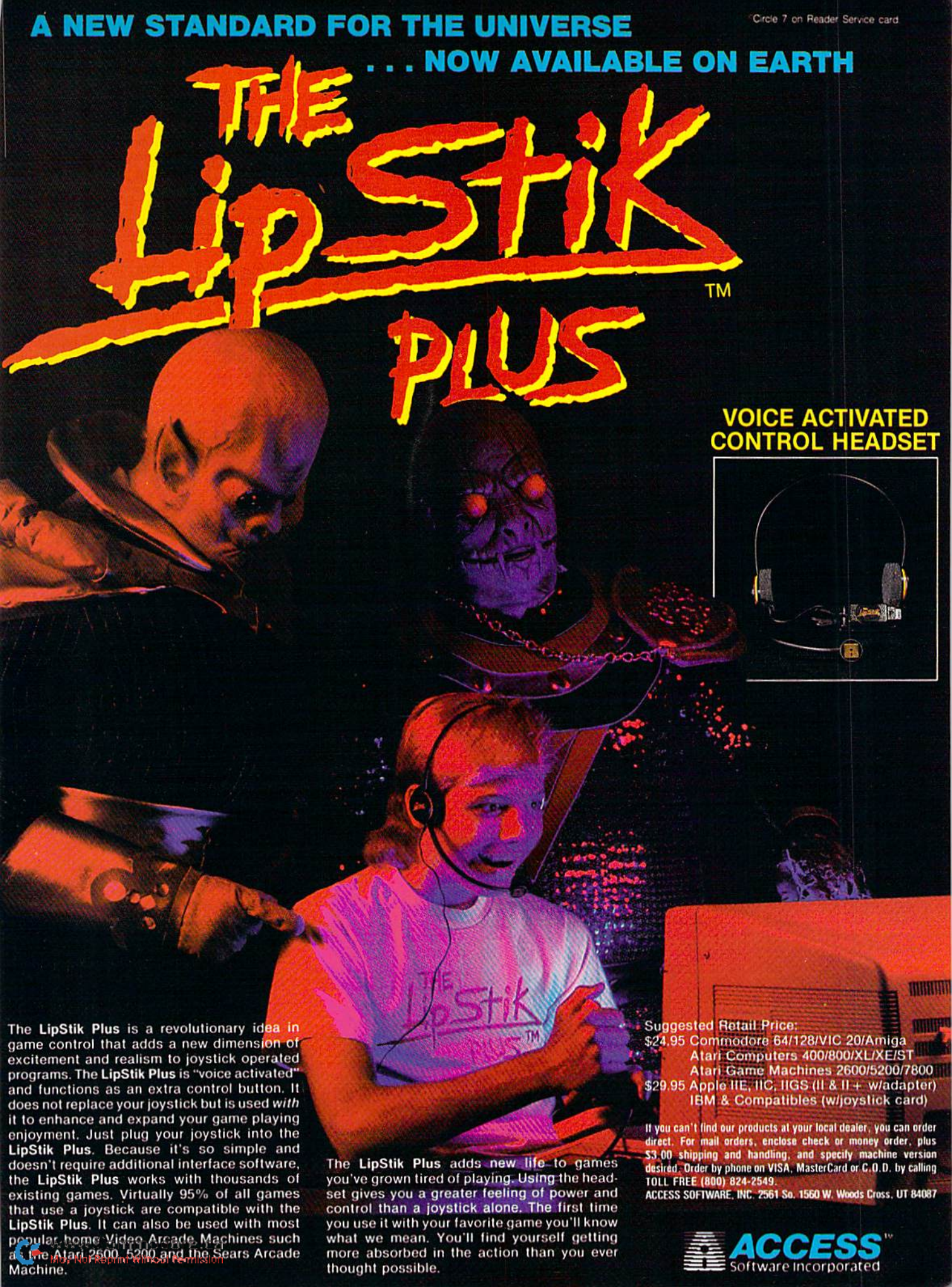
Now, get busy and warm up your throwing—er, joystick—arm! R

John Fedor, who especially enjoys math and working with his computer, is a freshman at the College of Lake County, in Illinois.

Listing 1. Brickout main program.

```
5 OPEN5,8,5,"BRICKOUT.ML,P,W":P
  RINT#5,CHR$(Ø)CHR$(192);
                          :REM*87
1Ø FORI=49152TO5Ø312:READA:PRIN
   T#5,CHR$(A);:NEXTI     :REM*72
2Ø CLOSE5                 :REM*64
3Ø PRINT"COMPLETE."       :REM*168
4Ø END                    :REM*42
1ØØ DATA 76,Ø,192,169,1,162,Ø,1
    42,32,2Ø8,142,33,2Ø8,157,Ø,
    216,157,Ø,217         :REM*164
11Ø DATA 157,Ø,218,157,Ø,219,23
    2,2Ø8,241,169,16Ø,162,Ø,157
    ,Ø,4,157,24,4         :REM*172
12Ø DATA 232,2Ø8,247,162,Ø,169,
    5,157,41,216,157,81,216,169
    ,6,157,121,216        :REM*212
13Ø DATA 157,161,216,169,2,157,
    2Ø1,216,157,241,216,232,224
    ,38,2Ø8,227,169       :REM*254
14Ø DATA Ø,133,251,169,4,133,25
    2,162,Ø,169,16Ø,16Ø,Ø,145,2
    51,16Ø,39,145         :REM*64
15Ø DATA 251,24,165,251,1Ø5,4Ø,
    133,251,165,252,1Ø5,Ø,133,2
    52,232,224,25         :REM*234
16Ø DATA 2Ø8,228,96,172,Ø,22Ø,1
    73,62,3,133,2,152,41,4,2Ø8,
    3,2Ø6,62,3,152        :REM*144
17Ø DATA 41,8,2Ø8,3,238,62,3,17
    4,62,3,224,1,176,5,162,1,14
    2,62,3,224,35         :REM*7Ø
18Ø DATA 144,5,234,2Ø2,142,62,3
    ,164,2,2Ø4,62,3,24Ø,24,176,
    12,169,32,153         :REM*32
19Ø DATA 152,7,169,226,157,156,
    7,2Ø8,1Ø,169,32,153,156,7,1
    69,226,157,152,7      :REM*254
2ØØ DATA 96,2Ø6,63,3,174,63,3,2
    Ø8,27,162,5,142,63,3,169,4Ø
    ,133,15Ø,169,4        :REM*194
21Ø DATA 133,151,32,38,193,169,
    8Ø,133,15Ø,169,4,133,151,32
    ,38,193,2Ø6,64,3      :REM*15Ø
22Ø DATA 174,64,3,2Ø8,27,162,1Ø
    ,142,64,3,169,12Ø,133,15Ø,1
    69,4,133,151,32       :REM*17Ø
23Ø DATA 239,194,169,16Ø,133,15
    Ø,169,4,133,151,32,239,194,
    2Ø6,65,3,174,65       :REM*88
24Ø DATA 3,2Ø8,27,162,15,142,65
    ,3,169,2ØØ,133,15Ø,169,4,13 ►
```


www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission


A NEW STANDARD FOR THE UNIVERSE
. . . NOW AVAILABLE ON EARTH
Circle 7 on Reader Service card
THE LipStik™ PLUS
VOICE ACTIVATED CONTROL HEADSET
The LipStik Plus is a revolutionary idea in game control that adds a new dimension of excitement and realism to joystick operated programs. The LipStik Plus is "voice activated" and functions as an extra control button. It does not replace your joystick but is used *with* it to enhance and expand your game playing enjoyment. Just plug your joystick into the LipStik Plus. Because it's so simple and doesn't require additional interface software, the LipStik Plus works with thousands of existing games. Virtually 95% of all games that use a joystick are compatible with the LipStik Plus. It can also be used with most popular home Video Arcade Machines such as the Atari 2600, 5200 and the Sears Arcade Machine.
The LipStik Plus adds new life to games you've grown tired of playing. Using the headset gives you a greater feeling of power and control than a joystick alone. The first time you use it with your favorite game you'll know what we mean. You'll find yourself getting more absorbed in the action than you ever thought possible.
Suggested Retail Price:
$24.95 Commodore 64/128/VIC 20/Amiga
Atari Computers 400/800/XL/XE/ST
Atari Game Machines 2600/5200/7800
$29.95 Apple IIE, IIC, IIGS (II & II+ w/adapter)
IBM & Compatibles (w/joystick card)
If you can't find our products at your local dealer, you can order direct. For mail orders, enclose check or money order, plus $3.00 shipping and handling, and specify machine version desired. Order by phone on VISA, MasterCard or C.O.D. by calling TOLL FREE (800) 824-2549.
ACCESS SOFTWARE, INC. 2561 So. 1560 W. Woods Cross, UT 84087
ACCESS™ Software Incorporated
Copyright © 1988 Access Software, Inc.
May Not Reprint Without Permission

```
    3,151,32,38,193     :REM*206
250 DATA 169,240,133,150,169,4,
    133,151,32,38,193,96,160,38
    ,177,150,133,2      :REM*198
260 DATA 136,177,150,200,145,15
    0,136,136,208,247,200,165,2
    ,145,150,96,169     :REM*109
270 DATA 0,133,251,169,4,133,25
    2,162,0,169,225,160,0,145,2
    51,169,97,160,39    :REM*111
280 DATA 145,251,232,24,165,251
    ,105,40,133,251,165,252,105
    ,0,133,252,224      :REM*9
290 DATA 25,208,226,169,108,141
    ,0,4,169,123,141,39,4,162,1
    ,169,98,157,0,4     :REM*115
300 DATA 232,224,39,208,248,96,
    206,68,3,174,68,3,240,1,96,
    162,2,142,68,3      :REM*149
310 DATA 24,173,60,3,105,41,133
    ,251,173,61,3,105,0,133,252
    ,174,66,3,224,1     :REM*67
320 DATA 208,13,56,165,251,233,
    2,133,251,165,252,233,0,133
    ,252,174,67,3       :REM*69
330 DATA 224,1,208,13,56,165,25
    1,233,80,133,251,165,252,23
    3,0,133,252,173     :REM*233
340 DATA 60,3,133,253,173,61,3,
    133,254,169,32,160,0,145,25
    3,177,251,133,2     :REM*119
350 DATA 24,165,252,105,212,133
    ,252,177,251,41,15,133,151,
    169,1,145,251,56    :REM*161
360 DATA 165,252,233,212,133,25
    2,164,2,192,98,208,5,162,2,
    142,67,3,192,97     :REM*17
370 DATA 208,5,162,1,142,66,3,1
    92,226,208,5,162,1,142,67,3
    ,192,225,208,5      :REM*243
380 DATA 162,2,142,66,3,192,108
    ,208,8,162,2,142,67,3,142,6
    6,3,192,123,208     :REM*51
390 DATA 9,162,1,142,66,3,232,1
    42,67,3,192,102,208,8,162,0
    ,142,66,3,142,67    :REM*129
400 DATA 3,192,160,208,47,165,1
    51,162,5,201,5,208,2,162,32
    ,201,6,208,2,162    :REM*67
410 DATA 16,134,151,120,248,24,
    173,69,3,101,151,141,69,3,1
    73,70,3,105,0       :REM*71
420 DATA 141,70,3,173,71,3,105,
    0,141,71,3,216,88,165,2,201
    ,32,240,46,165      :REM*145
430 DATA 151,162,16,201,32,208,
    2,162,32,201,16,208,2,162,2
    6,201,5,208,2       :REM*55
440 DATA 162,21,142,0,212,142,1
    ,212,234,162,16,165,251,201
    ,160,208,2,162      :REM*85
450 DATA 16,142,4,212,232,142,4
    ,212,165,2,41,15,208,10,165
    ,251,141,60,3       :REM*17
460 DATA 165,252,141,61,3,173,6
    0,3,133,251,173,61,3,133,25
    2,160,0,169,81      :REM*235
470 DATA 145,251,165,2,201,160,
    208,8,173,67,3,73,3,141,67,
    3,96,162,1,169,5    :REM*59
480 DATA 157,40,216,157,80,216,
    169,6,157,120,216,157,160,2
    16,169,2,157,200    :REM*9
490 DATA 216,157,240,216,232,22
    4,39,208,227,76,188,192,160
    ,1,177,150,133,2    :REM*253
500 DATA 200,177,150,136,145,15
    0,200,200,192,39,208,245,13
    6,165,2,145,150     :REM*183
510 DATA 96,162,1,169,0,157,192
    ,219,232,224,39,208,248,96,
    162,1,189,40,4      :REM*157
520 DATA 201,160,240,27,189,80,
    4,201,160,240,18,232,224,39
    ,208,237,162,38     :REM*44
530 DATA 169,160,157,40,4,157,8
    0,4,202,208,247,162,1,189,1
    20,4,201,160,240    :REM*66
540 DATA 27,189,160,4,201,160,2
    40,20,232,224,39,208,237,16
    2,1,169,160,157     :REM*54
550 DATA 120,4,157,160,4,232,22
    4,39,208,245,162,1,189,200,
    4,201,160,240,27    :REM*154
560 DATA 189,240,4,201,160,240,
    20,232,224,39,208,237,162,1
    ,169,160,157,200    :REM*126
570 DATA 4,157,240,4,232,224,39
    ,208,245,32,205,194,96,173,
    0,220,41,16,240     :REM*198
580 DATA 249,173,60,3,133,251,1
    73,61,3,133,252,169,2,141,6
    6,3,160,1,169,32    :REM*8
590 DATA 145,251,200,169,81,145
    ,251,32,196,195,192,38,208,
    240,169,1,141,66    :REM*246
600 DATA 3,160,38,169,32,145,25
    1,136,169,81,145,251,32,196
    ,195,192,1,208      :REM*52
610 DATA 240,76,147,195,132,253
    ,160,24,162,0,202,208,253,1
    36,208,250,32       :REM*178
620 DATA 111,192,32,205,194,164
    ,253,173,0,220,41,16,240,1,
    96,104,104,24       :REM*4
630 DATA 165,251,101,253,141,60
    ,3,165,252,105,0,141,61,3,9
    6,24,169,127,109    :REM*164
640 DATA 72,3,141,2,196,162,0,1
    89,40,4,157,0,0,232,208,247
    ,96,24,169,127      :REM*194
650 DATA 109,72,3,141,20,196,16
    2,0,189,0,0,157,40,4,232,20
    8,247,96,32,111     :REM*214
660 DATA 192,32,123,193,32,7,19
    5,173,61,3,201,6,208,3,32,2
    0,195,173,61,3      :REM*24
670 DATA 201,6,144,3,32,205,194
    ,160,10,162,0,202,208,253,1
    36,208,250,173      :REM*72
680 DATA 73,3,201,1,240,35,173,
    70,3,74,74,74,74,133,2,56,1
    69,5,229,2,133,2    :REM*30
690 DATA 205,73,3,240,36,141,73
    ,3,174,62,3,173,173,192,141
    ,110,196,169,32     :REM*60
700 DATA 157,152,7,165,2,24,105
    ,152,141,173,192,141,180,19
    2,56,169,39,229     :REM*80
710 DATA 2,141,148,192,173,66,3
    ,208,148,96         :REM*2
```

Listing 2. Brickout ML creator.

```
10 IFA=0THENA=1:LOAD "BRICKOUT.
   ML",8,1              :REM*80
20 POKE5328*0,14:POKE53281,0
                        :REM*190
30 FORI=54272TO54296:POKEI,0:NE
   XT:POKE54296,15      :REM*200
40 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}{COM
   D D}{2 COMD Is}{2 SPACEs}{CO
   MD D}{2 COMD Is}{2 SPACEs}{C
   OMD D}{3 COMD Is}{2 SPACEs}{
   2 COMD Is}{2 SPACEs}{COMD D}
    {COMD D}{2 SPACEs}{COMD D}{
   2 COMD Is}{COMD F} {COMD D}{
   2 SPACEs}{COMD F} {COMD D}{3
    COMD Is}"           :REM*60
50 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL
   0}{2 SPACEs}{COMD K} {CTRL 9
   }{COMD K}{CTRL 0}{2 SPACEs}{
   COMD K}{3 SPACEs}{COMD K}{2
   SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL
    0}{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{COMD K
   }{CTRL 0}{COMD D}{COMD V}{2
   SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL
    0}{2 SPACEs}{COMD K} {CTRL
   9}{COMD K}{CTRL 0}{2 SPACEs}
   {COMD K}{3 SPACEs}{COMD K}"
                        :REM*88
60 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{COMD K}{2 COM
   D Is}{CTRL 0}{COMD F} {CTRL
   9}{COMD K}{COMD F}{COMD I}{C
   TRL 0}{4 SPACEs}{COMD K}{2 S
   PACEs}{CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL
   0}{4 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{COMD K}
   {CTRL 0}{COMD B}{3 SPACEs}{C
   TRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL 0}{2 SPA
   CEs}{COMD K} {CTRL 9}{COMD K
   }{CTRL 0}{2 SPACEs}{COMD K}{
   3 SPACEs}{COMD K}"   :REM*120
70 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL
   0}{2 COMD Is}{COMD V} {CTRL
   9}{COMD K}{CTRL 0} {COMD B}{
   2 SPACEs}{COMD D}{COMD I}{CT
   RL 9}{COMD C}{CTRL 0}{COMD I
   } {COMD C}{2 COMD Is}{2 SPAC
   Es}{CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL 0}
   {COMD B}{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{C
   OMD K}{CTRL 0}{2 COMD Is}{CO
   MD K} {CTRL 9}{COMD K}{CTRL
   0}{2 COMD Is}{COMD K}{3 SPAC
   Es}{COMD K}"         :REM*164
80 PRINTTAB(13)"{3 CRSR DNs}BY:
    JOHN FEDOR"         :REM*184
90 GOSUB560             :REM*164
100 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{4 SPACEs
    }HOW MANY PLAYERS (1-4) ?{2
    SPACEs}{CRSR LF}";:A$(1)="
    {SHFT B}{CRSR LF}":A$(2)="{
    SHFT N}{CRSR LF}":A$(3)="{S
    HFT C}{CRSR LF}"    :REM*64
110 A$(4)="{SHFT M}{CRSR LF}"  ►
```


www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

More Bang For The Pound.

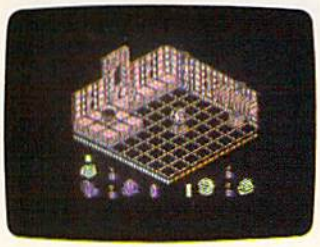
It's an invasion of British action hits at prices packed with value. For a few pence more than eleven quid, or about $19.95 in the States, you can experience the unique look, feel, and play of a leading import.

Wizball™ has been bouncing atop the British best-seller charts for months. No wonder. Fun, danger, logic, and action all come together in this colorful confrontation between Wiz, his feline friend Cat, and the Evil Zark.

Returning the color to Wizworld is the challenge. Expect to be dazzled by graphics as you discover the secret powers and controls of the wondrous Wizball.

Anyone looking for incredible graphics will do back flips when they see *Head Over Heels*.™ Upon landing, they will probably double over with laughter.

Fun is what this game of cunning puzzles and problems is made of. Where else can you explore and liberate five planets with your doughnut gun while running across the likes of the British Royal Family, stuffed bunnies, and the elusive reincarnation fish.



There's treasure to plunder, wealth to pursue, and oriental pleasures to partake in *Tai-Pan*.™ Based on the James Clavell classic, this adventure combines trading skills, strategy, and combat as you seek your fortune.

Swashbuckle around the China Seas. Sink ships. Save your hide. And see stunning graphics every step of the way.

Macro-Genetic-Mutoids sound threatening enough, but in *Mutants*,™ these slimy and sinister bio-engineered organisms have fallen into the wrong hands. Eeeek.

You'll just have to jump into your small scout ship, use four types of weapons to zap fifteen different opponents, and thereby insure the survival of humanity.

This is the kind of arcade action you've trained for. Don't let the planet down this time.

Loaded with action, excitement, adventure, and fun, these four Ocean imports don't require a heavy wallet to enjoy.

British Hit Brigade

ocean

Distributed in America by Mindscape

All titles currently available for C64/128™ Also available: Wizball & Tai-Pan for Atari ST,® Wizball for IBM.® Visit your retailer or call 1-800-221-9884 or 1-312-480-7667 for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, check or money order for $19.95 plus $3.00 for shipping and handling for each title ordered to Mindscape, Inc. P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, [illegible]

An attorney can explain why this is here: © 1987 Mindscape, inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Copyright © 1987 Ocean Software Ltd. All Rights Reserved. Tai-Pan is a registered trademark. Copyright © 1986 James Clavell. © 1986 de Laurentiis Entertainment Inc. Commodore, Atari, and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd., Atari, Inc., and International Business Machines respectively.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with

MAC INKER™

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER

IMAGEWRITER I AND II	$42.00
UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool)	$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	$40.00
Shipping (first unit)	$3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange - 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.

■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.

■ DEDICATED MACINKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

$149.00

Shipping $4.00

*100% Hayes™ compatible! ■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

Quick Link communications software:

MS DOS and Macintosh	$29.95
with modem	$15.00
Cable	$15.00

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

A BUFFER AND A DATA SWITCH!

PROTEUS™

The "Siamese" Buffer

64K	$199.00
256K	$299.00
Cable	$10.00

shipping $4.00

■ Proteus directs two printers (working simultaneously) and frees your computer for other applications.

■ Now you can merge a form letter with your mailing list, set up one printer with letterhead, the other with envelopes, press "START" and RELAX while

PROTEUS DOES IT ALL– ALL AT ONCE!

■ Compact. ■ 2 parallel ports. ■ Multiple copy capability. ■ "Flexible Capacity" buffer for each port.

1986 "Best Buy of the Year" Award! – Computer Shopper

SPECIAL OFFER: For orders of $100.00 or more. Say you saw it in RUN and get a free keychain, beeper and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291 (24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

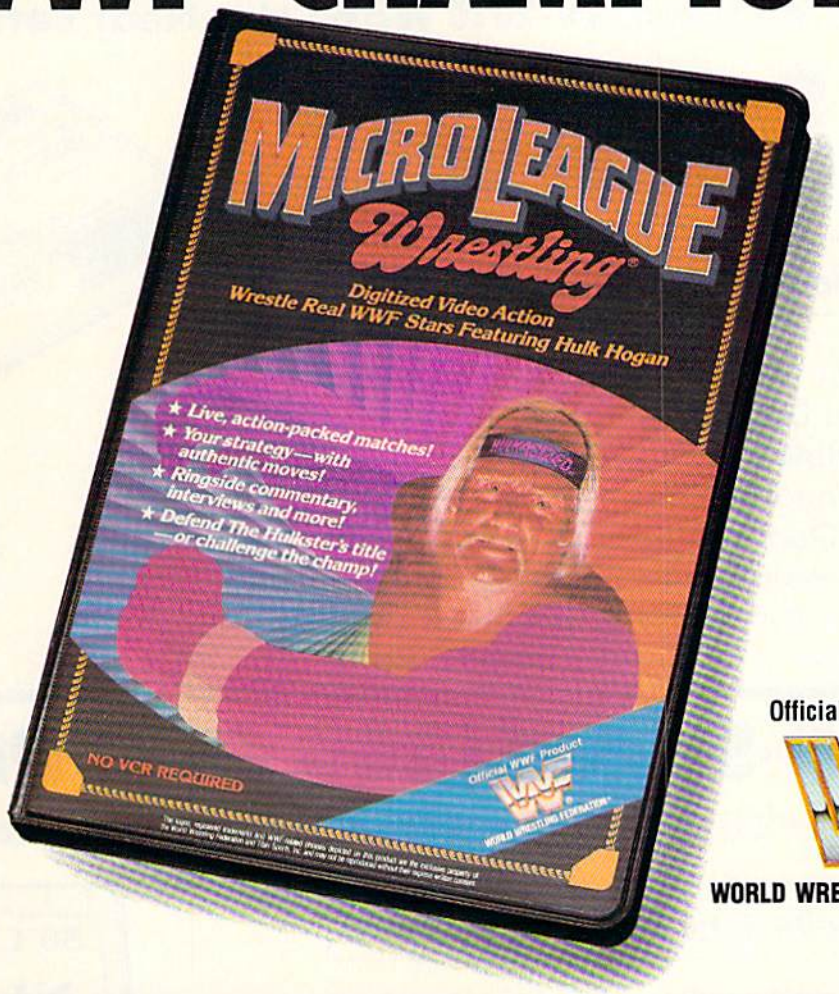
Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

BRICKOUT

```
                                :REM*136
12Ø GETP$:IFP$=>"1"ANDP$<="4"TH
    EN16Ø                       :REM*234
13Ø D=D+1:IFD<2THEN12Ø          :REM*23Ø
14Ø D=Ø:B=B+1:IFB=5THENB=1
                                :REM*94
15Ø PRINTA$(B);:GOTO12Ø:REM*252
16Ø PRINTP$:PL=VAL(P$)          :REM*2Ø
17Ø FORI=1TOPL:SC(I)=Ø:PRINT"{4
     SPACEs}{CRSR DN}PLAYER #"I
    "{CRSR LF}'S NAME ";:INPUTN
    $(I)                        :REM*114
18Ø PRINT"{5 SPACEs}SPEED (1-3)
     ";:INPUTSP(I)              :REM*178
19Ø IFSP(I)<1ORSP(I)>3ORSP(I)<>
    INT(SP(I))THEN18Ø           :REM*142
2ØØ NEXTI                       :REM*28
21Ø FORBA=1TO3:FORP=1TOPL:POKE8
    4Ø,P                        :REM*36
22Ø POKE54277,9                 :REM*118
23Ø POKE828,64:POKE829,5:POKE83
    Ø,16:POKE831,1:POKE832,1:PO
    KE833,1:POKE834,2           :REM*13Ø
24Ø POKE835,2:POKE836,2:POKE5Ø2
    34,1Ø*SP(P)                 :REM*1Ø6
25Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":SYS49155:
    SYS49468:SYS49927           :REM*24
26Ø FORI=1Ø24+961TO1Ø24+998:POK
    EI,1Ø2:NEXTI:IFBA<>1THENSYS
    5Ø183                       :REM*2Ø1
27Ø PRINT"{HOME}{8 CRSR DNs}{4
    CRSR RTs}BALLS LEFT"4-BA:FO
    RI=1TOPL:PRINT:IFI=PTHENPRI
    NT"{CTRL 9}";               :REM*5
28Ø PRINTTAB(5)N$(I)TAB(2Ø)SC(I
    ):NEXTI                     :REM*161
29Ø SYS49869:IFPEEK(5632Ø)AND16
    THEN29Ø                     :REM*31
3ØØ PRINT"{HOME}{8 CRSR DNs}{4
    CRSR RTs}{15 SPACEs}":FORI=
    1TOPL:PRINT                 :REM*255
31Ø PRINTTAB(5)"{25 SPACEs}"
                                :REM*239
32Ø NEXTI:T1=INT(SC(P)/1ØØØ):L=
    5-T1:IFL<1THENL=Ø           :REM*91
33Ø POKE49325,L+152:POKE49332,L
    +152:POKE493ØØ,39-L:POKE841
    ,L                          :REM*89
34Ø FORI=ØTOL:POKE1Ø24+92Ø+PEEK
    (83Ø)+I,226:NEXTI           :REM*185
35Ø S$=STR$(SC(P)):S$=RIGHT$(S$
    ,LEN(S$)-1):S$=RIGHT$("ØØØØ
    ØØ"+S$,6)                   :REM*225
36Ø FORI=1TO6:S(I)=VAL(MID$(S$,
    I,1)):NEXTI                 :REM*175
37Ø S1=S(1)*16+S(2):S2=S(3)*16+
    S(4):S3=S(5)*16+S(6)
                                :REM*189
38Ø POKE837,S3:POKE838,S2:POKE8
    39,S1                       :REM*49
39Ø SYS5ØØ5Ø                    :REM*27
4ØØ SYS5Ø2Ø4:SYS5Ø162           :REM*89
41Ø S1=PEEK(837)AND15:S2=PEEK(8
    38)AND15:S3=PEEK(839)AND15
                                :REM*67
42Ø S4=INT(PEEK(837)/16):S5=INT
    (PEEK(838)/16):S6=INT(PEEK(
    839)/16)                    :REM*95
43Ø SC(P)=S6*1ØØØØØ+S3*1ØØØØ+S5
    *1ØØØ+S2*1ØØ+S4*1Ø+S1
                                :REM*133
44Ø NEXTP,BA                    :REM*159
45Ø SYS49869                    :REM*165
46Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}GAME OVER"
                                :REM*249
47Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}FINAL SCO
    RE:{CRSR LF}";:IFPL>1THENPR
    INT"S:";                    :REM*187
48Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}":FORI=1T
    OPL:PRINTN$(I)TAB(15)SC(I):
    PRINT:NEXTI                 :REM*2Ø1
49Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}PRESS <RE
    TURN> TO CHOOSE OPTIONS."
                                :REM*2Ø7
5ØØ PRINT"{CRSR DN}PRESS {CTRL
    9}FIRE{CTRL Ø} TO PLAY WITH
     SAME OPTIONS."             :REM*169
51Ø POKE198,Ø                   :REM*167
52Ø IF(PEEK(5632Ø)AND16)=ØTHEN5
    2Ø                          :REM*126
53Ø GETA$:IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN2Ø
                                :REM*198
54Ø IF(PEEK(5632Ø)AND16)=ØTHENF
    ORI=1TOPL:SC(I)=Ø:NEXTI:GOT
    O21Ø                        :REM*212
55Ø GOTO53Ø                     :REM*5Ø
56Ø REM MUSICAL INTRODUCTION
                                :REM*188
57Ø POKE54296,31:POKE54295,Ø:PO
    KE54294,255                 :REM*1Ø6
58Ø POKE54278,216:POKE54285,56
                                :REM*184
59Ø RESTORE:POKE54277,Ø:REM*116
6ØØ FORI=1TO17:READH,L,D:POKE54
    294,128+I*4                 :REM*152
61Ø POKE54273,H:POKE54272,L:POK
    E5428Ø,H*1.5:POKE54279,L*1.
    5                           :REM*18Ø
62Ø POKE54283,129:POKE54276,33:
    FORQ=1TOD:NEXTQ:POKE54283,1
    28:POKE54276,32             :REM*142
63Ø NEXTI                       :REM*2Ø4
64Ø READH,L                      :REM*46
65Ø POKE54273,H:POKE54272,L
                                :REM*164
66Ø DATA 2Ø,5,11Ø,2Ø,5,11Ø,18,8
    ,95,2Ø,5,12Ø,18,8,7Ø,15,2Ø,
    13Ø,18,8,9Ø,18,8            :REM*16Ø
67Ø DATA 9Ø,18,8,9Ø,2Ø,5,12Ø,18
    ,8,2ØØ,Ø,Ø,11Ø,2Ø,5,11Ø,2Ø,
    5,11Ø,18,8,95,2Ø            :REM*112
68Ø DATA 5,12Ø,18,8,7Ø,15,2Ø
                                :REM*156
69Ø POKE5428Ø,H:POKE54279,L
                                :REM*146
7ØØ POKE54283,129:POKE54295,1
                                :REM*4
71Ø POKE54276,33:FORQ=1TO3:FORI
    =ØTO255STEP8:POKE54294,I:NE
    XTI                         :REM*11Ø
72Ø FORI=255TOØSTEP-8:POKE54294
    ,I:NEXTI,Q                  :REM*146
73Ø POKE54276,32:POKE54283,128
                                :REM*2Ø8
74Ø FORI=ØTO23:POKE54272+I,Ø:NE
    XTI                         :REM*13Ø
75Ø POKE54296,15:RETURN         :REM*8
                                ■
```


www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

INTRODUCING ANOTHER WWF® CHAMPION...



Official WWF Product

WORLD WRESTLING FEDERATION®

FEATURING EXCLUSIVE DIGITIZED VIDEO ACTION.

Computer game players...bored with "pretend" animation and "pretend" wrestlers? Your head and wrist limp from joystick coordination? Then take the challenge of the *only* strategy simulation good enough to be sanctioned by the World Wrestling Federation! MicroLeague Wrestling®.

Defend Hulk Hogan's™ claim to the championship! Or you can be Randy "Macho Man" Savage or "Mr. Wonderful" Paul Orndorff and try to capture the belt. See the real WWF Superstars perform the moves *you* want.

MicroLeague Wrestling has all the action and drama of live WWF matches including interviews by Mean Gene Okerlund and ringside commentary by Vince McMahon, Jesse "The Body" Ventura, not to mention the lengendary, Bruno Sammartino. And who knows what lurks in the mind of Bobby "The Brain" Heenan or in the heart of the lovely Miss Elizabeth?

So check it out, dude! Orndorff's devastating pile driver, Savage's awesome elbow drop–and everything else that's in the book or whatever you can get away with! It's MicroLeague Wrestling. The *ultimate* in computer sports simulation!

If your computer/software store is out of stock, no need to retaliate with the Hulkster's Atomic Drop. Just call us at (302)368-9990. And for VISA and MC orders phone us at 1-800-752-9225. Or drop us a (clothes) line to **MicroLeague Sports, 2201 Drummond Plaza, Newark, DE 19711.**

AVAILABLE FOR ATARI ST AND COMMODORE 64/128 COLOR TV/MONITOR REQUIRED. 1–2 PLAYERS.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 106 on Reader Service card.

We Won't Be UNDERSOLD*

* On items marked *"No One Sells This ----- For Less"*. Copy of valid ad required.

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 12-31-87

Super Hi-Speed Printer

200 CPS Star Micronics LV-2010 With Crisp Near Letter Quality

Sale $209.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*) List $499

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

- 200 CPS Draft - 45 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Serial Impact Dot Matrix
- IBM Compatible
- Continous Underline
- Near Letter Quality Mode
- Ultra High Resolution Bit Image Graphics
- Pull Tractor & Automatic Single Sheet Loading
- Standard Serial & Centronics Parallel Ports

Save

Price Break Thru

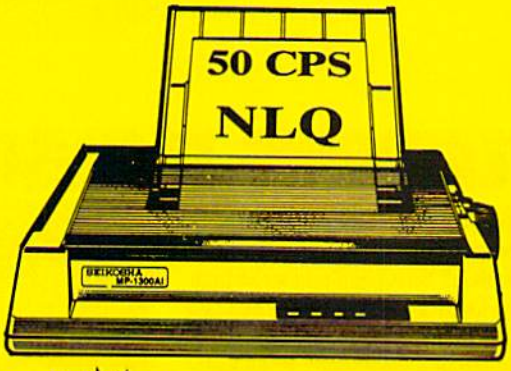
Ultra Hi-Speed (300 CPS) Printer

300 CPS Draft • 50 CPS NLQ • With Color Printing Capabilities

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

Sale $299.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*) List $499



- 300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Front Panel Margin Setting
- Download Character Setting
- Epson/IBM Modes • 10K Buffer
- Variety Of Characters & Graphics
- Parallel & Serial Interface Ports
- Auto Paper Load & Ejection • Bottom Feed
- **Optional 7-Color Printing Kit... Sale $99.95**

Save

Color Printing Capabilities

Call **(312) 382-5050** Mail

We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

1st In Price, Support, & Warranty

15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy • Prices Expire 12-31-87

Genuine IBM® 8½" Printer

8½" Letter Size • 80 Column • Limited Quantities

Sale $49.95

(Add $7.50 shipping.*) List $199

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

- Unbelievable Low Price
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Upper & Lower Case (With True Lower Descenders)
- Underline • Enlarged
- Graphics With Commodore, Apple & Atari Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, Laser, & Atari Computers

SAVE

1st Come 1st Serve Basis

22 CPS Daisy Wheel Printer

13" Daisy Wheel Printer With True Letter Quality

Sale $99.95

(Add $10.00 shipping.*) List $499

No One Sells This Printer For Less!

- Daisy Wheel Printing With True Letter Quality
- 22 CPS, AAA Text
- Below Wholesale Cost
- 13" Wide Carriage
- Both Daisy Print Wheel & Ribbons Compatible with Diablo™ & Qume®
- Single Sheet or Continuous Feed
- Parallel Centronics Port

Compatible With Diablo™ & Qume® Wheels & Ribbons

Typewriter Quality

Sale

COMPUTER DIRECT (A Division of **PROTECTO**)
22292 N. Pepper Road, Barrington, IL. 60010
Call (312) 382-5050 To Order
We Love Our Customers!

* Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.)

VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

A 1571 Clone Is Here!

With the introduction of the Excel 2001, Commodore's 1571 disk drive faces some floppy competition.

By TIM WALSH

Emerald Components' Excel 2001, a behavioral clone of Commodore's 1571 disk drive, is good news for C-128 users. Currently the only 1571 clone money can buy, it's a fine product that performs almost identically to the 1571 and lists for about $20 less.

For the benefit of those unfamiliar with its attributes, Commodore's 1571 disk drive transforms a C-128 into a faster, more efficient computer. While the 1571 works well, many users find its price rather high in comparison to other data-storage devices. An alternative does exist in the lowly 1541, but, unless you use some software or hardware enhancements, that drive's load speeds more closely resemble those of a Datassette than a disk drive. Commodore's 1581 3½-inch drive is also an alternative, but, at least at this writing, there's little commercial software available in 1581 format. Unfortunately, the prices of hard drives, an additional alternative, begin where a complete computer system (C-128, 1571 drive and 1902 monitor) leaves off. Considering these difficulties, it's clear there's a niche for a 1571 clone.

The Excel 2001 disk drive.

PHOTOGRAPHED BY LARRY DUNN

Physical Comparison

The Excel differs from the 1571 primarily in appearance. Its 3 × 6.75 × 11-inch dimensions make it narrower and shorter end-to-end than the 1571, which measures 3 × 8.5 × 13.6 inches, and it occupies slightly less desk space. These compact dimensions, along with its light beige color, make the Excel resemble a Commodore 1581 more closely than a 1571.

A separate 1.5 amp power supply, connected via a serial cable, provides power to the drive. Keeping the power supply separate enables the Excel to run cooler than the 1571, with its built-in power supply. After an hour or so of operation, the Excel does become warm to the touch, but not as warm as a 1571.

The Excel generates about the same amount of noise as a 1571 that's running well, and it's seemingly unaffected by copy-protected software, which makes a 1541 head sound like a jackhammer.

As on the 1571, you'll find two serial ports and a bank of DIP switches on the rear of the Excel.

Software Compatibility

In software compatibility, the Excel 2001 is a nearly flawless clone of the 1571. I've yet to find a 64 or 128 program it won't load. I now usually take the Excel, instead of a 1571, on Software Gallery photo shoots, because I have confidence in its ability to load commercial C-64 and C-128 programs. ►

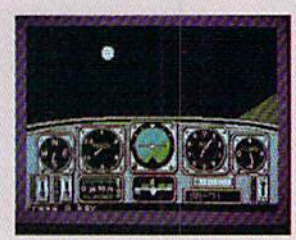
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

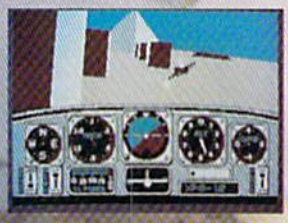
"Finally, The Right Stuff"

–NY Times *(Aug. 25, 1987)*

Strap yourself into **Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer.™** The only flight simulation co-designed by the greatest test pilot ever. And with action so fast, even experienced pilots 'auger in'. The right stuff is right here.

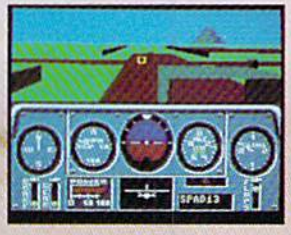
Test the limits of 14 different aircraft using Yeager's own evaluation checklist. From the classic WWI Sopwith Camel to the mach-speed SR-71 Blackbird. Push the experimental XPG-12 to the edge of space.





Fly formation on Yeager's wing through Dead Man's Slalom. Catch the breathtaking fear of a Hammerhead stall, the adrenaline rush of an aileron roll, the thrill of your first Cuban 8.

Race computer opponents through white-knuckle courses. Bolt past obstacles and run narrow gates. Skim the ground at top speed, wing-to-wing with your rival. View the action from a chase plane or the tower.



Seat-of-the-pants flying in the only simulation with over forty years of experience. Yeager insisted on actual aircraft specs and his own flight evaluation charts. Climb into the cockpit and see if you've got the 'right stuff'.

HOW TO ORDER: Visit your retailer or call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders (in CA call 800-562-1112). The direct order price is $39.95 for the IBM version and $34.95 for the C64 version. Send a U.S. check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $3 for shipping and handling ($5 Canadian). Please allow 1-2 weeks for U.S. delivery. Coming for the Apple II. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. C64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. Software © 1987 Ned Lerner.

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

PHOTO COURTESY NORTHROP AVIATION/ALLEN QUINN.
Headline quote © 1987 by The New York Times Company.
Reprinted by permission.

www.commodore.ca
May Not Be Reprinted Without Permission

Rather than naming the exhaustive list of software I've used with the Excel, suffice it to say that it loads and runs scores of copy-protected application, disk utility, word processor, database and graphics programs with no problem. Heavily copy-protected entertainment software from MicroProse, Accolade, Electronic Arts, Epyx and other major software manufacturers works perfectly on the Excel, as does Commodore's heavily protected Easy Script.

Table 1. Benchmark test results.

	Excel 2001	Commodore 1571
Disk formatting times:	42 sec.	46 sec.
Loading times:		
Fleet System III (128)	25 sec.	25 sec.
Vizawrite 128	1 min., 25 sec.	1 min., 25 sec.
30-block file	3.25 sec.	3.0 sec.
125-block file	8.5 sec.	8.0 sec.

PERFORMANCE

Formatting a disk takes about the same amount of time on the Excel as on a 1571 (see Table 1) and leaves the same 1328 disk blocks free. If you place the Excel in 1541 mode with a U0>M0 command, you'll have 664 blocks available on an empty formatted disk.

I ran comparison time trials on the Excel and the 1571 by executing the following benchmark program in fast (2 MHz) mode on a C-128:

```
0 REM C-128 DISK BENCHMARK - T.
  WALSH
10 FOR T=1 TO 10:
   DSAVE"TEST"+STR$(T):NEXT
20 FOR T=1 TO 10: SCRATCH
   "TEST"+STR$(T)
30 PRINT DS$: NEXT
40 CATALOG
```

After writing itself to disk in ten files, the program then scratches each file, printing the disk status between each scratch operation. Finally, it lists the disk directory to the screen.

The results of the trials show only minor time variations between the two drives, using empty formatted disks. The Excel wrote the ten files in 29 seconds and scratched them in 26 seconds, for a total elapsed time of 55 seconds. By comparison, the 1571's elapsed time totaled 59 seconds, including 30 seconds to write the files and 29 seconds to scratch them.

IN SUMMARY

If you're a C-128 owner, you'll undoubtedly be pleased with the Excel 2001's performance. Since the C-128D has a built-in 1571, owners of that computer can use the Excel as a device 9, 10 or 11 secondary drive. C-64 owners can take advantage of the Excel's fine software compatibility, its ability to quickly change device numbers and its double capacity compared to the 1541 (1328 vs. 664 blocks per disk).

Obviously, the Excel 2001 poses some competition for the 1571. It deserves serious consideration as an alternative to the 1571, and it should stimulate Commodore to lower the price on their drive. Available from Emerald Components (111 West 7th Ave., Suite 320, Eugene, OR 97401; 503-683-6910), the Excel's suggested retail price is $209, plus shipping and handling. ■

RUN's technical editor, Tim Walsh, is finally catching up on his sleep after many long nights of testing the 2001.

THE 1571 ROM CONTROVERSY

WITH THE POSSIBLE EXCEPTION of Commodore's 1984 decision to produce the C-16, few issues in computer circles generate more opinions and confusion than the 1571 ROM controversy. To set the record straight, early 1571 disk drives were produced with a ROM (read-only-memory) chip that suffers from a few minor bugs. The more serious bugs create an occasional problem with validating double-sided disks in 1541 mode and performing save-with-replaces, and make it impossible to load locked files in 1571 mode. Late-model 1571s come with a bug-free upgraded ROM, as does the C-128D's 1571.

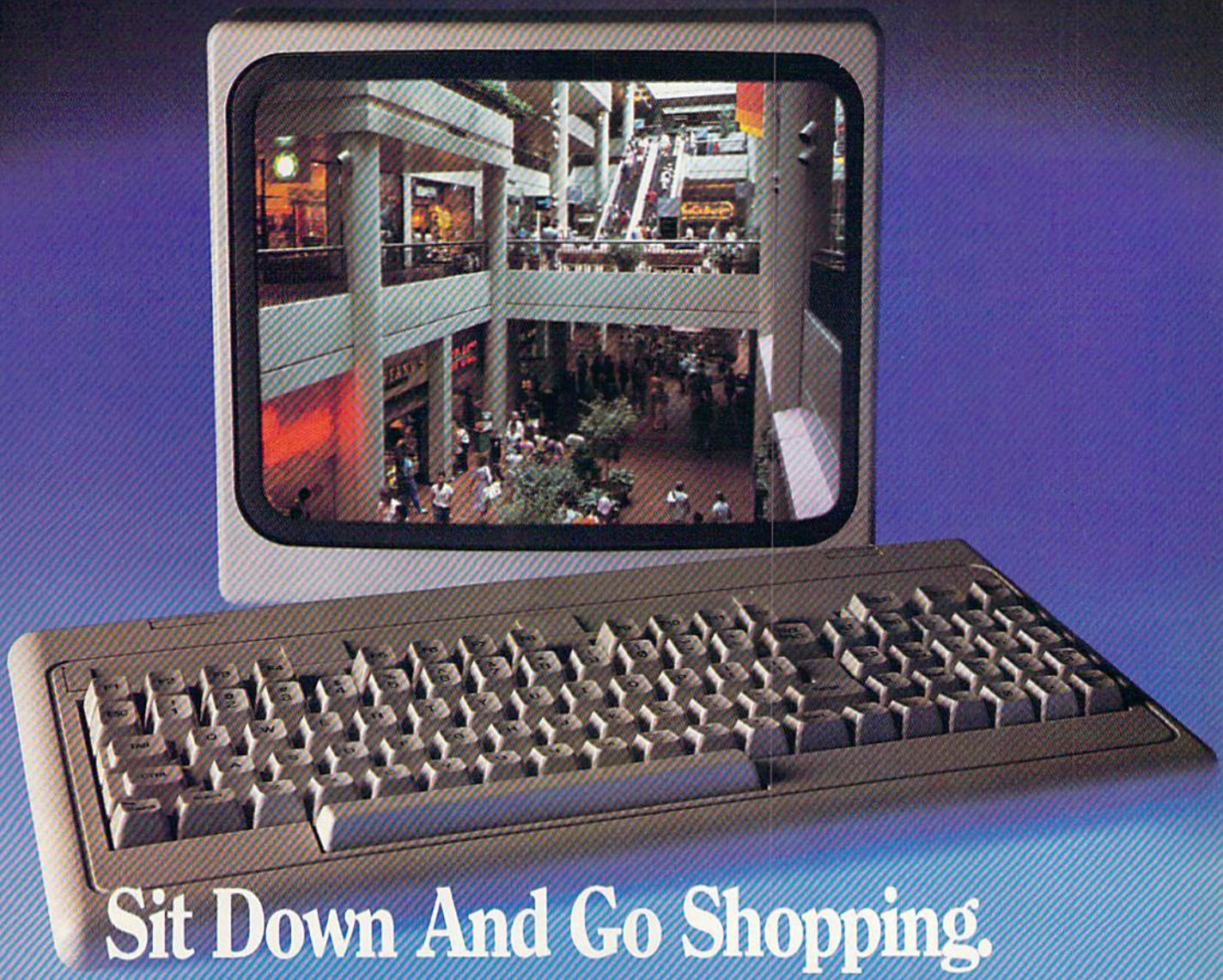
Rumors continue to circulate, however. They range from simple advice to save an extra backup copy or two when using an early 1571, to the absurd warning that the 1571 is unsafe unless the new ROM is installed.

Having saved, written, scratched, loaded, read and splatted files while verifying, validating, initializing and formatting mountains of disks with plain-vanilla-ROM 1571s, I know that disk errors are infrequent. Sure, I've encountered a load error here and a validation error there, and I can't load locked files in 1571 mode, but still I've encountered far fewer problems with early-ROM 1571s than with 1541s and some third-party drives. You face a greater risk of damaging data on your disks by handling them with dirty hands or exposing them to ultrasonic humidifiers and household magnetic fields generated by electric motors than by using an original-ROM 1571.

Upgraded ROMs are available from both Commodore and Commodore service centers, and you can install them yourself or have the service center do it.

In case you're wondering whether your 1571 has an early or an upgraded ROM, you can tell by locking a file and then trying to load it in 1571 mode. If it loads, you probably have the new 1571 ROM. If you don't know how to lock a file, see Mega-Magic in the March 1987 issue of *RUN* or the March-April 1987 Re-RUN disk for a file-lock program. R

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Sit Down And Go Shopping.

CompuServe takes you on a coast-to-coast shopping spree from the comfort and convenience of your home.

Now you can shop the entire country through THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ from CompuServe. Stop in online at Waldenbooks, Express Music, even the Metropolitan Museum of Art. It's an easy and exciting way to buy goods and services from the nation's top merchants and businesses without ever having to leave home.

Plan your shopping adventure by department: Apparel & Accessories, Automotive, Books & Periodicals, Gifts & Novelties, Computing, Gourmet & Flowers, Hobbies & Toys, Merchandise & Electronics, Online Services, Premium Merchants, Music & Movies, Health & Beauty, Financial, Travel & Entertainment, Office & Supplies, Sports & Leisure.

You can also join Comp-u-store, a computerized discount shopping service. Access over 250,000 products with savings of up to 50%.

Take the 15-Minute Shopping Comparison Test:

Here's what you can do in 15 minutes shopping THE ELECTRONIC MALL way:

- Look up the latest in computer accessories.
- Select one and enter the order command.
- Shop for unusual and unique gifts for every member of the family.
- Get information on that new car you've been thinking about buying.
- Request a department store catalog. Pick out a new wardrobe. Toys. Tools. Anything you wish.
- Place your order.

Compare all that with what you can do in 15 minutes of shopping the old way:

- Round up the family and get in the car.

THE ELECTRONIC MALL—another valuable service from the vast world of CompuServe.

Only CompuServe subscribers can shop online in the fabulous ELECTRONIC MALL. So join now and find an exciting selection of top-quality merchandise and useful product information services 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

CompuServe Information Services bring you information, entertainment, personal communications and more. You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem.

Start your own cross-country shopping spree today. To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

"...dramatic improvements over 1541 in quality and reliability... while keeping 1541 compatibility."
COMPUTE!'s *Gazette* August '87

DRIVE THE BEST

NOTHING DRIVES THE COMMODORE 64 OR 64C BETTER THAN THE FSD-2 EXCELERATOR+ PLUS.

COMPATIBLE. RELIABLE. GUARANTEED.

*The FSD-2 Excelerator+Plus Commodore compatible disk drive. Faster, quieter and more reliable than the 1541 and 1541C. Breakthrough Direct Drive technology. Guaranteed 100% compatibility. It even **enhances** GEOS! Full One-Year Warranty.*

ECI

Emerald Components International
5892 Main Street/Springfield, OR 97472
In Oregon: 741-2498/Fax: 503-741-1535
Telex: 23-499-6100 EUG SECSVC

1-800-356-5178

*Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 156 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ANOTHER DULL DAY?

You could dust the bowling trophies, groom the dog, clean the gardening tools, go for a walk, floss, thaw some fish sticks, pay a few bills, or . . .

You could be thrust headlong into the most chilling and deadly of worlds—Alternate Reality.®

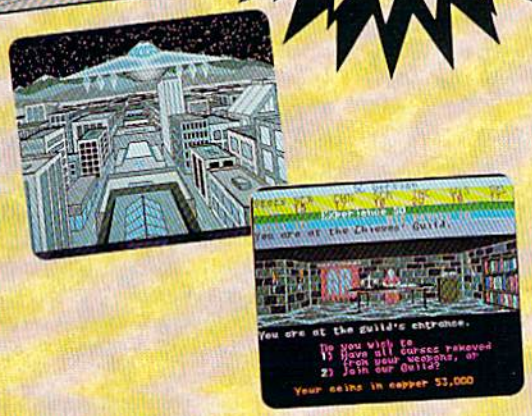
After being kidnapped by an alien spaceship, you stalk the streets of The City of Xebec's Demise, boldly wielding everything from Battle Hammers to Magical Flameswords. Become an awesome Warrior, mighty in strength and wealth, able to meet all challenges, preparing for the fateful day you enter The Dungeon.

Descend into the gloomy depths of The Dungeon, where Trolls, Ghouls, Dragons, and Devourers all vie to make you into a quick and crunchy snack! Where crossing a gorgeous Valkyrie could mean a grisly demise. Where you must conquer quest after life-threatening quest. Where you can choose to become good or evil!

. . . or make some tapioca, open a letter marked "occupant," floss (again), arrange your sock drawer . . .

THE CITY
AVAILABLE ON ATARI, C64/128, APPLE II AND IBM PC COMPATIBLES, ATARI ST, MACINTOSH, AND RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS

THE DUNGEON
AVAILABLE ON ATARI, C64/128 AND APPLE II COMPATIBLE COMPUTER SYSTEMS



Visit your retailer or call 800-245-4525 (In California call 800-562-1112) for ordering information.

Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
Atari and Atari ST are registered trademarks of Atari Computers, Inc.
C-64 and C-128 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Alternate Reality is a registered trademark of Paradise Programming, Inc.
Datasoft is a registered trademark of IntelliCreations, Inc.
© 1987 IntelliCreations, Inc. All rights reserved.

Datasoft®

We challenge you

19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, California 91311 (818) 886-5922

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

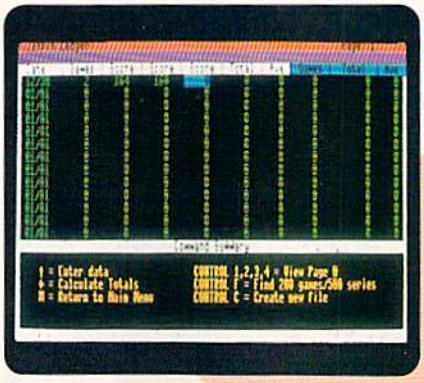
RUN it right: **C-128, in 80-Column mode; printer optional**

Tenpin Ledger

Spare yourself the trouble of keeping bowling records; let your Commodore do it instead.

By BARBARA SCHULAK

Bowling is a ball, especially during the cold and wet winter months. If you often head for the alley and keep records of your games, you'll love Tenpin Ledger. Written for the C-128 in 80-Column mode, this spreadsheet-like program stores game scores, calculates total pins and averages for each bowling session and keeps a running total and average from session to session. By creating a file for each individual or team, a league secretary could easily use this program to keep track of individual averages and team scores.



Ledger page, with cells for data and the command list.

The Main Menu

When you run Tenpin Ledger, the main menu, with six options, appears first. You can load a file, save a file, examine the ledger pages to make additions or changes, view the disk directory, print a file and exit. Just follow the prompts to execute any of these choices. Pressing only the return key at any prompt sends you back to the main menu without executing a routine.

The program creates sequential files and automatically adds the suffix .tp to their names to distinguish them from other files. You don't need to type this suffix with the filename when loading or saving a file.

Data Input and Calculations

Tenpin Ledger provides four ledger pages. Each page has room for 13 bowling sessions, so the program can handle a total of 52 sessions. Column headings for data you input include date of the bowling session, number of games rolled (1–3) in that session and scores for those games. Other headings, for which the program calculates the data, include total pins and average for the session, and cumulative number of games, pins and average. The bottom of the screen lists the various commands available in this editing mode.

When you access the ledger from the main menu, the first page of the ledger appears on the screen. Use the cursor keys to place the cursor on the cell where you want to enter or change data, then press the up-arrow key. When the word "enter" and a flashing cursor appear on the purple status line, type the data you want in the cell and press return. Enter the date in MO/YR format, such as 06/06 for June 6. If you press the return key without entering any data, the contents of the cell remain unchanged.

After you've entered all your data and made all your corrections, press the back-arrow key to make the program calculate the rest of the ledger sheet.

To move between the four pages of the ledger, press the control key and a number key (1–4) simultaneously. The current page number and filename are displayed on the top line.

When you're viewing a ledger page, you can find any games above 200 and any series score above 500 by pressing control/F. The scores will be highlighted in light red.

You can also erase the entire contents of a file to create a new file by pressing control/C. Since all current data is lost unless it's saved to disk, you'll be prompted to verify this choice.

If at any time you want to return to the main menu from the ledger, you can do so by pressing M.

Note that Tenpin Ledger's printing and calculating routines stop when they come to a zero in the number-of-games column, so make sure you don't skip any rows when entering your data.

Happy kegling! R

Barbara Schulak is a self-taught computer programmer and freelance writer with special interests in educational and home applications. ►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ON LAND, SEA, OR IN THE AIR...

REALISTIC SIMULATIONS FOR ARMCHAIR WARRIORS

Bismarck—The North Sea Chase
This is a taut battleship simulation that puts you in command of an exciting array of combat controls: air reconnaissance, weather forecasting, radar search, bridge command, main screen map, and more! And when it's time for action, you direct anti-aircraft and heavy guns; launch torpedo attacks; handle damage control; even pilot torpedo planes using the built-in flight simulator.

Tomahawk
This real-time flight simulator puts you in the cockpit of the deadliest chopper in the world. Whether you choose the training exercises or the advanced attack options, you'll be involved in one tracer-hot mission after another. Features include offensive and defensive maneuvers; all-weather flying; day and night vision systems; and an advanced weapons arsenal.

Theatre Europe
The continent of Europe is the final battleground. You oversee huge forces of troops, artillery, aircraft, and deadliest of all . . . nuclear warheads! You can portray a fighter pilot, tank commander, foot soldier, or helicopter pilot as you're pitted against an enemy bent on the enslavement of Europe.

Tobruk—The Clash of Armour
The fate of Northern Africa is in your hands. As the Axis leader, you must execute precision armoured attacks to crush the Allies. This tank-battle simulator features mine laying and removal; air support; and engineering and re-supply options. And there's a legion of combat choices to put you on the desert road to victory.

Bismarck, Tobruk and Theatre Europe are trademarks of PSS.
Tomahawk is a trademark of Digital Integration.
Datasoft is a registered trademark of IntelliCreations, Inc.
© 1987 IntelliCreations, Inc.
Visit your retailer or call 800-245-4525
(In California call 800-562-1112) for ordering information

Datasoft®

We Challenge You
19808 Nordhoff Place
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (818) 886-5922

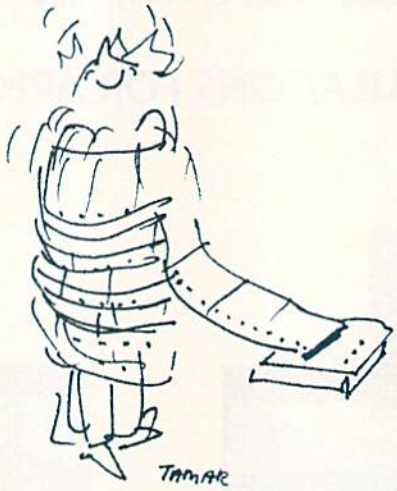
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 196 on Reader Service card.

TENPIN LEDGER

Listing 1. Tenpin Ledger program.

```
1Ø GRAPHIC5,1:PRINTCHR$(142):X=
   15:GOSUB2Ø7Ø          :REM*164
2Ø PRINT"{6 CRSR DNs}"TAB(28)CH
   R$(2);"{COMD 3}T E N P I N{3
    SPACEs}L E D G E R":REM*238
3Ø PRINTCHR$(X);"{3 CRSR DNs}"T
   AB(34)"{CTRL 2}{SHFT Q}{3 SP
   ACEs}{SHFT Q}{3 SPACEs}{SHFT
    Q}{3 SPACEs}{SHFT Q}"
                         :REM*8Ø
4Ø PRINTCHR$(X);TAB(36)"{SHFT Q
   }{3 SPACEs}{SHFT Q}{3 SPACEs
   }{SHFT Q}"            :REM*236
5Ø PRINTCHR$(X);TAB(38)"{SHFT Q
   }{3 SPACEs}{SHFT Q}" :REM*64
6Ø PRINTCHR$(X);TAB(4Ø)"{SHFT Q
   }"                    :REM*8Ø
7Ø PRINTCHR$(8)CHR$(14) :REM*7Ø
8Ø DIMD$(53),A(1Ø,53),TB(1Ø):GO
   SUB164Ø               :REM*Ø
9Ø FORI=1TO1Ø:READTB(I):NEXT
                         :REM*114
1ØØ DATA 2,9,17,25,33,42,49,56,
    67,73                :REM*188
11Ø PRINTCHR$(147)       :REM*142
12Ø :                    :REM*96
13Ø GOSUB152Ø            :REM*232
14Ø GETKEYK$             :REM*26
15Ø K=VAL(K$):IFK<1ORK>6THEN14Ø
                         :REM*138
16Ø PRINTCHR$(7)         :REM*246
17Ø IFK=6THENPRINT"{2 HOMEs}{SH
   FT CLR}":END          :REM*148
18Ø ONKGOSUB21Ø,32Ø,43Ø,98Ø,118
   Ø                     :REM*94
19Ø GOTO14Ø              :REM*184
2ØØ :                    :REM*176
21Ø WINDOW11,2,69,22:PRINT"{CRS
   R DN}"TAB(12)CHR$(15)"{CTRL
    8}{SHFT L}OAD {SHFT F}ILE"
                         :REM*142
22Ø WINDOW12,8,68,17:PRINT"{CRS
   R DN}{COMD 7}{2 SPACEs}{SHF
   T F}ILENAME: {CTRL 2}";:L=1
   2:TY=4:GOSUB169Ø:IFFL=ØTHEN
   29Ø                   :REM*226
23Ø F$=V$+".TP"          :REM*236
24Ø DOPEN#2,(F$),R       :REM*166
25Ø PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"{COMD 3}{
   2 SPACEs}{SHFT D}ISK {SHFT
   S}TATUS: {CTRL 2}"DS$:IFDS<
   >ØTHENGOSUB196Ø:GOTO28Ø
                         :REM*8
26Ø FORI=1TO52:INPUT#2,D$(I):NE
   XT                    :REM*181
27Ø FORI=1TO1Ø:FORJ=1TO52:INPUT
   #2,A(I,J):NEXT:NEXT:REM*173
28Ø DCLOSE#2             :REM*5
29Ø WINDOW12,8,68,17,1:PG=Ø:P=1
   :SC=Ø                 :REM*113
3ØØ WINDOW11,2,69,22:PRINT"{CRS
   R DN}"TAB(12)CHR$(143)"{CTR
   L 6}{SHFT L}OAD {SHFT F}ILE
   ":RETURN              :REM*39
31Ø :                    :REM*31
32Ø WINDOW11,2,69,22:PRINT"{CRS
   R DN}"TAB(39)CHR$(15)"{CTRL
```




```
   8}{SHFT S}AVE {SHFT F}ILE"
                         :REM*2Ø5
33Ø WINDOW12,8,68,17:PRINT"{CRS
   R DN}{COMD 7}{2 SPACEs}{SHF
   T F}ILENAME: {CTRL 2}";:L=1
   2:TY=4:GOSUB169Ø:IFFL=ØTHEN
   4ØØ                   :REM*49
34Ø F$=V$+".TP":SCRATCH (F$)
                         :REM*165
35Ø DOPEN#2,(F$),W       :REM*1Ø1
36Ø PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"{COMD 3}{
   2 SPACEs}{SHFT D}ISK {SHFT
   S}TATUS: {CTRL 2}"DS$:IFDS<
   >ØTHENGOSUB196Ø:GOTO39Ø
                         :REM*167
37Ø FORI=1TO52:PRINT#2,D$(I):NE
   XT                    :REM*115
38Ø FORI=1TO1Ø:FORJ=1TO52:PRINT
   #2,A(I,J):NEXT:NEXT:REM*1Ø7
39Ø DCLOSE#2             :REM*115
4ØØ WINDOW12,8,68,17,1:PG=Ø:P=1
   :SC=Ø                 :REM*223
41Ø WINDOW11,2,69,22:PRINT"{CRS
   R DN}"TAB(39)CHR$(143)"{CTR
   L 6}{SHFT S}AVE {SHFT F}ILE
   ":RETURN              :REM*59
42Ø :                    :REM*141
43Ø GOSUB2Ø8Ø:IFSCTHENPRINT"{CO
   MD 7}";:GOTO65Ø       :REM*163
44Ø SC=1:PRINT"{2 HOMEs}{SHFT C
   LR}{COMD 3}{CTRL 9}{2 SPACE
   s}{SHFT T}ENPIN {SHFT L}EDG
   ER:{64 SPACEs}";      :REM*81
45Ø PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(17)LEFT$(F
   $,(LEN(F$)-3))        :REM*11
46Ø PRINT"{HOME}"TAB(66)"{CTRL
   9}{SHFT P}AGE:"P      :REM*2Ø1
47Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{COMD 1}{8Ø S
   PACEs}";              :REM*199
48Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}{2 SP
   ACEs}{SHFT D}ATE{3 SPACEs}{
   SHFT -} {SHFT G}AMES {SHFT
   -} {SHFT S}CORE {SHFT -} {S
   HFT S}CORE {SHFT -} {SHFT S
   }CORE {SHFT -} {SHFT T}OTAL
    {SHFT -} {SHFT A}VE {COMD
   7}{SHFT -} {SHFT G}AMES {SH
   FT -}{2 SPACEs}{SHFT T}OTAL
   {2 SPACEs}{SHFT -} {SHFT A}
   VE{2 SPACEs}"         :REM*91
49Ø FORI=1+PGTO13+PG     :REM*213
5ØØ PRINT"{CTRL 2}{CTRL 9} {CTR
   L Ø} {CTRL 6}";D$(I);:TB=1Ø
                         :REM*141
51Ø FORJ=2TO6            :REM*15
52Ø PRINTTAB(TB);:PRINTUSING"##
   ###";A(J,I);          :REM*222
53Ø TB=TB+8:NEXT         :REM*2Ø2
54Ø PRINTTAB(51);:PRINTUSING"##
   #";A(7,I);            :REM*2Ø8
55Ø PRINTTAB(58);:PRINTUSING"##
   #";A(8,I);            :REM*196
56Ø PRINTTAB(66);:PRINTUSING"##
   ####";A(9,I);         :REM*25Ø
57Ø PRINTTAB(75);:PRINTUSING"##
   #";A(1Ø,I);           :REM*54
58Ø PRINT" {CTRL 2}{CTRL 9} {CT
   RL Ø}";:NEXT          :REM*176
59Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}{32 S
   PACEs}{SHFT C}OMMAND {SHFT
   S}UMMARY{33 SPACEs}{CTRL 7}
   "                     :REM*92
6ØØ FORI=1TO6:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CT
   RL 2} {78 CRSR RTs} ";:NEXT
                         :REM*9Ø
61Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}{8Ø S
   PACEs}{CTRL 7}"       :REM*12Ø
62Ø PRINT"{2 HOMEs}{17 CRSR DNs
   }":PRINTTAB(5)"{CTRL 8}{UP
   ARROW} = {SHFT E}NTER DATA{
   17 SPACEs}{SHFT C}{SHFT O}{
   SHFT N}{SHFT T}{SHFT R}{SHF
   T O}{SHFT L} 1,2,3,4 = {SHF
   T V}IEW {SHFT P}AGE #"
                         :REM*214
63Ø PRINTTAB(5)"{LEFT ARROW} =
   {SHFT C}ALCULATE {SHFT T}OT
   ALS{11 SPACEs}{SHFT C}{SHFT
    O}{SHFT N}{SHFT T}{SHFT R}
   {SHFT O}{SHFT L} {SHFT F} =
    {SHFT F}IND 2ØØ GAMES/5ØØ
   SERIES"               :REM*44
64Ø PRINTTAB(5)"{SHFT M} = {SHF
   T R}ETURN TO {SHFT M}AIN {S
   HFT M}ENU{8 SPACEs}{SHFT C}
   {SHFT O}{SHFT N}{SHFT T}{SH
   FT R}{SHFT O}{SHFT L} {SHFT
    C} = {SHFT C}REATE NEW FIL
   E{COMD 7}"            :REM*148
65Ø GOSUB191Ø:REMCHAR1,2,3,D$(R
   +PG),1                :REM*178
66Ø GETKEYK$             :REM*36
67Ø IFK$="{CRSR RT}"THENBEGIN:
                         :REM*168
68Ø GOSUB187Ø:C=C+1:IFC>5THENC=
   1:R=R+1:IFR>13THENR=13
                         :REM*188
69Ø GOSUB191Ø:BEND       :REM*136
7ØØ IFK$="{CRSR LF}"THENBEGIN:
                          :REM*6
71Ø GOSUB187Ø:C=C-1:IFC<1THENC=
   1                     :REM*5Ø
72Ø GOSUB191Ø:BEND       :REM*166
73Ø IFK$="{CRSR UP}"THENBEGIN:
                         :REM*3Ø
74Ø GOSUB187Ø:R=R-1:IFR<1THENR=
   1                     :REM*154
75Ø GOSUB191Ø:BEND       :REM*196
76Ø IFK$="{CRSR DN}"THENBEGIN: ►
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The Mission is Vital. The Odds are Against You.

You're one of the elite . . . parachuting alone behind enemy lines. The enemy controls the terrain, hidden in bunkers and machine gun nests . . . you may be surrounded. You might complete the mission if you crawl through the ravine and approach from the rear . . . or maybe a frontal attack will take them by surprise.

MicroProse has broken new ground with **AIRBORNE RANGER**, the quality action game where tactical thinking and lightning reflexes determine your fate. Your missions will vary as much as the climate and terrain. Slip silently into position to rescue prisoners trapped in "tiger pits" from a P.O.W. camp, or throw caution to the wind and try to destroy a key munitions dump in the desert. But watch out . . . enemy troops can attack from any direction.

The action is fierce as you control one soldier's battle against overwhelming odds. You'll need skill and strategy to outmaneuver your enemy, plus courage and some luck to make your escape. Along the way, search out that hidden cache of weapons and first aid supplies . . . you'll probably need them.

AIRBORNE RANGER

AIRBORNE RANGER is a fast-paced, quick-to-learn game with 12 desperate missions in three different regions of the world. You'll be running, walking and crawling across full-scrolling, 3-D terrain. Arm yourself with an M-16 assault rifle, bayonet, LAW rocket (Light Antitank Weapon) or time bomb, but be wary of enemy submachine guns, antitank rockets, robot minitanks, minefields and flamethrowers.

AIRBORNE RANGER . . . More than just a great game. It's an adventure.

AIRBORNE RANGER is available from a "Valued MicroProse Retailer" (VMR) near you. Call us for locations! For Commodore 64/128, IBM-PC/compatibles and Apple II+/e/c. Call or write for specific machine availability, and for MC/VISA orders if product not found locally.

MICROPROSE™
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

TENPIN LEDGER

```
                              :REM*252
77Ø GOSUB187Ø:R=R+1:IFR>13THENR
    =13                       :REM*153
78Ø GOSUB191Ø:BEND            :REM*227
79Ø IFK$="M"THENPRINTCHR$(7);:G
    OSUB2Ø7Ø:RETURN           :REM*189
8ØØ IFK$="{LEFT ARROW}"THENPRIN
    TCHR$(7);:GOSUB125Ø:REM TOT
    ALS                       :REM*185
81Ø IFK$="{CTRL 2}"THENPG=13:P=
    2:SC=Ø:PRINTCHR$(7);:GOTO43
    Ø:REM PAGE 2              :REM*173
82Ø IFK$="{CTRL 1}"THENPG=Ø:P=1
    :SC=Ø:PRINTCHR$(7);:GOTO43Ø
    :REM PAGE 1               :REM*225
83Ø IFK$="{CTRL 3}"THENPG=26:P=
    3:SC=Ø:PRINTCHR$(7);:GOTO43
    Ø:REM PAGE 3              :REM*55
84Ø IFK$="{CTRL 4}"THENPG=39:P=
    4:SC=Ø:PRINTCHR$(7);:GOTO43
    Ø:REM PAGE 4              :REM*235
85Ø IFK$="{CTRL F}"THENPRINTCHR
    $(7);:GOSUB14ØØ:REM FIND
                              :REM*183
86Ø IFK$="{CTRL C}"THENPRINTCHR
    $(7);:GOSUB2ØØØ:GOTO43Ø:REM
     NEW FILE                 :REM*11
87Ø IFK$<>"{UP ARROW}"THEN66Ø
                              :REM*131
88Ø PRINTCHR$(7);             :REM*1Ø3
89Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{CTRL
    9}{COMD 1}{2 SPACEs}{SHFT E
    }NTER: ";                 :REM*1Ø3
9ØØ IFC=1THENL=5:TY=4:GOSUB169Ø
    :IFFLTHEND$(R+PG)=V$
                              :REM*153
91Ø IFC=2THENL=2:TY=2:GOSUB169Ø
    :IFFLTHENA(C,R+PG)=VAL(V$)
                              :REM*73
92Ø IFC>2THENL=4:TY=2:GOSUB169Ø
    :IFFLTHENA(C,R+PG)=VAL(V$)
                              :REM*71
93Ø GOSUB187Ø                 :REM*219
94Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{COMD
    1}{CTRL 9}{18 SPACEs}"
                              :REM*2Ø5
95Ø K$="{CRSR RT}":GOTO67Ø
                              :REM*183
96Ø GOTO66Ø                     :REM*5
97Ø :                         :REM*181
98Ø WINDOW11,2,69,22:PRINT"{2 C
    RSR DNs}"TAB(39)CHR$(15)"{C
    TRL 8}{SHFT P}RINT {SHFT F}
    ILE"                      :REM*2Ø1
99Ø WINDOW12,8,68,17:PRINT"{CRS
    R DN}{COMD 7}{2 SPACEs}{SHF
    T P}RINTER READY [Y/N]
                              :REM*75
1ØØØ GETKEYK$:IFK$<>"Y"THEN115Ø
                              :REM*81
1Ø1Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{COMD 1}{2
     SPACEs}{SHFT P}RINTING..."
                              :REM*2Ø7
1Ø2Ø OPEN4,4,Ø                 :REM*139
1Ø3Ø PRINT#4,"{5 SPACEs}FILE: "
    ;LEFT$(F$,(LEN(F$)-3)):PRI
    NT#4                      :REM*166
1Ø4Ø PRINT#4,"{5 SPACEs}DATE{7
     SPACEs}#{3 SPACEs}SCORE{2
     SPACEs}SCORE{2 SPACEs}SCOR
    E{2 SPACEs}TOTAL{3 SPACEs}
    AVE{6 SPACEs}#{2 SPACEs}TO
    TAL{4 SPACEs}AVE" :REM*244
1Ø5Ø PRINT#4,"{5 SPACEs}";
                              :REM*23Ø
1Ø6Ø FORI=1TO68:PRINT#4,"{SHFT
    *}";:NEXT:PRINT#4 :REM*164
1Ø7Ø I=1                       :REM*2
1Ø8Ø DO UNTIL A(2,I)=Ø :REM*12Ø
1Ø9Ø PRINT#4,"{5 SPACEs}";
                              :REM*14
11ØØ PRINT#4,USING "#####";D$(I
    );:PRINT#4,"{2 SPACEs}";
                              :REM*42
111Ø FORJ=2TO1Ø                :REM*22
112Ø PRINT#4,USING "#####";A(J,
    I);:PRINT#4,"{2 SPACEs}";
                              :REM*14Ø
113Ø NEXT:PRINT#4:I=I+1:LOOP
                              :REM*7Ø
114Ø PRINT#4:CLOSE4           :REM*66
115Ø WINDOW12,8,68,17,1:PG=Ø:P=
    1:SC=Ø                    :REM*2Ø8
116Ø WINDOW11,2,69,22:PRINT"{2
    CRSR DNs}"TAB(39)CHR$(143)
    "{CTRL 6}{SHFT P}RINT {SHF
    T F}ILE":RETURN           :REM*17Ø
117Ø :                        :REM*126
118Ø WINDOW11,2,69,22:PRINT"{3
    CRSR DNs}"TAB(12)CHR$(15)"
    {CTRL 8}{SHFT V}IEW {SHFT
    D}ISK {SHFT D}IRECTORY{CTR
    L 2}"                     :REM*212
119Ø WINDOW12,8,68,17,1:WINDOW1
    7,9,68,17,1               :REM*3Ø
12ØØ DIRECTORY                :REM*112
121Ø GOSUB196Ø                :REM*228
122Ø WINDOW12,8,68,17,1:REM*142
123Ø WINDOW11,2,69,22:PRINT"{3
    CRSR DNs}"TAB(12)CHR$(143)
    "{CTRL 6}{SHFT V}IEW {SHFT
     D}ISK {SHFT D}IRECTORY":R
    ETURN                     :REM*12Ø
124Ø :                        :REM*196
125Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{COMD
     1}{2 CRSR RTs}"CHR$(15)"{
    SHFT C}ALCULATING..."
                              :REM*12
126Ø PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR DNs}{C
    TRL 6}"                   :REM*5Ø
127Ø I=1:DO UNTIL A(2,I)=Ø
                              :REM*196
128Ø A(6,I)=A(3,I)+A(4,I)+A(5,I
    )                         :REM*253
129Ø A(7,I)=A(6,I)/A(2,I)
                              :REM*63
13ØØ A(8,I)=A(8,I-1)+A(2,I)
                              :REM*173
131Ø A(9,I)=A(9,I-1)+A(6,I)
                              :REM*15
132Ø A(1Ø,I)=A(9,I)/A(8,I)
                              :REM*223
133Ø I=I+1:LOOP               :REM*51
134Ø FORI=1+PGTO13+PG:FORJ=6TO1
    Ø                         :REM*87
135Ø PRINTTAB(TB(J));:PRINTUSIN
    G"#####";A(J,I);  :REM*191
136Ø NEXTJ:PRINT" ":NEXTI
                              :REM*11
137Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{CTRL
     9}{COMD 1}"CHR$(143)"{16
    SPACEs}"                  :REM*115
138Ø RETURN                   :REM*163
139Ø :                        :REM*91
14ØØ PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{COMD
     1}{2 CRSR RTs}"CHR$(15)"{
    SHFT S}EARCHING...{COMD 3}
    "                         :REM*59
141Ø C1=C:R1=R                :REM*77
142Ø FORI=3TO5:FORJ=1+PGTO13+PG
                              :REM*1Ø9
143Ø IFA(I,J)>199THENC=I:R=J-PG
    :GOSUB188Ø                :REM*85
144Ø NEXT:NEXT                :REM*169
145Ø FORJ=1+PGTO13+PG         :REM*161
146Ø IFA(6,J)>499THENC=6:R=J-PG
    :GOSUB188Ø                 :REM*7
147Ø NEXT                     :REM*2Ø5
148Ø C=C1:R=R1                :REM*157
149Ø PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{CTRL
     9}{COMD 1}"CHR$(143)"{16
    SPACEs}"                  :REM*235
15ØØ RETURN                   :REM*27
151Ø :                        :REM*211
152Ø WINDOW1Ø,1,7Ø,22         :REM*165
153Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}{COM
    D A}{22 SHFT *s}{CTRL 2}{S
    HFT T}ENPIN {SHFT L}EDGER{
    CTRL 3}{23 SHFT *s}{COMD S
    }"                        :REM*157
154Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{SHFT -}{58
    CRSR RTs}{SHFT -}" :REM*88
155Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{SHFT -}{9 C
    RSR RTs}{CTRL 6}{CTRL Ø}1]
     {SHFT L}OAD {SHFT F}ILE{1
    5 SPACEs}2] {SHFT S}AVE {S
    HFT F}ILE{1Ø SPACEs}{CTRL
    3}{CTRL 9}{SHFT -}"
                              :REM*116
156Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{SHFT -}{9 C
    RSR RTs}{CTRL 6}{CTRL Ø}3]
     {SHFT V}IEW/{SHFT M}ODIFY
     {SHFT D}ATA{8 SPACEs}4] {
    SHFT P}RINT {SHFT F}ILE{9
    SPACEs}{CTRL 3}{CTRL 9}{SH
    FT -}"                    :REM*124
157Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{SHFT -}{9 C
    RSR RTs}{CTRL 6}{CTRL Ø}5]
     {SHFT V}IEW {SHFT D}ISK {
    SHFT D}IRECTORY{5 SPACEs}6
    ] {SHFT E}XIT{15 SPACEs}{C
    TRL 3}{CTRL 9}{SHFT -}"
                              :REM*194
158Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{SHFT -}{58
    CRSR RTs}{SHFT -}":REM*128
159Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}{COM
    D Q}{58 SHFT *s}{COMD W}"
                              :REM*84
16ØØ FORI=1TO1Ø:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{
    SHFT -}{58 CRSR RTs}{SHFT
    -}":NEXT                  :REM*152
161Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}{COM
    D Z}{58 SHFT *s}{COMD X}"
                              :REM*254
162Ø RETURN                   :REM*148
163Ø :                        :REM*76
164Ø R=1:C=1:F$=".TP":PG=Ø:P=1:
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

TENPIN LEDGER

```
      SC=Ø                    :REM*124
165Ø  FORI=1TO53:D$(I)="Ø1/Ø1":N
      EXT                     :REM*28
166Ø  FORI=1TO1Ø:FORJ=1TO53:A(I,
      J)=Ø:NEXT:NEXT          :REM*42
167Ø  RETURN                  :REM*198
168Ø  :                       :REM*126
169Ø  V$="":K$="":CT=Ø:FL=1:PRIN
      T"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{COMD 1}"
      TAB(12);                :REM*18Ø
17ØØ  SYS52684,192,1Ø         :REM*216
171Ø  GETKEYK$                :REM*66
172Ø  IFK$=CHR$(13)THEN184Ø:REM
      RETURN                  :REM*26
173Ø  IFK$=CHR$(2Ø)ANDCT<>ØTHENP
      RINT"{CRSR LF} {CRSR LF}";
      :CT=CT-1:V$=LEFT$(V$,CT):G
      OTO171Ø                 :REM*76
174Ø  IFK$=" "THEN181Ø:REM SPACE
                              :REM*9Ø
175Ø  IFK$="."THEN181Ø        :REM*174
176Ø  IFTY=1OR TY>2THENIF(K$>"@"
      )AND(K$<"[")THEN181Ø:REM A
      LPHA                    :REM*Ø
177Ø  IFTY>1THENIF(K$>"/")AND(K$
      <":")THEN181Ø:REM NUMERIC
                              :REM*23Ø
178Ø  IFTY=4THENIF(K$>" ")AND(K$
      <"Ø")THEN181Ø:REM !"#$%&'(
      )*+,-./ PUNCTUATION
                              :REM*22Ø
179Ø  IFTY=4THENIF(K$>"9")AND(K$
      <"@")THEN181Ø:REM :;<=>? P
      UNCTUATION              :REM*14
18ØØ  GOTO171Ø                :REM*1Ø1
181Ø  IFCT>=LTHEN171Ø         :REM*35
182Ø  CT=CT+1:V$=V$+K$:PRINT"{CT
      RL 9}"K$;               :REM*191
183Ø  GOTO171Ø                :REM*131
184Ø  IFCT=ØTHENFL=Ø          :REM*37
185Ø  SYS52684,16Ø,1Ø:PRINT"{CTR
      L Ø}";:RETURN           :REM*75
186Ø  :                       :REM*51
187Ø  PRINT"{CTRL 6}";        :REM*193
188Ø  IFC=1THENCHAR1,C+1,R+2,"":
      PRINTUSING"{CTRL Ø}#####";
      D$(R+PG)                :REM*227
189Ø  IFC>1THENCHAR1,(C-1)*8+2,R
      +2,"":PRINTUSING"{CTRL Ø}#
      ####";A(C,R+PG)         :REM*173
19ØØ  RETURN                  :REM*173
191Ø  PRINT"{COMD 7}";        :REM*177
192Ø  IFC=1THENCHAR1,C+1,R+2,"":
      PRINTUSING"{CTRL 9}#####";
      D$(R+PG)                :REM*139
193Ø  IFC>1THENCHAR1,(C-1)*8+2,R
      +2,"":PRINTUSING"{CTRL 9}#
      ####";A(C,R+PG)         :REM*181
194Ø  RETURN                  :REM*213
195Ø  :                       :REM*141
196Ø  PRINT"{2 SPACEs}"CHR$(2)"{
      CRSR DN}{CTRL 5}{SHFT P}RE
      SS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE.";C
      HR$(13Ø)                :REM*11
197Ø  GETKEYK$                :REM*71
198Ø  RETURN                  :REM*253
199Ø  :                       :REM*181
2ØØØ  PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{CTRL
       9}{COMD 1}{2 CRSR RTs}{SH
      FT A}RE YOU SURE?":REM*1Ø9
2Ø1Ø  GETKEYK$:IFK$<>"Y"THEN2Ø4Ø
                              :REM*65
2Ø2Ø  PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{COMD
       1}"CHR$(15)"{2 CRSR RTs}{
      SHFT C}REATE NEW FILE..."
                              :REM*65
2Ø3Ø  GOSUB164Ø:SC=Ø          :REM*239
2Ø4Ø  PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{CTRL
       9}{COMD 1}"CHR$(143)"{2Ø
      SPACEs}"                :REM*245
2Ø5Ø  RETURN                  :REM*68
2Ø6Ø  :                       :REM*252
2Ø7Ø  SYS52684,Ø,12:SYS52684,8,2
      Ø:POKE26Ø6,Ø:POKE26Ø7,8:RE
      TURN:REM SCREEN 1       :REM*4
2Ø8Ø  SYS52684,16,12:SYS52684,24
      ,2Ø:POKE26Ø6,16:POKE26Ø7,2
      4:RETURN:REM SCREEN 2
                              :REM*122
1ØØØØ SCRATCH"TENPIN LEDGER":DS
      AVE"TENPIN LEDGER"
                              :REM*173
```

■

U.S.S. PHOTO

OUT OF STATE CALL TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS ONLY
1-800-BUY-AT-US
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE & INFO CALL (718) 646-3633 1-800-289-2887
N.Y. & ALASKA RESIDENTS CALL TOLL FREE TO ORDER 1-800-289-2887
FOR CANADA CUSTOMER SERVICE AND INFO CALL (718)646-3633

ASK ABOUT OUR SAME DAY SERVICE & OVERNIGHT SHIPPING

commodore C128
• 128K Ram
• AC Adapter
• All Cables
$209.95

commodore C64C
• 64K Ram • Geos
• Quantum Link
• All Cables
$144.00

commodore C64C Complete 25 Pc. Pkg.
• Commodore 64C
• Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
• 12" Monitor
• Printer • Geos
• Quantum Link
$379.95

commodore C64C 25 Pc. Color Pkg.
• Commodore 64C
• Commodore 1541C Disk Drive
• Color Monitor
• Printer for Commodore
$499.95

commodore PC10-2
• 640K Ram
• 2 360K Floppy Drives
• MS DOS
• 3.2 Parallel & Serial Port
$649.95
PC 10-1...$509.95

Commodore AMIGA 1000
• 512K Ram
• 1080 Monitor
• Amiga Software Package
699.95
AMIGA 500 NOW IN STOCK

commodore C128D
$449.95

commodore C128 25 Pc. Enhanced Pkg.
• C128K Computer
• C1571 Disk Drive
• C1902 Color Monitor
• 80 Column Printer
$729.95

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
• 640K Ram
• 2 360K Drives
• MS DOS
• 4.7/8 MH Turbo
• Mono Card
• 12" Monitor
$799
SEAGATE 20 MB HARD DRIVE...$299
LAPTOPS NOW IN STOCK!
25 Pc. Pkg.

PRINTERS
COMMODORE
MPS 803 ..... $109
MPS 1000 ..... $189.95
MPS1200 ..... $229.95
EPSON & STAR
NB2410 ..... $459.95
SG10C $169.95
NX10C $189.95
FX86E $329.95
FX286E $449.95
HP Laser Jet $1599

DISK DRIVES/MONITORS
1581 Disk Drive $199.95
1541C Disk Drive $159.95
1571 Disk Drive $199.95
1902 RGB Color Monitor $199.95
1802 Color Monitor $169.95
2002 Color Monitor $239.00

EPSON IBM PC/XT Compatible
• 256K Ram
• 1 360K Drive
• 12" Monitor
• Serial Parallel Port
$589.95

BLUE CHIP IBM PCXT COMPATIBLE
• 512K • 6 Expansion Slots
• 12" Monitor
$498

COME VISIT OUR RETAIL OVER-THE-COUNTER SHOWROOMS!
BROOKLYN, NY: 3126 AVE. U
QUEENS, NY: 136-17 38TH AVE.

Company Policy: All merchandise is brand new. Visa, Mastercard, AM-Ex, Diner's Club money orders, bank checks welcome. Allow 4 weeks clearance on personal checks. Please call for C.O.D. details. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Exchange or refund (less shipping) within 15 days only if returned in original carton, packing and unfiled warranty card. Please call for authorization code prior to return. Quantities are limited and subject to availability. * = after mfrs. rebate. No credit card fee. This ad supersedes other ads. Not responsible for typographical errors. Call for shipping and handling charges. IBM is trademark of International Business Machines.

SEND MONEY ORDERS TO:
3126 AVENUE U
BROOKLYN, NY 11229
MON-FRI.: 9:30 AM — 8:00 PM
SUNDAY: 10:00 AM — 8:00 PM

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

S & S Wholesalers, Inc.

FREE FREIGHT ON ORDERS OVER $100.00*

ALL PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. ADD 3% FOR CREDIT CARD PURCHASES. COD ORDERS ADD $4.00 PER BOX. ORDERS UNDER $100.00 ADD $4.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING. QUANTITIES ON SOME ITEMS MAY BE LIMITED. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. APO. FPO ADD 6% ADDITIONAL SHIPPING. FOREIGN ORDERS ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. RETURN OF DEFFECTIVE MERCHANDISE FOR REPLACEMENT ONLY WITH AUTHORIZATION. AUTHORIZED RETURNS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. COMPLETE LISTING OF ALL SALES POLICIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

*EXCEPT ON ITEMS MARKED BY AN ASTERIKS.

CHRISTMAS HOURS: 8:00 AM - 9:00 PM EST

COMMODORE

1571 DISK DRIVE	239.90
MPS 1200 PRINTER	229.90
C1902A MONITOR	279.90
128D COMPUTER	489.90
64C COMPUTER	CALL
1541 DISK DRIVE	179.90
C1700 EXPANDER	109.90
C1750 EXPANDER	159.90
C1660 MODEM	39.95
C1670 MODEM	CALL
C2002 MONITOR	329.90
C1581 DRIVE	239.90
C1351 MOUSE	34.90
DPM1101 DAISY WHEEL	249.90

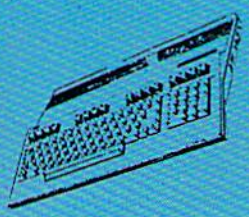
C64 WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

C64 COMPUTER
1541C COMPATIBLE DRIVE
80 COLUMN PRINTER
WORD PROCESSOR
DATA BASE

399.90

— FREE SHIPPING —

COMMODORE 128



189.90.

*WITH DISK DRIVE PURCHASE

COMMODORE 64

89.90.

*WITH PURCHASE OF SOFTWARE PACKAGE

MPS803 PRINTER

109.90.

— QUANTITIES LIMITED —

*WITH 2 RIBBON PURCHASE

PANASONIC 1080i

139.90*

WITH PURCHASE OF STARTER PACK

C1750 EXPANDER

159.90

64 SOFTWARE

ACCOLADE

ACE OF ACES	17.97
DAMBUSTERS	17.97
DECEPTOR	8.97
DESERT FOX	8.97
FIGHT NIGHT	17.97
FOURTH AND INCHES	17.97
HARDBALL	17.97
KILLED UNTIL DEAD	17.97
LAW OF THE WEST	17.97
SPY VS SPY I & II	8.97

ACTIONSOFT

THUNDER CHOPPER	17.97
UKP PERRISCOPE	17.97

ABACUS

ASSEBLER MONITOR	23.97
BASIC COMPILER	23.97
CADPAK	23.97
CHARTPLOT	50.97
COBOL C64	23.97
DATAMAT	23.97
FORTH LANGUAGE	23.97
POWER PLAN C64	23.97
QUICKCOPY C64	11.97
SUPER C	35.97
SUKPER PASCAL	35.97
TAS C64	35.97
VIDEO BASIC	23.97
XPER EXPERT SYSTEM	35.97

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS

BOB TERM PRO	29.97
PICASSO'S REVENGE	35.97
SUPER SCRIPT	29.97
SUPERBASE '64	47.97
VISIWRITE	41.97

ACCESS

EXECUTIVE DISK-LEADER BD	11.97
LEADER BOARD	23.97
MACH 128	29.97
MACH 5	20.97
TOURNAMENT DISK-LEADER BD	11.97
TRIPLE PACK	11.97
WORLD CLASS LEADER BD	23.97
WLD CL FAMOUS COURSES 1	11.97
10TH FRAME BOWLING	23.97

ARTWORX

BRIDGE 4.0	14.97
COMPUBRIDGE	14.97
INTERNAT'L HOCKEY	14.97
PRO BOXING	8.97
STRIP POKER	17.97
STRIP POKER DISK 1 FEMALE	11.97
THAI BOXING	8.97

ATARI

BATTLEZONE	8.97
CENTIPEDE	8.97
DEFENDER	12.97
GALAXIAN	8.97
GREMLINS	8.97
JUNGLE HUNT	8.97
MOON PATROL	8.97
MS PAC MAN	8.97
PAC MAN	8.97
POLE POSITION	8.97
TRACK AND FIELD	8.97

AVALON HILL

BLACK THUNDER	12.00
COMPUTER FOOTBALL STRAT	12.60
COMP STATIS PRO BASEBALL	21.00
DR. RUTH'S GAME/GOOD SEX	17.97
DREADNOUGHTS	18.00
GULF STRIKE	18.00
JUPITER MISSION 1999	21.00
LONDON BLITZ	15.00
MACBETH	15.00
MISSION ON THUNDERHEAD	15.00
PANZERS EAST	18.00
SPITFIRE 40	21.00
SUPER BOWL SUNDAY	21.00
TOURNAMENT GOLF	18.00

BATTERIES INCLUDED

CONSULTANT	35.97
HOME PAK	9.97
PAPERCLIP	23.97
PAPERCLIP W/SPELLPACK	37.77

SOFTWORKS

DESK PACK II	29.97
GEOCALC	29.97
GEOCHART	23.97
GEODEX	23.97
GEOFILE	29.97
GEOPUBLISH	29.97
GEOS	35.97
GEOS DEST PACK I	20.97

BETTERWORKING

BUSINESS FORM SHOP	23.97
FILE PRO	17.97
POWER ASSEMBLER	23.97
POWER C	23.97
PROGRAMMERS TOOL BOX	11.97
SPREADSHEET	17.97
TURBO-LOAD TURBO-SAVE	14.97
WORD PRO	23.97
WORD PROC W/SPELL CHECK	17.97

BRODERBUND

BANK STREET WRITER	29.97
BANK STREET SPELLER	29.97
BANK STREET FILER	29.97
BANK STREET MAILER	29.97
CHAMP LODE RUNNER	20.97
HOLIDAY PRINT SHOP GRAPH	14.97
KARATEKA	17.97
PRINT SHOP	26.97
PRINT SHOP COMPANION	20.97
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIB 1	14.97
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIB 2	14.97
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIB 3	14.97
TYPE	23.97
WHERE IN THE USA IS CARMEN	26.97
WHERE IN WORLD IS CARMEN	20.97

ELECTRONIC ARTS

ADVENTURE CONST. SET	24.97
AMNESIA	24.97
ARCTIC FOX	20.97
AUTODUEL	30.97
BARD'S TALE	24.97
BARD'S TALE II	24.97
CHESSMASTER 2000	24.97
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	9.00
HARD HAT MACK	6.00
LEGACY OF THE ANCIENTS	18.97
M.U.L.E.	9.00
MAIL ORDER MONSTERS	9.00
MARBLE MADNESS	18.97
MOVIE MAKER	9.00
MUSIC CONST. SET	4.00
OGRE	24.97
PEGASUS	18.97
PINBALL CONST. SET	9.00
RACING DESTRUCTION SET	9.00

EDUWARE

ALGEBRA VOLUME I	17.97
ALGEBRA VOLUME II	17.97
ALGEBRA VOLUME III	17.97
EDUWARE BUNDLE	53.91
SPELLING AND READING	17.97
WEBSTER'S NUMBERS	17.97

EPYX

CHAMPIONSHUP WRESTLING	23.97
CREATE A CALENDAR	17.97
DESTROYER	23.97
CRAPHICS SCRAPBK SPORTS	14.97
CRAPHICS SCRAPBK OFF WALL	14.97
GRAPHICS SCRAPBK SCHOOL	14.97
JET COMBAT SIMULATOR	11.97
MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN	23.97
PROGRAMS BASIC TOOLKIT	11.97
STREET SPORTS/BASEBALL	23.97
STREET SPORTS/BASKETBALL	23.97
SUB BATTLE	23.97
SUMMER GAMES II	23.97
VORPAL UTILITY KIT	11.97
WINTER GAMES	23.97
WORLD GAMES	23.97
WORLD KARATE CHAMP	17.97
CALIFORNIA GAMES	23.97

FIREBIRD

COLOSSUS CHESS IV	20.97
ELITE	19.97
GUILD OF THIEVES	26.97
PAWN	26.97
STARGLIDER	23.97

GAMESTAR

CHAMP BASEBALL	17.97
GBA CHAMP BASKETBALL	20.97
GFL CHAMP FOOTBALL	20.97
ON FIELD FOOTBALL	17.97
ON TRACK RACING	14.97
STAR LEAGUE BASEBALL	17.97
STAR RANK BOXING	17.97

HAYDEN

MICRO ADDITION	7.77
SARGON III	14.77

HITECH EXPRESSIONS

CARDWARE	6.77
CHRISTMAS JINGLE DISK	6.77
HEART WARE	6.77
PARTYWARE	9.77

INFOCOM

DEADLINE	6.77
LEATHER GODDESES/PHOBOS	20.97
STARCROSS	6.77
SUSPENDED	6.77
ZORK I	6.77
ZORK II	6.77
ZORK III	6.77
ZORK TRILOGY	14.77

DAVIDSON

ALGE-BLASTER	29.97
MATH BLASTER	29.97
SPELL IT!	29.97
WORD ATTACK	29.97

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

1-800-233-6345 1-800-331-7054

PANASONIC

1080i	CALL
1091i	199.90
1092i	329.90
KXP3131 DAISY WHEEL	249.90
1524 24 PIN HEAD	CALL
LASER PRINTER	1499.90

EPSON

LX800	169.90
FX86E	349.90
FX286E	449.90
EX800	CALL
EX1000	CALL
LQ800	589.90
LQ1000	CALL
LQ2500	899.90

C64 SYSTEM

C64 COMPUTER
1541 COMPATIBLE DRIVE
CITIZEN 40 COLUMN PRINTER
JOYSTICK

399.90

— FREE SHIPPING —

AMIGA

AUTHORIZED AMIGA DEALER
COMPLETE AMIGA LINES IN STOCK
CALL FOR BEST PRICES

C128 SUPER WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM
C128 COMPUTER
C1571 DISK DRIVE
C1902A MONITOR
MPS 1200 PRINTER
WORD PROCESSING WITH WORD CHECKER

FREE SHIPPING 999.90

AMERICAN COVERS

C128 COVERS	7.77
C64 COVERS	6.77
1571 COVERS	7.77
C1902 COVERS	14.77
MPS803 COVERS	7.77
MPS1200	9.77
MPA1000	9.77
VIC1525	9.77
AMIGA SYSTEM	29.90
A1080 COVER	14.77
AMIGA DRIVE	9.77
C1802 COVER	14.77
C1702 COVER	14.77
OKIMATE	9.77
SEIKOSHA	9.77
IPSON	9.77
EPSON 15"	12.77

OTHERS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRICING

STAR NX10C

199.90

RADAR DETECTOR

SUPERHETRODYNE

69.90

WICO

BOSS	11.77
BAT	14.77
BLACKMAX	8.77
THREE WAY	19.77

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

FLEET FILER	23.97
FLEET SYSTEM 2	35.97

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

FORTRESS	8.97
GEMSTONE WARRIOR	8.97
GERMANY 1985	8.97
GETTYSBURG	35.97
KAMPFGRUPPE	35.97
NORWAY 1985	20.97
PANZER GRENADIER	23.97
PHANTASIE II	23.97
PRESIDENT ELECT '88	14.97
REBEL CHG: CHICKAMAUGA	29.97
ROADWAR 2000	23.97
SIX GUN SHOOTOUT	23.97
USAAF	35.97
WAR IN THE SO. PACIFIC	35.97
WARGAME CONST. SET	17.97
WARSHIP	35.97

MASTERTRONIC

ACTION BIKER	4.77
BMX RACERS	4.77
CHILLER	4.77
ELEKTRA GLIDE	4.77
FINDERS KEEPERS	4.77
FIVE A SIDE SOCCER	4.77
GATES OF DAWN	4.77
HERO OF GOLDEN TALISMAN	4.77
INSTANT RECALL	4.77
KIKSTART	4.77
LAST V8	4.77
MASTER MAGIC	4.77
NINJA	4.77
PRO-GOLF	4.77
SEKAA OF ASSIAH	4.77
SLUGGER	4.77
SPACEHUNTER	4.77
SPEED KING	4.77
SPOOKS	4.77
VEGAS POKER AND JACKPOT	4.77
ZZZ	4.77

MICROPROSE

ACROJET	14.97
CONFLICT IN VIETNAM	23.97
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE	20.97
GUNSHIP	20.97
SOLOFLIGHT	14.97
PIRATES!	23.97
SILENT SERVICE	20.97
TOP GUNNER SERIES	14.97

MICRO LEAGUE

MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL	23.97
WWF MICROLEAG WRESTLING	23.97
1986 TEAMS DISK	11.97
50's WORLD SERIES	11.97
60's WORLD SERIES	11.97
70's WORLD SERIES	11.97

PEACHTREE

BACK TO BASIC ACCNTING	117.00

THUNDER MOUNTAIN

ABC'S W/ THE TINK TONKS	5.97
CYRUSS CHESS	5.97
DEMOLITION MISSION	5.97
ELIMINATOR	5.97
MAXI GOLF	5.97
MR. PIXEL'S CARTOON KIT	5.97
NUMBER BOWLING	5.97
RAMBO FIRST BLOOD PT. II	5.97
SONGWRITER	5.97
SUBTRACTION W/TINK TONKS	5.97
TOP GUN	5.97

TIMEWORKS

DATA MANAGER 2	23.97
PARTNER	35.97
SWIFTCALC W/SIDEWAYS	23.97
WORD WRITER 3	29.97

UNISON WORLD INC.

ART GALLERY I	14.97
ART GALLERY II	14.97
PRINT MASTER PLUS	20.97

SPRINGBOARD

CERTIFICATE MAKER	29.97
CERT. MAKER LIBRARY 1	20.97
CLIP ART VOL 1	17.97
CLIP ART VOL 2	23.97
CLIP ART VOL 3	17.97
EARLY GAMES FOR CHILDREN	20.97
GRAPHICS EXPANDER	20.97
NEWSROOM	29.97

SUBLOGIC

BASEBALL	32.47
BASEBALL STADIUM DISK	12.97
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	32.47
FOOTBALL	25.97
JET	25.97
NIGHT MISSION PINBALL	19.47
SCENERY KISK 1 TEXAS	12.97
SCENERY DISK 2 ARIZONA	12.97
SCENERY DISK 3 CALIF., NEV.	12.97
SCENERY DISK 4 WASHINGTON	12.97
SCENERY DISK 5 UTAH, CO, WY	12.97
SCENERY DISK 6 KANSAN, NEB	12.97
SCENERY DISK 7 FL, NC, SC	12.97
SCENERY DISK 9 IL, MO, OH	12.97
STAR SCENERY-SAN FRAN	12.97
STAR SCENERY-JAPAN	12.97
WESTERN SCENERY DISK PACK	64.97

MINDSCAPE

BOP'N WRESTLE	17.97
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	20.97
FIST	17.97
HIGH ROLLER	17.97
INFILTRATOR	17.97
MASTERTYPE	11.97

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

POCKET DICTIONARY	8.97
POCKET FILER II	35.97
POCKET PLANNER II	35.97
POCKET WRITER II	35.97

128 SOFTWARE

ABACUS

BASIC COMPILER	35.97
CADPAK	35.97
CHARTPAK	23.97
COBOL	35.97
PERSONAL PORTFOLIO MGR	35.97
SPEEDTERM	23.97
SUPER C	35.97
SUPER PASCAL	35.907
TAS	35.97
XREF	10.77

ACCESS

MACH 128	29.97

BATTERIES INCLUDED

PAPERCLIP II	47.97

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

POCKET DICTIONARY	8.97
POCKET FILER	30.00
POCKET FILER II	35.97
POCKET PLANNER II	35.97
POCKET WRITER II	35.97
SUPERPACK II	59.97

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERILS

BOB TERM PRO	47.97
SUPER SCRIPT	47.97
SUPERBASE 128	59.97
VISISTAR 128K	71.97

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

FLEET SYSTEM 3	41.97
FLEET SYSTEM 4	47.97

TIMEWORKS

DATA MANAGER 128	34.77
PARTNER	34.77
SWIFTCALC 128	34.77
SYLVIA PORTER 128	34.77
WORD WRITER 128	34.77

XETEC

FONTMASTER 128	35.97

DIABLO 630

400CPS PRINTER

799.90

AMIGA

CALL FOR BEST PRICING

OKIMATE COLOR PRINTER

99.90.

*WITH PURCHASE OF PLUG-N-PRINT

PC10-1

489.90.

*WITH MONITOR PURCHASE

C64 POWER SUPPLY

28.90

— FREIGHT FREE —

SIX OUTLET SURGE PROTECTOR

19.90

C1670 MODEM

129.90.

*WITH PURCHASE OF SOFTWARE

COLOR MONITOR

— QUANTITIES LIMITED —
*WITH PURCHASE OF MONITOR CABLE

www.commcore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

GEOWATCH

Color your holiday bright with GEOS gifts for your computing friends.

By MATTHEW STERN

What do you give a GEOS user for Christmas or Hanukkah? A geoFruit cake? A menu-driven menorah? Chocolates shaped like deskTop icons? In this month's column, I'll tell you about a variety of useful gifts, many of them costing less than $25, for the GEOS users on your holiday shopping list. There's even a special offer this season on a complete GEOS system.

Software Specials

Nothing would gladden a GEOS user's heart more than finding new software under the tree. Of course, any of Berkeley Softworks' programs would be ideal, but my personal favorites are Writer's Workshop ($50) and Desk Pack 1 ($35). Berkeley products are available at most computer stores, usually at less than the suggested retail price.

You'll find the biggest discount on GEOS products from Activision, Gamestar, Lucasfilm and New World Computing. These companies are offering a bonus book that includes $500 in discounts on software and other merchandise. With one of these coupons, you can get either Font Pack 1, Desk Pack 1, geoDex, geoFile, geoCalc or Writer's Workshop for only $9 with the purchase of GEOS 64 or 128.

For the small children on your list, Mystic Jim presents a collection of educational software called geoKids. The geoKids Volume 1 disk includes two games, called Kindermouse and Simon's Song. Each of these programs offers a choice of skill levels to suit your child's ability.

Kindermouse helps teach numbers, fractions, letters and shapes, with the user clicking on the right answer to the problem at the top of the screen. Simon's Song challenges memory skills by flashing four boxes on the screen and playing a series of notes. The user tries to duplicate the sequence of notes by clicking on the boxes. More notes are added with each turn, so the game gets more stimulating as it goes along.

The geoKids package sells for $12. It's available from Mystic Jim, 2388 Grape, Denver, CO 80207, or you can contact Jim's bulletin board at 303-321-8954.

Mystic Jim is one of a growing number of independent GEOS developers. I'll discuss them further in upcoming columns.

Hardware Delights

For GEOS users who've been especially good this year, you might want to wrap up some new hardware. In my opinion, the Commodore 1351 mouse offers the best control of any GEOS input device. However, if you don't want to part with that much money, or the person on your list doesn't have much desk space, there's another solution—Suncom's IconTroller, a joystick that tapes onto the end of the keyboard.

IconTroller works with GEOS and other joystick-controlled games and programs. Its cord is long enough to plug into either joystick port, and, because of its small handle and conveniently placed button, you can operate it with one hand. The IconTroller uses the joystick driver and responds as well as a full-sized joystick, although not as well as the 1351 mouse.

The handle of the IconTroller is conveniently located so it doesn't interfere with the right side of the keyboard. I had no trouble using my C-128's numeric keypad with it installed. I'd suggest that you still be careful as you type, however, because bumping the IconTroller might cause some errors.

The nicest feature of the IconTroller is its pass-through connector. The set of pins on the other side will accept a dongle (for programs like PaperClip) or even another joystick or mouse.

The unit retails for $20 and is available at most computer dealers. For more information, contact Suncom, 260 Holbrook Drive, Wheeling, IL 60090.

Holiday Reading

GEOS Inside and Out might not be everyone's idea of Yuletide reading, but it is a useful and informative book. Written by the Data Becker group at Abacus, authors of a full line of technical books for most personal computers, *GEOS Inside and Out* includes tips for both novice and advanced users on deskTop, geoPaint, geoWrite and introductory programming. It provides several type-in programs, including some in Basic, and all are well documented.

How to Get the Most Out of GEOS, by Jim Oldfield and Tim Sickbert, is another good introductory book, though more technically oriented. It includes memory and disk maps, as well as a number of utilities written in Basic.

The ultimate GEOS hacker book is *The Official GEOS Programmer's Reference Guide*, written by Berkeley Softworks people themselves. This book lists in machine code the software routines used to run GEOS. It's not for the casual programmer, but developers will find it useful.

For the average user who just wants to learn about GEOS applications, *COMPUTE!'s User's Guide to GEOS*, by Neil J. Salkind, offers comprehensive tutorials on GEOS, geoWrite and geoPaint, plus plenty of helpful tips. It even describes a few undocumented features of GEOS.

While I'm tipping my hat to fellow publications, let me tell you about a new magazine especially for GEOS users. *Geoworld* includes technical articles, tutorials, a monthly column on desktop publishing and some of the most fantastic GEOS artwork I've ever seen. A subscription costs $20 for twelve issues. For more information, contact Geoworld, 38 Santa Ynez St., Santa Barbara, CA 93103.

Stocking Stuffers

A present doesn't have to be fancy and expensive to impress a GEOS user. The following interesting and useful accessories all sell for under $10 and are sure to please.

Diskassist has come up with a new idea for organizing all those boot and work disks lying around on your desk: Why not put them in a rack? Datastak is a stand that sits on your disk drive or tabletop and holds up to 12 disks. The disk sleeves remain in the Datastak, so you won't misplace them. Datastaks are available by mail order for $6.50

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

each, plus $2.25 shipping and handling. (There's no shipping charge if you order two or more.) Write to Diskassist at 4909 Daniel Drive, Crystal Lake, IL 60014.

For your GEOS friends with short memories, you'll want to get Leroy's Cheatsheets for GEOS 64 and 128. These sheets list commonly used commands for deskTop, geoPaint and geoWrite, and they sit on top of your computer for easy reference. The GEOS 64 cheatsheet sells for $4, the GEOS 128 sheet for $8. Both are available from Cheatsheet Products, Inc., PO Box 111368, Pittsburgh, PA 15238; 800-334-2896.

You can even give your mouse a present. A mousepad is a smooth, even surface that your mouse will enjoy rolling on and will help keep the mouse ball clean. My favorite mousepad is from Mousetrak, Inc. Its thick padding and cloth surface provide traction for excellent control. I paid only $8 for mine at a dealer. Call Mousetrak, Inc., at 707-963-8179 or 800-221-MOUS.

There are three other gifts I hope everyone gets this year: good health, happiness and peace—and have a pleasant and safe holiday. ■

The geoWatch column addresses RUN *readers who use Berkeley Softworks' GEOS for the C-64 or C-128. Your questions and comments are welcome. Send them to:*

Matthew Stern
geoWatch
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can also contact Matthew Stern on Q-Link. His online name is Matt S3.

Attention
Foreign Computer Stores/
Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW Communications/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling AmigaWorld, RUN, 80 MICRO, CD-ROM Review, PC Resource and inCider contact:

Marjorie Rubin
Boarts International
747 3rd Avenue
New York, NY 10017
Phone: (212) 688-2778

V4.0 ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER

POWERFUL NEW GCR NIBBLER
FOR COMMODORE 64 and 128 (in 64 mode)

- Automatically copies most disks in 2 minutes or less including variable density and rapid locked protection
- 105 new parameters to make unprotected copies of recent disks. Send stamped envelope for list
- Copies up to 40 tracks using 1 or 2 1541 or 1571 drives. Copies both sides on 1571
- Copies itself (for this reason, no refunds given)

SPECIAL — BUY A NIBBLER V4.0 AND GET YOUR CHOICE OF A FREE $14.95 PROGRAM
$39.95 plus $4.00 shipping

1. Disk Surgeon V2.0 -- new disk utility $14.95
2. Ultramail -- mail list and labels..... } both for
   Handy-Capper -- race handicapper ..... } $14.95
3. McMurphy's Mansion -- text adventure ... } both for
   Soluware -- solutions to 10 adventures ... } $14.95

(Above may be ordered separately for $14.95 plus $4.00 shipping. Foreign orders add $2.00)

Mastercard, Visa, Check or M.O., Calif. add 6.5% ($2.60) sales tax. Foreign orders / COD add $2.00. Payment must be in U.S. funds

UPDATES - Return original Ultrabyte disk with $15.00 plus $4.00 shipping. Foreign add $2.00. No free disk with update

To order, write or call 24 hr. order line. For info. write.

ULTRABYTE (818) 796 - 0576
P.O. Box 789 LaCanada, CA 91011 USA

DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

Circle 132 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN it right: **C-64; C-128 (in 40- or 80-Column mode); printer**

EASY APPLICATIONS

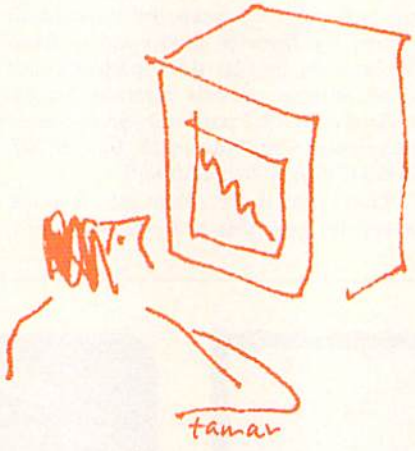
SMART SHOPPER: The REM Sheet program's product-comparison charts help you make wise buying decisions.

By JEROME REUTER

On a scale of one to ten, how do you rate yourself as an intelligent shopper? How often do you find a better product at a lower price right after you've made a purchase? You can prevent such unhappy occurrences by comparing before you buy; that's where REM Sheet can help.

REM Sheet is a Basic program that will print out a comparison-shopping worksheet that you can take with you to the store. The program doesn't care if you're shopping for a new printer, a database, a washing machine or an automobile; and it's versatile, letting you include up to twelve products and twelve comparison categories. Your printer must be a dot matrix machine with graphics keys, such as the Commodore MPS-801, -803, -1000 or -1200, or else a compatible non-Commodore printer.

After typing in Listing 1, save a copy



to disk. When you run the program, it will ask you to enter the number of products and the comparison categories you want, plus an optional title. Then it will produce a printout with the title line, a grading scale and a grid where you check off your findings.

The top of the grid is labeled with the features you entered, and down the left side are lines for you to write in the names of the products. On the right, there's one blank column for penciling in some feature that didn't occur to you until you got to the store, as well as a Totals column for summarizing your findings.

REM Sheet has many other uses besides comparison shopping. I find it handy for listing the months of the year across the top and my monthly bills down the left side. Then I can tell at a glance which bills I've paid and which will soon be due. I'm sure you'll find other uses for REM Sheet, too. R

Jerome Reuter is a retired naval officer who has written all the software he uses in his small contracting business.

Listing 1. REM Sheet program.

```
10 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 9}{CTR
   L 8}{4 SPACEs}REM SHEET - BY
    JEROME E. REUTER{5 SPACEs}"
                        :REM*102
20 POKE 53281,6:POKE 53280,6:F=
   1:MX=10:HD$=""       :REM*38
30 INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}HOW MANY D
   IFFERENT {CTRL 4}BRANDS{CTRL
    8} ARE YOU GOING TO COMPARE
    ";NB                :REM*22
40 IF NB<1 THEN 30      :REM*22
50 INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}HOW MANY {
   CTRL 4}FEATURES{CTRL 8} ARE
   YOU GOING TO GRADE (1-13) ";
   NF                   :REM*122
60 IF NF<1 OR NF>13 THEN 50
                        :REM*18
70 DIM AR$(NF+2):AR$(NF+1)="{6
   SPACEs}":AR$(NF+2)="* TOTALS
    *":PRINT:PRINT      :REM*20
80 PRINT"{CTRL 8}FEATURE NUMBER
    ";F;:INPUT"{CTRL 4}";AR$(F)
   :IF F<NF THEN F=F+1:GOTO 80
                        :REM*48
90 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{CTRL 8}FO
   RMATTING THE STRINGS":GOSUB{
   2 SPACEs}500:PRINT"{2 CRSR D
   Ns}DONE"             :REM*34
100 INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}DO YOU WA
    NT A {CTRL 4}TITLE/HEADER{C
    TRL 8} LINE{4 CRSR RTs}Y{3
    CRSR LFs}";AS$      :REM*180
110 IF AS$<>"Y" THEN 170
                        :REM*196
120 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}ENTER YOU
    R {CTRL 4}TITLE/HEADER{CTRL
     8} (30 CHR MAX)"   :REM*158
130 GETA$:IF A$="" THEN 130
                        :REM*198
140 IFA$=CHR$(13) THEN 160
                        :REM*194
150 PRINTA$;:HD$=HD$+A$:GOTO 13
   0                    :REM*142
160 IF LEN(HD$)>30 THEN HD$="":
   GOTO 120             :REM*210
170 PRINT:PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}HEA
   DER/TITLE IS {CTRL 4}: ";HD
   $                    :REM*0
180 INPUT"{CTRL 8}{2 CRSR DNs}I
   S THIS CORRECT{4 CRSR RTs}Y
   {3 CRSR LFs}";AN$    :REM*104
190 IF AN$<>"Y" THEN HD$="":A$=
   "":GOTO 120          :REM*94
200 INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}WHAT IS T
   HE PRINTERS DEVICE NUMBER{4
    CRSR RTs}4{3 CRSR LFs}";DN
                        :REM*98
210 OPEN 15,DN,15:CLOSE 15
                        :REM*160
220 IF ST<>0THENPRINT"{2 CRSR D
   Ns}PRINTER DOES NOT RESPOND
    - {CTRL 4}PLEASE CHECK{CTR
   L 8}":GOTO 200       :REM*176 ►
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The most precious treasures a fantasy gamer can find.

You've looked high and low for that rarest of fantasy games — ones that transcend mere playacting, whose spell-binding plot, superb execution and playability can ignite your imagination and propel you into a world beyond the mundane constraints of reality.

Congratulations, you've found them!

■ **PHANTASIE III: THE WRATH OF NIKADEMUS** is much more than a sequel to the bestselling *Phantasie* and *Phantasie* II games from SSI. It is the final confrontation between your band of six heroes and the Dark Lord Nikademus.

You'll traverse across an entire continent, explore treacherous dungeons, teleport to the astral Planes of Light and Darkness — all to gather clues that will lead you to the Dark Lord and to gain the knowledge and power to destroy this evil force.

New and improved features have been added to make combat even more realistic. We've also enhanced the screen displays and increased speed of play. If you've played *Phantasie* or *Phantasie* II, you can transfer the same set of characters to this game.

Judged as either a sequel to one of the most successful fantasy series ever created, or as a complete game in its own right, *The Wrath of Nikademus* promises an enchanted odyssey of endless fun and excitement.

APPLE II SERIES, C-64/128 & ATARI ST.

■ **REALMS OF DARKNESS** creates an immense and foreboding world to serve as your personal exploratorium. Recruit up to eight companions and guide them as the travel across savage wildernesses, strange cities, and *thirty* levels of torturous dungeons. You must fulfill seven different quests, each more perilous – and more rewarding – than the one before.

You can split up your party into as many as eight different subgroups. Switch back and forth among them and remain with any one for as long as you wish. You can also switch between a menu-driven fantasy game or text adventure game. In the latter mode, you can "talk" in simple sentences, interact with people and objects, and solve puzzles. Brawn may conquer the hordes of monsters, but only brains can unravel the increasingly elaborate puzzles that block your path to ultimate glory.

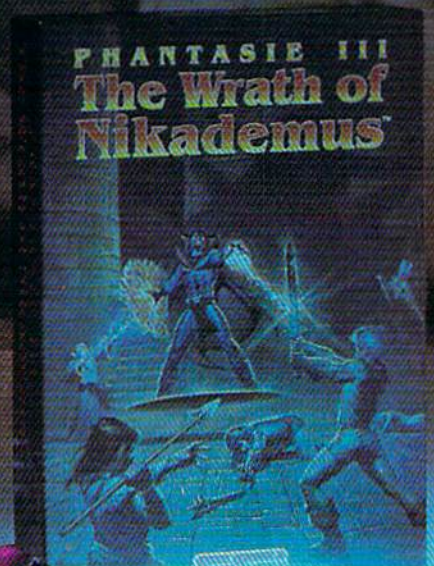
APPLE II SERIES & C-64/128.

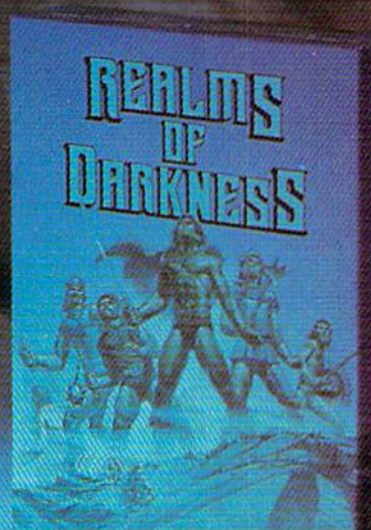
Includes graphics routines from the Graphics Magician® from Polarware™

Now that you've found these precious treasures, reach for them at your local computer/software or game store today. And remember, for more of the best in fantasy adventures, you won't have to search so long and hard anymore. Simply look to SSI, where the gems of fantasy gaming are made.

All SSI games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee. Write or call for a free color catalog of our full line.

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.
1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353





© 1987 by **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.** All rights reserved.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and M/C holders can order these $39.95 games by calling **toll-free 800-443-0100, x335**. Or send your check to SSI at the address above. (CA residents, add applicable sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping & handling.

Copyrighted Material
May Not Reprint Without Permission

```
23Ø OPEN 1Ø,DN,1Ø:PRINT#1Ø:CLOS
    E1Ø                    :REM*11Ø
24Ø INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}START {CT
    RL 9}{CTRL 4}P{CTRL 8}{CTRL
     Ø}RINTING OR START {CTRL 9
    }{CTRL 4}O{CTRL 8}{CTRL Ø}V
    ER{CTRL 4}{4 CRSR RTs}{CTRL
     9}P{CTRL Ø}{3 CRSR LFs}{CT
    RL 8}";AN$             :REM*9Ø
25Ø IF AN$="O" THEN RUN:REM*222
26Ø OPEN4,DN:PRINT#4,CHR$(14):X
    =INT(4Ø-(LEN(HD$)*2)/2)
                           :REM*253
27Ø PRINT#4,SPC(X/2);:PRINT#4,H
    D$                     :REM*163
28Ø PRINT#4,SPC(X/2);:FOR X=1 T
    O LEN(HD$):PRINT#4,"{COMD U
    }";:NEXT               :REM*135
29Ø PRINT#4,CHR$(15):PRINT#4:PR
    INT#4                  :REM*131
3ØØ PRINT#4,"{2 SPACEs}.{3 SPAC
    Es}1{3 SPACEs}.{3 SPACEs}2{
    3 SPACEs}.{3 SPACEs}3{3 SPA
    CEs}.{3 SPACEs}4{3 SPACEs}.
    {3 SPACEs}5{3 SPACEs}.{3 SP
    ACEs}6";               :REM*245
31Ø PRINT#4,"{3 SPACEs}.{3 SPAC
    Es}7{3 SPACEs}.{3 SPACEs}8{
    3 SPACEs}.{3 SPACEs}9{3 SPA
    CEs}.{3 SPACEs}1Ø" :REM*251
32Ø FOR X=1 TO 8Ø:PRINT#4,"{SHF
    T +}";:NEXT            :REM*17
33Ø PRINT#4,"{SHFT Z}POOR{SHFT
    Z} ","{SHFT Z}FAIR{SHFT Z}
    "," {SHFT Z}AVERAGE{SHFT Z}
    ","{2 SPACEs}{SHFT Z}GOOD{S
    HFT Z}","{2 SPACEs}{SHFT Z}
    BEST{SHFT Z}"          :REM*59
34Ø PRINT#4:PRINT#4:PRINT#4,CHR
    $(14):OPEN6,4,6:PRINT#6,CHR
    $(25):CLOSE 6          :REM*143
35Ø FOR Y=1 TO MX          :REM*169
36Ø PRINT#4,SPC(9);:FORF=1 TO N
    F+2:PRINT#4," "+MID$(AR$(F)
    ,Y,1);:NEXT F:PRINT#4
                           :REM*241
37Ø NEXT Y:OPEN6,4,6:PRINT#6,CH
    R$(21):CLOSE6          :REM*217
38Ø FOR Y=1 TO NB          :REM*51
39Ø PRINT#4,"{9 COMD Ts}";:FOR
    X=1 TO NF+2:PRINT#4,"{SHFT
    O}{COMD T}";:NEXT X:PRINT#4
    ,"{COMD G}"            :REM*13
4ØØ PRINT#4,SPC(9);:FOR X=1 TO
    NF+2:PRINT#4,"{COMD G} ";:N
    EXT X:PRINT#4,"{COMD G}"
                           :REM*93
41Ø NEXT Y                 :REM*111
42Ø PRINT#4,"{9 COMD Ts}";:FOR
    X=1 TO NF+2:PRINT#4,"{2 COM
    D Ts}";:NEXT X         :REM*129
43Ø OPEN1Ø,DN,1Ø:PRINT#1Ø:CLOSE
    1Ø:PRINT#4:CLOSE4      :REM*43
44Ø INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}PRINT ANO
    THER{4 CRSR RTs}Y{3 CRSR LF
    s}";AN$                :REM*187
45Ø IF AN$<>"Y"THEN 49Ø :REM*57
46Ø INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}SAME INFO
    RMATION{4 CRSR RTs}Y{3 CRSR
     LFs}";AN$             :REM*181
47Ø IF AN$="Y"THEN 21Ø  :REM*29
48Ø RUN                    :REM*11
49Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":END
                           :REM*175
5ØØ FOR F=1 TO NF+2        :REM*53
51Ø IF LEN(AR$(F))>MX THEN MX=L
    EN(AR$(F))             :REM*197
52Ø NEXT                   :REM*2Ø
53Ø FOR F=1 TO NF+2        :REM*84
54Ø IF LEN(AR$(F))<MX THEN AR$(
    F)=" "+AR$(F)          :REM*7Ø
55Ø IF LEN(AR$(F))<>MX THEN 54Ø
                           :REM*188
56Ø NEXT:RETURN        :REM*246 ■
```


QUALITY SOFTWARE $1 TO $3 ! !

REMSOFT is a world-wide software organization specializing in the distribution of owner/user written software for the Commodore 64, 64c and 128 computers. **REMSOFT is not a public domain software company and our software is not available elsewhere.** Members of REMSOFT may purchase programs from our software catalog priced from only $1 to $3 per program on diskette.

HOW CAN PROGRAMS SELL FOR $1 TO $3 EACH?

Having amassed a substantial software library that meets the needs of all ages, coupled with volume purchases and sales, REMSOFT allows lower costs to be passed onto you.

HOW MANY PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE?

REMSOFT has more than 1200 programs in its Commodore software library, of which over 700 are listed in the current catalog. Categories are as follows: GAMES, MUSIC, EDUCATIONAL, BUSINESS, PERSONAL, CHILDREN'S SECTION & TECHNICAL.

SAMPLE TITLES

Motocross, Meteor, Space Patrol, Exterminator, Shuttle Rescue, Eliza, French Tennis, Alien Ambush, Rear Assault, Vicious Circle, Freeway Fox, Shark Hunt, Moon Base, Power Lord, Dungeon Adventure, Trench, Mystery, Candyland, Boa Alley, Trapshoot, Las Vegas Games, Metrics, Math Tutor, Chemistry, Physics, Spanish, German, Planet Facts, Fireball, Preschool Learning Aids, World Geogaphy, Trivia Quiz, Credit Card, Calorie Calculator, Recipe File, Auto Expense, Weather Forecaster, Conversions, Garden Help, Football Rating, Home Inventory, Investment Aids, Stock Trends, Bonds, Handicapper, Letter Writer, Budget Management, Bowling Records, Flow Chart, Statistical Analysis and much, much more!

WHAT ELSE DOES MEMBERSHIP PROVIDE?

Membership to REMSOFT entitles you to the quarterly newsletter REMARKS at no extra cost. REMARKS offers you articles of interest, software reviews, and programming information to help you get the most out of your Commodore. REMARKS is easily worth the cost of membership alone.

WHAT DOES REMSOFT MEMBERSHIP COST?

Only a low **ONE-TIME membership fee of $15**. That entitles you to the newletter REMARKS, a current software catalog with over 700 original programs priced from $1 to $3 each, and your personalized REMSOFT membership card.

YES, I Want to get the most of my Commodore with the help of REMSOFT! Rush me a REMARKS newsletter, the updated REMSOFT software catalog and my personalized membership which entitles me to purchase programs priced from $1 to $3 each. **My check or money-order for $15 (U.S.) is enclosed.**

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

REMSOFT * P.O. BOX 2249 * CAMARILLO, CA 93011

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 37 on Reader Service card.

CDA COMES TO EARTH

Now you can have the same quality software that for millennia has been available throughout the universe. With titles like THE GRAPHICS TRANSFORMER, MOVING PICTURES, QUACKDAS and LEXCHECK, that have been number one sellers for centuries in other galaxies, you are guaranteed quality software without the hassle of using products that have not been tried by at least two other species. Of course with our 1987 line including NEOFONT, 1541 AUNTIE BUMP BOARD, THE MANDELBROT POSTER, and ENTROPY, we are destined to supersede the monotony of generic software again. So take a look and enjoy the fabled CDA line of software, where we bring quality software to your planet.

THE GRAPHICS TRANSFORMER – $34.95
(C-64/C-128)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Megagalactic Software Weekly)

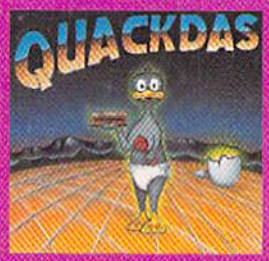
"THE GRAPHICS TRANSFORMER is the greatest graphics utility since the release of OMNI-PAINT. It allows you to quickly and easily convert between ALL of the popular drawing programs (over 25 supported), and does other neato things as well. I highly recommend it to all software consumers."

LEXCHECK – $29.95
(Amiga)
$ $ $ $ $ (Business Software & Galaxian Report)

"[LexCheck] will help you do [everything] that you need to do with your [word-processing] programs. It will [rapidly spellcheck] all of your documents [with its 100,000 word dictionary]. I would [buy two of them] if I were you."

MOVING PICTURES – $29.95
(C-64/C-128)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Transmission — The Intelligence Journal)

"Chris Zamara & Nick Sullivan (of Transactor Magazine, Earth) did it again with the most comprehensive animation program yet available for any silicon based unit. Unfortunately, you don't have to be intelligent to use it."



QUACKDAS – $39.95
(C-64/C-128 mode/1541/1571 mode)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Operating Systems & Intergalactic Insight)

"...finally a cartridge that speeds up SAVE's as well as LOAD's (fast format, included FREE!). QUACKDAS comes complete and ready to use with its blinding speed, built in DOS wedge, sector editor, and a token disk copier! Definitely something to write home about."

NEOFONT – $29.95
(C-64/C-128/GEOS compatible)
+ + + + + (Crabnebula Computer Art & Design)

"NEOFONT is the most artistic and well designed collection of fonts for the GEOS operating system. It contains over 23 different fonts, that are simply sublime. Do yourself a favor, and appreciate some REAL art."

1541 AUNTIE BUMP BOARD – $49.95
(C1541 compatible)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Buy!! Magazine)

"It's surprising that the generic mortal species hadn't come up with a device to ELIMINATE the damaging knock on the 1541 disk drive before now. After looking at the circuit board, I've come to the conclusion that they did it almost as good as the Vorkons could've."

ENTROPY – $29.95
(Amiga/C-64/C-128 compatible)
? ? ? ? ? ? ? (The Hitchhiker's Guide to Galaxian Software)

"...an interesting implementation of an adventure game. It's hard to believe that so many abstract perversions can be contained in one place. ENTROPY is destined to become another milestone in the realm of interactive fiction..."

THE MANDELBROT POSTER – $9.95
(compatible)
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (Fractagalactic & Surfer Weekly)

"...what can you say about a software company that markets posters. The fabled Mandelbrot Set is now captured on paper (where available — some restrictions might apply), using the highest resolution ever experienced to date..."

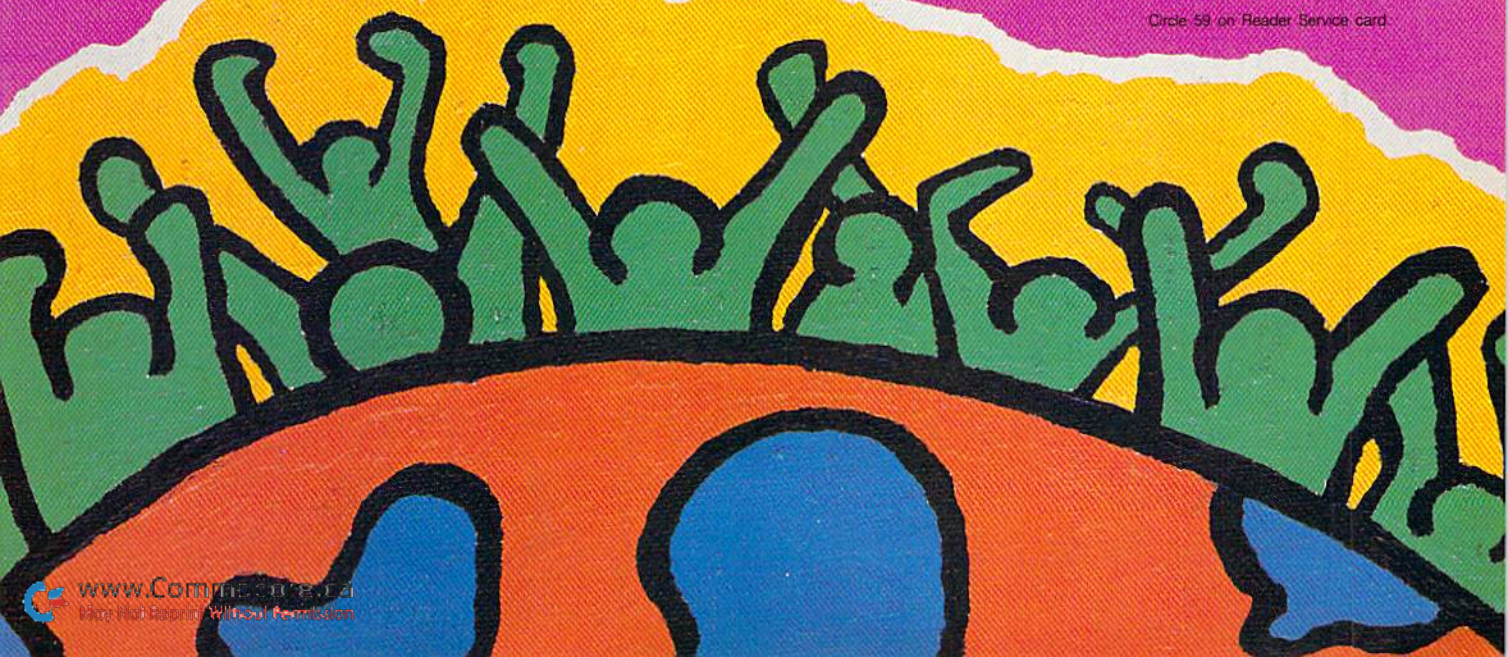
CDA

P.O. Box 1052, Yreka, CA 96097
(916) 842-3431

Please include $3.00 s/h
California residents add 6% sales tax

Dealers Inquiries Invited

Circle 59 on Reader Service card.



www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

UTILITIES UNLIMITED, Inc.

12305 N.E. 152nd Street
Brush Prairie, Washington 98606

Orders taken 24 hrs. a day; seven days a week.

Visa, M/C accepted.
If you wish to place your order by phone, please call **206-254-6530**. Add $3.00 shipping & handling on all orders; additional $2.00 for COD.

WORLD'S BIGGEST PROVIDER OF C64/128 UTILITIES

Software Submissions Invited
We are looking for HACKER STUFF: print utilities, parameters, telecommunications, and the unusual.
We now have over 1,000 parameters in stock!

Ad copy by RWS IND.

SUPER PARAMETERS 500 PAK

At a time when many programmers are cutting back on writing parameters, we are going full steam! After getting several requests for parameters on many of the "oldies but goodies" **WE DID JUST THAT! ANOTHER 1st: 500 DIFFERENT PARAMETERS** all in one pack. And these parameters are not on any of our regular 100 paks. This **FANTASTIC 5-DISK SET** is a value of over $100 for less than 1/2. **$49.95**

SUPER PARAMETERS 100 PAKS: 1 thru 4 ★

. . . **YOU GET 100 OF THE BEST PARAMETERS, ANYWHERE.** Professionally done, easy to use, reliable, fast and full of performance. This package can remove all protection. Includes titles from all major software publishers for the C64/128. **$19.95@**

SUPER PARAMETERS 10 PAKS: 1 thru 40 ★

These are the early releases of each 100 pak and we will send you a list on request. **$4.95@**

ALL PARAMETERS ARE TOP QUALITY—NO FILLER OR JUNK

★ PARAMETERS CONSTRUCTION SET ★

The company that has **THE MOST PARAMETERS** is about to do something **UNBELIEVABLE**. We are giving you more of our secrets. Using this **VERY EASY** program, it will not only **READ, COMPARE** and **WRITE PARAMETERS FOR YOU**; it will also **CUSTOMIZE** the disk with your name. It will impress you as well as your friends. The **"PARAMETER CONSTRUCTION SET"** is like nothing you've ever seen. In fact you can even **READ PARAMETERS** that you may have already written; then by using your construction set rewrite it with your new **CUSTOMIZED MENU. DON'T WAIT** for months for that one special parameter: **WRITE IT!** **$34.95**

REMEMBER FOLKS, YOU SAW IT HERE FIRST!

THE FINAL CARTRIDGE III — C-64 and C-128

THE #1 SELLING CARTRIDGE IN EUROPE! After reviewing all utilities of this type, including: Icepick, Capture, and super snap shot, we determined that **THE FINAL CARTRIDGE** is just that: **THE LAST CARTRIDGE THAT YOU WILL EVER NEED. EXTENSIVE** programming utilities for both beginner and the hardcore programmer alike. The most impressive utility for **MEMORY-TO-DISK BACKUP** that we have ever seen. We were able to copy almost every program we tried with just the **PRESS OF THE BUTTON**. Now, you may have seen a comparison of **FINAL CARTRIDGE** to super snap shot by a dealer. It is our opinion that they only printed the few items they felt were in its favor **(NOT ACCURATELY)** and failed to list all **THE FAR SUPERIOR FEATURES OF THE FINAL CARTRIDGE**. Come on guys, let's be fair. To get a much better **UNBIASED OPINION**, see great reviews of **FINAL CARTRIDGE** in:

RUN: Sept. 87, pg. 78-80: *"A conventional review doesn't do The Final Cartridge justice—fun at this price is a rarity."*

GAZ: July 87, pg. 44: *"I can't begin to think of a cartridge which does so many useful things."*

AHOY: Nov. 87, pg. 63: *"Overall we were quite pleased."*

INFO: Aug. 87, pg. 33: *"!!A super hacker's cartridge!!"*

(NOW w/CLOCK)

READ THEM, THEN YOU DECIDE! ONLY $54.95

SUPER NIBBLERS COMBO! ★

For those who need a really super nibbler copier, for those hard to backup programs, we give you the **★ULTIMATE COPY PROGRAM★** and it works well with both C64 or C128. This package includes both a Super Fast File copier and 100 parameters. **ONLY $24.95**

(Another first!) THE 128 SUPERCHIP

There is an empty socket inside your 128 just waiting for our **SUPERCHIP** to give you 32k worth of great **BUILT-IN UTILITIES**, all at just the **TOUCH OF A FINGER**. You get built-in features: **FILE COPIER, NIBBLER, TRACK & SECTOR EDITOR, SCREEN DUMP**, and even a 300/1200 baud **TERMINAL PROGRAM** that's 1650, 1670 and Hayes compatible. Best of all, it doesn't use up any memory. To use, simply touch a function key, and it responds to your command.

ALSO INCLUDES 100 parameters—**FREE!**

All this for **$29.95**

SUPER PARAMETERS—GEOS PAK

This #1 seller will standardize your **GEOS** series utilities to work with anyone else's **GEOS**. Parameters are included for these: **FONTPACK 1, DESKPACK 1, WRITERS WORKSHOP, GEODEX & GEOFILE. THE ORIGINAL STANDARDIZER** for just **$9.95**

ADULT GAME & GRAPHICS DATA DISKS

GAME: A very unusual game to be played by a very **OPEN MINDED** adult. It includes a **CASINO** and **HOUSE OF ILL REPUTE**. Please, you **MUST BE 18** to order **EITHER ONE**.

DATA ★: This **POPULAR** disk works with **PRINT SHOP** and **PRINT MASTER**.

$24.95 ea.

V-MAX, RAPID LOCK DIGITAL SOLUTIONS™

CLOSE-OUT OF MegaSoft #1 SELLERS — PRICED TO MOVE —

64 BBS: for 1 or 2 drives	$19.95
64 MODEM prg.: w/wargames auto dialer	$14.95
N-CODER & D-CODER: together for only	$14.95
GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER: the original	$12.95
D-COMPILER: for the famous BLITZ!	$14.95
PHOTO COPY: reviewed in RUN magazine	$12.95
MSD SHURE COPY: make your MSD hum	$14.95

— OTHER SPECIALS —

HEAVY DUTY REPAIRABLE 64 POWER SUPPLIES	$39.95
Most expensive C64 repairs are due to a faulty power supply. Don't wait; replace yours now!!	
CLOSE-OUT OF KRACKER JAX 64 RESET BOARDS	$3.95
DISK NOTCHERS: double disk capacity	$4.95
SECURITY KEYS: lost your dongle? (For golf or bowling games)	$3.95

LOCK PICK—THE BOOKS—for the C64 and C128

Lock Pik 64/128 was put together by our crack team, as a tool for those who have a desire to see the **INTERNAL WORKINGS** of a parameter. The books give you **STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS** on breaking protection for backup of 100 popular program titles. Uses **HESMON** and **SUPEREDIT**. Instructions are so clear and precise that anyone can use it. **★OUR BOOK TWO IS NOW AVAILABLE★**

BOOK 1: Includes Hesmon and a disk with many utilities such as: **KERNAL SAVE, I/O SAVE, DISK LOG FILE** and lots more, all with instructions on disk. A long-time favorite of many.

BOOK 2: 100 NEW PARAMETERS. Hesmon on disk, and more utilities to include: **A GENERAL OVERVIEW ON HOW TO MAKE PARAMETERS** and a **DISK SCANNER**.

$29.95 each OR BUY BOTH FOR **ONLY $49.95**

C-64 and C-128 BURST ROM CHIPS

Lets your C-64 run in **"BURST MODE"** when using a 1571 or 1581 disk drive. Loads 100 blks in 6 sec. (1571) and 4 sec. (1581). Features: fast directory, **SEQ.** and **REL.** file access and built-in **DOS WEDGE**. Simple installation Kernal ROM U4 must be socketed. C-128 version has same features as above. For use in 64 mode.

C-64 **$29.95** C-128 **$35.95**

★ = AN IBM and ST VERSION IS ALSO AVAILABLE

Circle 187 on Reader Service card.

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Take command of your computer system

Consolidate your 64, 64C or 128 system with the Command Center:

Just look at all it includes:

- **Built-in AC Power Strip** with power surge and voltage spike protection, line noise filtering and power outlets.
- **Built-in Drive/CPU Cooling Fan** to prevent overheating.
- **Modular Telephone Plug** with its own on-line/off-line telecommunications switch. (Optional on 64 and 64C).
- **Master AC Switch** for easy system power up.
- **Single or Dual Drive Configurations** with the standard drive insert.

☐ 64..... $119.95

☐ 128.....$149.95

☐ 64C..... $129.95

COMMAND CENTER ACCESSORIES

(Specify 128, 64, or 64C when ordering)

Dust Cover $19.95 — covers entire system

Keyboard Cover $19.95 — smoked acrylic

Drive Reset $14.95 — one switch per drive

Short Serial Cable $9.95 — for chaining drives

Modem Switch $9.95 — 64/64C option

Tilt/Swivel Monitor Stand $14.95 — see below

Cartridge Port Extension Board — $24.95

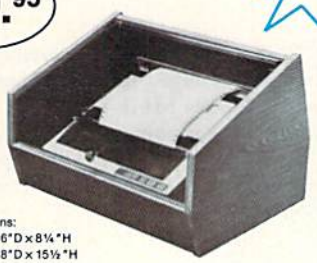
The Command Center will untangle your system.

(Call for details)

"Sound Trap" acoustic enclosure

NEW

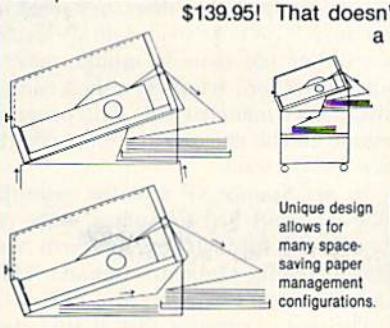
We offer the **total solution** to complete your "office at home" for the **special introductory price of only** **$99.95**



- Fits all popular 80 column printers, 132 column also available
- Sturdy wood construction
- Sound absorbing foam lining reduces printer noise up to 90%
- Tilted for easy printer viewing
- Attractive woodgrain finish compliments any surroundings
- Clear acrylic lid keeps sound in and dust out
- Unique slide-out shelf catches printout, eliminating the need for a costly catch-basket

Dimensions:
Inside 20½"W x 16"D x 8¼"H
Outside 22½"W x 18"D x 15½"H

Compare to other enclosures of similar quality and dimensions costing at least $139.95! That doesn't include "extras" like a catch-basket and a stand to raise the enclosure which are already incorporated into our design!



Unique design allows for many space-saving paper management configurations.

Cramped for extra space? Our optional cart is specially designed for use with the "Sound Trap". It has the same quality wood construction and casters for mobility. **$149.95**

Shipping/Handling:
Sound Trap $12.00
Cart $19.00

Cart Dimensions: 24¼"W x 18"D x 25"H

The "Sound Trap" is available with an optional fan to dissipate heat build-up. Integrated AC outlet and master power switch activates both printer and fan. **$49.95**

Data Director

$39.95

- Eliminates cable swapping.
- Saves wear on disk drive serial ports.
- Share two Commodore® 6-pin serial devices with one computer.
- Works with Commodore® compatible disk drives, printers, and all interfaces.
- LED indicates which device is in use.
- Convenient button resets device.

Remote Power Controller

$129.95

Compare to others costing $199.95!

- 6-foot power cord
- Panel mounted fuse

Controller: 3¼" x 5¼" x 1¼"
Base Unit: 5½" x 5¼" x 2¼"

- Convenient push-button switches with power indicators for separate control of up to 5 devices
- For computers, monitors, printers, disk drives, etc.
- Five 120 V outlets provide 3-way protection against surges and spikes
- High-impact plastic base unit and controller are colored to compliment any system and are separated by a 6-foot cable for ease of placement
- Base unit mounts behind/under desk to keep your work area clear of unsightly cables
- In/out telephone jacks protect valuable communications equipment against phone line surges

Shipping and Handling

Continental U.S.
$ 4.50 for each Command Center
$ 2.00 for one accessory item
$ 3.00 for two or more accessories

APO/FPO/Canada/Puerto Rico/ Hawaii/Alaska
$13.00 for each Command Center
$ 4.00 for one accessory item
$ 6.00 for two or more accessories

$2.00 charge for C.O.D. orders
Iowa residents add 4% sales tax

® Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

KETEK

P.O. Box 203
Oakdale, IA 52319

Free 30-day trial offer and one-year warranty.

For faster service, call 1-800-626-4582 toll-free
1-319-338-7123 (Iowa Residents)

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone Number

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP

Discover a new bulletin board program that will make setting up your BBS easy and inexpensive.

By DAVID BRADLEY

Before I get started, I'd like to send holiday wishes to all my *RUN* readers. I hope Santa brings each and every one of you a 1200-baud modem and a disk full of great terminal programs for your computer.

Recently a friend of mine, Phelps Goodman, called from Toronto. After we exchanged pleasantries, he told me what he had to go through to get my new phone number in Florida. First he called information, but the number they gave him was 813-377-5941, my BBS number, so when he called, he got my modem. Then he called my brother and his wife, but they were unable to help, because they have my voice number programmed into their telephone; they just press the button with my name beside it. Finally, he got hold of my father, who has my number written down in a phone book. Imagine that—written down!

The reason I mention this story is to urge people who have phones that store numbers, or who use terminal programs to store phone numbers and passwords, to have a backup system of some sort. If you have a phone that stores numbers, write those numbers down somewhere. If your terminal program keeps your numbers and passwords, then have a backup copy or a printout somewhere safe. If you opt for a printout, be sure it's where you know about it, but not where somebody else could come across it and start calling BBSs and networks in your name. Besides possibly costing you money, this could be a major embarrassment.

Now on to some questions.

Q *I have a VIC-20 and a VIC Modem. How can I swap programs with an Apple IIe?*

—CHRIS YOUNG
OZARK, AL

A If you have a disk drive and a terminal program for the VIC that supports the Xmodem transfer protocol, and the person with the Apple has a modem and a terminal program that supports Xmodem, you should be able to transfer text files. However, keep in mind that programs you receive won't run on the VIC-20.

Q *I'd like to know how I can get an updated version of the C-Net BBS program?*

—BILL DRISCOLL
CONNELSVILLE, PA

A Contact SofTech Enterprises, PO Box 23397, Lexington, KY 40523; 606-268-2283. They sell C-Net.

Q *I've been into telecommunications for about four years. I enjoy QuantumLink and the bulletin boards in my area, but now I'm interested in running my own BBS. How do I get started, and where can I get a BBS program? I have a C-64 and a Commodore 1650 modem.*

—RYAN SETTER
EAGAN, MN

A I've recently come across an excellent bulletin board program for the C-64 and the Commodore 1650 and 1670 and Mitey Mo modems. It's called Spence-XP BBS and was written by Ken Spence and James MacFarlane of Toronto. These two young programmers also made use of some fast garbage-collection routines for the C-64 by David Williams. The program is copyrighted, but it can be copied for nonprofit purposes.

The authors have written and published an 18-page manual they sell for $10. Besides the manual, you'll get the latest version of the BBS program, and you'll be informed of updates.

Spence-XP doesn't have as many features as some BBS programs, but it's easy to set up, run and maintain, and it's flexible. It can run a BBS effectively on a C-64 and a 1541, and it can handle a mega-BBS on many disk drives just as easily. I'm currently using this program to run my BBS.

Spence-XP offers uploading using Punter protocol, downloading using the Punter and Xmodem protocols, bulletins and electronic mail, with one of the most innovative message-editing systems I've seen in a long time. On many systems, once you press return, you can't go back and edit text previously entered without leaving the text-entry section.

With this program, a back-arrow is displayed when you hit return, but you stay on the same line of the text editor. If you see a mistake or decide you want to rewrite something, you just back up over any or all of the back-arrows and make your changes.

Spence-XP is written in Basic, with machine language subroutines for input/output and garbage collection. This means that, if you know Basic, you can tailor the program to your specifications. When you order the program, you'll get a compiled (using the Blitz! compiler) version, as well as the Basic source code.

The hassle of setting up a BBS sometimes turns potential SYSOPS off. You usually have to spend many hours figuring out the set-up programs, and they ask a lot more questions than they need to. Spence-XP isn't like that at all. My system was online less than 30 minutes after I got the program. It hasn't crashed, eaten a disk or even mangled a file. This program is good and it's cheap. What more could a new SYSOP want?

To get Spence-XP and the essential manual, send $10 to Spence BBS, c/o Context Publishing, 3092 Danforth Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1L 1B1. You won't be sorry you did!

The cost of running this or any other BBS is the cost of the equipment on the system, any repairs that are required, the program, some blank disks for backups, the phone line, electricity and the time it takes to maintain the system.

If you have all the equipment, you could probably get the Spence system up and running for under $100, including the cost of installing a dedicated telephone line. Such a line doesn't have to be a special data line; just call your local telephone company and order a

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

new line just as you would order a voice line. After installation, the dedicated line might cost $20–$30 a month to maintain.

As a little side note, one thing no BBS should lack is at least one fan to keep everything running cool. A small fan can preserve your disk drive(s), power supply and sanity on a hot day.

Q *I have a C-64, a 1571 disk drive and a 1525 printer, and now I want to purchase a modem. I'm interested mainly in downloading video games from BBSs, but my dad is concerned about the cost of the phone calls. We're in a rural area, so all calls would be long distance.*

—J. R. ROBERTS
POMERENS, AZ

A I can understand your father's concern about the long-distance calls; modem calls cost just as much as voice calls. If you're going to get a modem, be sure it's 1200-baud, because it'll download four times faster than 300 baud. A good Commodore-specific and Hayes-compatible modem that runs at both 300 and 1200 baud is the TCM-1200 from Trans Com, Inc., 703-13 Annoreno Drive, Addison, IL 60101; 312-543-9055. The TCM-1200 costs $139.95.

Another solution might be to get in touch with public domain software sources and order disks from them. Many clubs and other organizations offer their disks this way, and you won't get stuck with a phone bill the size of the national debt! Of course, you won't get much telecomputing experience either, but you'll probably get better value for your money (a disk of programs from such organizations usually costs less than $10), and you'll be supporting the computer industry instead of the telephone company.

Q *I have a C-64, a Commodore 1660 300-baud modem and the Common Sense terminal program. Almost every time I try to call a BBS, the modem connects, but all I get on the screen is the word "Connect"; nothing else happens. I'm sure the modem is still connected with the BBS, because when I pick up the phone, I hear a high-pitched tone.*

Whenever I boot up Common Sense, I get a lot of garble on the screen. I looked in the troubleshooting section of the manual, but all it says is to make sure I have the modem connected right. When I check, it seems to be fine, but I still get the garble on the screen.

Finally, whenever I try to call a BBS using touch-tone dialing, the modem waits a long time and then rings twice. On the second ring, I get a recording telling me to hang up and try again. My phone line supports touch-tone and pulse dialing.

—BYRON HENDERSON
WILMINGTON, DE

A When you make a connection, but nothing happens, try hitting the return key a few times. That's necessary with a lot of BBSs.

If it still won't work, don't blame yourself. Although Common Sense is a powerful program, it's also confusing. A lot of new 1660/1670 owners have returned their modem to the store as defective, because they couldn't get Common Sense to work.

Before you give up on telecomputing, try some other programs—maybe public domain or shareware. A good shareware program that supports the 1660 (as well as many other modems) is called Multi-Term. It should be available from your local user's group, Q-Link or other public domain software source. ■

Telecomputing Workshop is a monthly column dedicated to the needs of RUN *readers who are using, or intend to use, a Commodore computer for telecommunications. We invite you to submit your telecommunications tragedies, triumphs and thoughts to:*

David Bradley
Telecomputing Workshop
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can contact David Bradley on Q-Link or PeopleLink as DavBradley, on Delphi as DavidBradley and on his own BBS at 813-377-5941 (300 or 1200 baud).

And your Earls and Viscounts. If you've got royal ancestors, we have the noble software that can help you trace them down.

Family Roots and your Apple, Macintosh, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,* and many others, offer individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Put up your dukes!

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Family Roots™

Quinsept, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

* *Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.*

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1A. Title of publication: RUN. 1B. ISSN 07414285. 2. Date of filing: Aug. 27, 1987. 3. Frequency of issue: monthly. 3A. No. of issues published annually: 12. 3B. Annual subscription price: $19.97. 4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, NH 03458. 5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, NH 03458. 6. Full names and complete mailing address of publisher, editor and managing editor: Publisher, Stephen Twombly, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; Editor, Dennis Brisson, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; Managing Editor, Swain Pratt, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. 7. Owner: International Data Group, PO Box 1450, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: Patrick J. McGovern, PO Box 1450, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. 9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates: not applicable. 10. Extent and nature of circulation: (X) Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months; (Y) Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date; A. Total no. of copies printed: (X) 291,446 (Y) 288,891. B. Paid circulation: 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales: (X) 50,279 (Y) 47,956; 2. Mail subscription: (X) 146,507 (Y) 148,220. C. Total paid circulation: (X) 196,786 (Y) 196,176. D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies: (X) 1,466 (Y) 779. E. Total distribution: (X) 198,252 (Y) 196,955. F. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: (X) 2,416 (Y) 2,031; 2. Return from News Agents: (X) 90,778 (Y) 89,905. G. Total: (X) 291,446 (Y) 288,891.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMMODORE CLINIC

This month you'll learn where to find screen-dump buttons and port-extender cables, what to do with an overheated keyboard and how to convert disk files to tape.

By JIM STRASMA

HARDWARE

Q *I recently purchased an Okimate 20 printer, and it's using up a ribbon cartridge every two weeks, at about $5 per cartridge. Is there any better alternative?*

—KEN CHERRY
SPRING GROVE, PA

A You've discovered the Achilles' heel of thermal and thermal transfer printers. Despite very attractive purchase prices and printouts, the cost of supplies for them is usually quite high compared to other kinds of printers.

You might, however, be able to lower your ribbon costs somewhat by changing your supplier or buying in bulk. One friend reports good success using Pelican-brand ribbons. Another reputable supplier, Quill Corporation (100 S. Schelter Rd., Lincolnshire, IL 60197) recently offered ribbons for the Okimate 20 at $3.58 each.

Q *My Commodore DPS 1101 daisy wheel printer works great, but it needs a tractor feed. Can one be purchased anywhere?*

—JIM WERRE
SAN JOSE, CA

A Essentially, the 1101 was a Juki printer under the skin, a model 6100 if I recall correctly. Since a tractor feed has definitely been available for the Juki, you should be able to use the same one on your 1101. Lyco Computers (800-233-8760) offered the Juki 6100 in a recent issue of *RUN*, so you might ask them about a tractor feed.

Q *Is there a product with a push-button screen dump that prints out any screen from a C-128 and C-64?*

—JOHN KIMBALL
WASHINGTON, DC

A I haven't heard of one that will handle the C-128's 80-column screen yet, but if you can live with a C-64-mode dump, either of two products should work well for you. One is the Freeze Frame cartridge, now sold by Supra (1133 Commercial Way, Albany OR 97321), since its original maker, Cardco, folded. The other is The Final Cartridge, from H&P (154 Valley St., South Orange, NJ 07079). Since I don't like to constantly plug cartridges in and pull them out, my own preference would be for The Final Cartridge, due to its many other features, including a program freezer, RAM dump, fast loader, machine language monitor, and more.

Q *I have a space problem behind my computer, so I'd like to use a ribbon cable to connect a multiple expansion module to the expansion port on my Commodore. Is it possible?*

—H. FELBER
FORT MYERS, FL

A Yes. Such cables are now available from at least two sources. Aprotek (1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010) offers a ten-inch ribbon extender for about $23 postpaid, and Value Soft (3641 SW Evelyn St., Portland, OR 97219) has one that's 12 inches long for the same price.

Another reader asked the same question about extending the user port with a ribbon cable. That cable, too, is offered by Aprotek.

Q *How can I hook up more than one monitor to my C-128?*

—JASON MARINER
ALBUQUERQUE, NM

A Being able to hook up two monitors at once is one of the C-128's nicer features. It was part of Commodore's original demonstrations when they first released that computer.

Simply connect one monitor to the composite video port (the one with an 8-pin DIN plug) and the other to the RGB port (the one with a 9-pin subminiature D connector). Naturally, the one connected to the composite port needs to be a composite monitor, such as Commodore's 1702, while you'll need an RGB monitor for the RGB port, such as an IBM color graphics display. Or you can plug both connectors into Commodore's 1902A monitor, then use it in both modes alternately by selecting RGB or Composite from a switch on the front of the monitor.

REPAIR

Q *I've had my C-64 for about four years. Now it's giving the wrong results when I press keys after the computer has been on for about 1¼ hours. Specifically, it types 2 when I press 8, and q when I press u. What can be wrong?*

—FRANK FLAHERTY
E. STROUDSBURG, PA

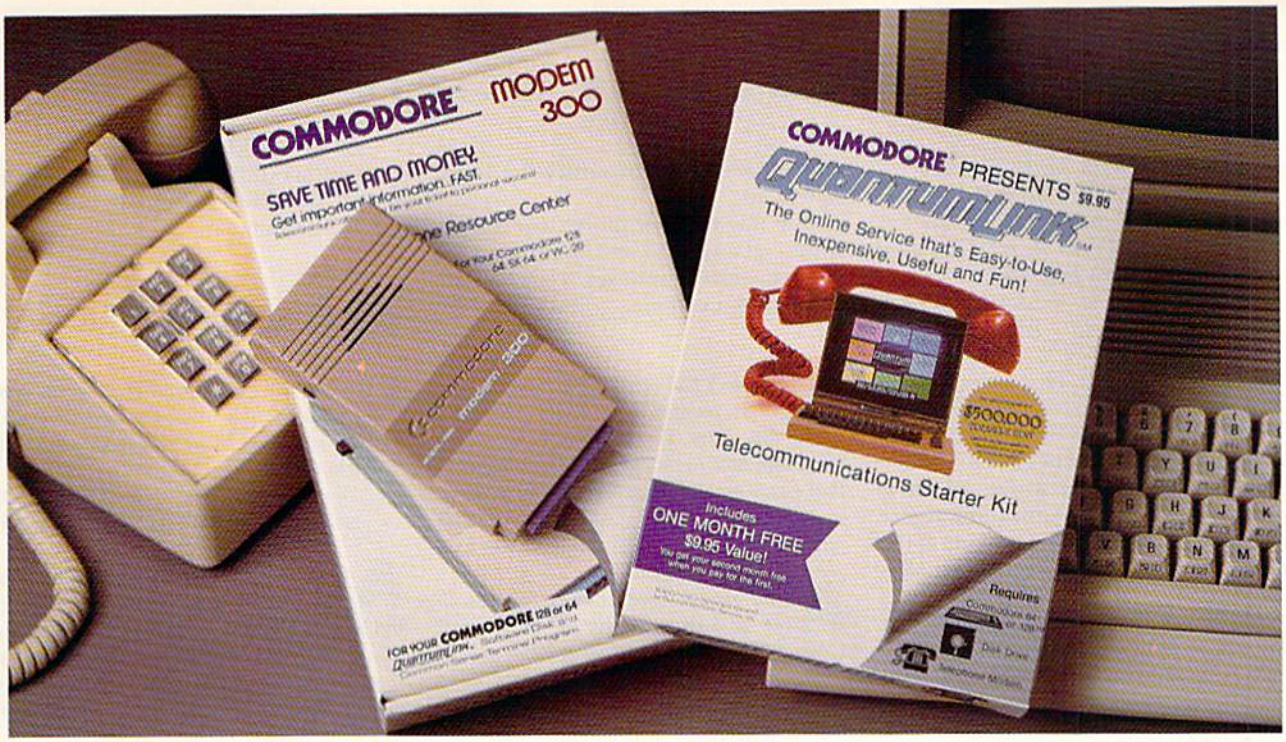
A Since the problem occurs only when the unit has heated up, and you get faulty results from those keys rather than no results at all, the prime suspect is one of the 128's 6526 CIA chips that controls the keyboard. A short in the keyboard cable is also a possibility, but unlikely unless you've opened up your computer case many times.

The 6526 chip to replace is at location U1 on the main circuit board. A common cause of failure is from a short or spark caused while plugging or unplugging a joystick or modem. Unfortunately, the chip is usually soldered in place. Unless you're skilled with a desoldering iron, you'll need a repair shop to do the actual work. Just be sure the new chip is socketed, in case the problem recurs.

PROGRAMMING

Q *In the directories of some commercial disks, the word DEL appears in the file-type column. Similarly, sometimes when I download a combined file from the local BBS and separate it afterwards with a program called Lynx, one program doesn't work, and, when listed, it has a DEL* ►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



Bring your Commodore® to life with a FREE modem and software!

Now you can plug your Commodore into an exclusive network that's useful, easy, fun and inexpensive. Join Q-Link now and we'll give you a free modem and software to get you started.

Enjoy **unlimited access** to a wide range of Q-Link "Basic" services for a set fee of only $9.95 a month. Get help from Commodore experts — use the Hotline to ask Commodore questions, or search the database of information from Commodore to answer your questions on the spot. Access Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia™, the latest news and entertainment updates.

Special Q-Link "Plus" services let you expand your software library with **more than 10,000 public domain programs** — games, graphics, business and educational software and much more! Also, you can preview new copyrighted software before you buy. Get answers to your software questions from Berkeley Softworks, Electronic Arts and Activision, to name a few. Participate in full-color, multi-player games like Casino (includes Blackjack, Poker, Bingo and the Slots), Chess and Bridge. "Plus" services cost only an extra 8 cents per minute — **and your first hour of "Plus" service usage each month is free!**

Offer valid in the continental U.S. and Canada for new members only. Expires 6/30/88. Prices subject to change without notice. There is a communications surcharge for connection to Q-Link from Canada: 6 cents (U.S.) per minute from Montreal, Vancouver, Ottawa, Toronto, Quebec, Windsor, Kitchener and Calgary using the Tymnet network, and 15 cents (U.S.) per minute from over 85 other locations using the DATAPAC network.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Q-Link is a servicemark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier Electronic Publishing.

With Q-Link, you can sharpen your computer skills... connect with people... discover new ways to get smart... save money every day... plus have a lot of fun!

No-risk guarantee. Try Q-Link without risk. If, at any time, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied, you may cancel your membership.

Order your Q-Link software and modem today by mailing this coupon to Q-Link, 8619 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180 or for faster service call toll-free: **1-800-782-2278 Ext. 1203**

Q-LINK RESERVATION FORM

Choose one:

☐ **I need a modem.** Start my Q-Link membership by charging me now for my first 4 months at $39.80, and send me the FREE Q-Link software and a FREE Commodore 300 baud auto-dial modem (model 1660—retail value $69.95).

☐ **I already have a modem.** Send me my FREE Q-Link software and start my Q-Link membership by charging me now for my first month of membership at $9.95.

Full name _____

Address _____
(No P.O. Boxes)

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Home phone _____

Choose your method of payment:

☐ Please charge my credit card. ☐ Check enclosed.
☐ Master Card ☐ Visa

Acct# _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Call toll-free 1-800-782-2278 Ext. 1203 or mail this coupon to:
Q-Link, 8619 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180

Q-link℠
The Commodore® Connection.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

inserted after its name in the directory.

Does DEL there mean deleted? If so, why doesn't it just not show up in the directory at all? And if that's not its meaning, what can I do to save such programs?

—ALASTAIR BOR
ANDOVER, MA

A The delete file type does indeed seem to stand for deleted. More specifically, it stands for a file that has been scratched, but not closed. It's definitely a file type to avoid, which is presumably the precise meaning you're intended to receive when looking at the directory of a copy-protected commercial disk.

Altering a directory entry so that it will show as a delete file is a simple matter of altering the file-type byte in the directory entry to the hex value $80, using any of the readily available disk sector editors. However, if you change the file-type byte back to that of a normal file (for example, to $82 for a program file or $81 for a sequential file), be aware that the associated file may still be incorrect—either intentionally as a part of a copy-protection scheme or accidentally as a result of an unsuccessful disk command.

The best thing to do with such files on a disk that's copy-protected is to leave them alone, so as not to disturb the already fragile functioning of such disks. If a delete file shows up on other disks, I'd consider that a good time to copy all their other files one at a time onto another disk for safe-keeping, then restore the deleted file on the new disk from the most recent backup. (You do make backups of your data disks, don't you?)

Q *I don't understand the meaning of the double question marks (??) I get on my monitor screen.*

—SAMUEL MARTINEZ
NEW YORK, NY

A The only time I'd expect you to see double question marks on a Commodore is when responding to an Input statement when running a Basic program. Normally, the Input statement displays only one question mark, indicating that the computer is awaiting your response. However, it's possible for the Input statement to ask for more than one response at a time, and also possible for you to give fewer responses than it wants before pressing the return key.

In such cases the computer will put two question marks at the start of a new line on the screen, then wait for further input from you until you've entered enough responses to satisfy the Input statement.

One way to enter more than one response at a time to an Input statement is to separate responses from one another with a comma.

Q *I haven't had any benefit from the programs published in* RUN *because I have a tape drive. Would you be kind enough to explain how to change Open statements so that I can use programs written for a disk.*

—JACK SCHULZ
PORT HUENEME, CA

A The Open statement is very flexible and can usually be redirected from a disk to a tape with only a few changes, as long as the program you're altering uses only sequential files. Fortunately, most files are sequential.

Here are the typical changes needed, with explanations:

Disk sequential file Open to write data to drive 0 of disk unit 8:

```
OPEN 7,8,9,"0:KEEPIT,S,W"
```

The equivalent Tape File command is:

```
OPEN 7,1,1,"KEEPIT"
```

which likewise opens file 7 to write a file named KEEPIT, but on the cassette.

The first 1 in the Tape command is the device number of the cassette and replaces device number 8 in the Disk command. The second 1 in the Tape command indicates that the file is open for writing and replaces the ,W at the end of the Disk command. There are no cassette parallels for the channel number 9 in the Disk command, nor for the ,S Disk Access mode, because the cassette has only one possibility for each.

The equivalent commands when reopening an existing file to read back its data are:

```
OPEN 7,8,9,"0:KEEPIT,S,R"
```

and

```
OPEN 7,1,0,"KEEPIT"
```

Note that the only part that changes in either command is the Access mode: ,W became ,R on the disk, and the second 1 became a 0 on the cassette.

You'll also need to turn into a REM statement any lines that check for disk errors or give commands to the disk, but these are usually easily identified by their use of file 15. This is because the Disk-command channel is normally opened with the command OPEN 15,8,15, causing all other disk commands and error checks to also use file 15, even though only the second 15 in the command is essential and the command file may occasionally use a different file number.

SOFTWARE

Q *Can you recommend a program that makes double-sided, double-density disk backups on a C-128 in 128 mode with only a single 1571?*

—JACK KARI
WHITE PIGEON, MI

A One of the best programs for the purpose is free: Multi-file Copier by Kevin Pickell. It's widely available from user's groups, on CompuServe or, if you can't find it elsewhere, from the computer bulletin board system at 217-356-8056.

Q *I'm interested in setting up a modem bulletin board service. I have a C-128 and 1571 disk drive. What else would I need?*

—TOM CARVALHO
SAN DIEGO, CA

A I'm partial to Steve Punter's Punter BBS, one of the first such boards available for Commodore owners and still one of the best known. The current version is 64.5. You can sample his product and arrange a purchase by calling Punter's own BBS in Missassauga, Ontario, Canada. The number is 416-896-1446 (evenings only). You can write Steve Punter at 4342 Forest Fire Lane, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4W 3P4.

As for a modem, the Commodore 1670 is probably an adequate and economical choice, although you may want to get Punter's own advice on the best modem to use with his BBS program.

Q *I use a C-128 at home, and my school has a DEC VAX 11/780 and a VT 102 terminal. Is it possible to call the computer at my school to access its files and use my 128 to edit, compile and run them just like the terminal at school? If I need a particular terminal program, could you please recommend one?*

—SCOTT MCCARTHY
LAWRENCE, MA

A I expect the best terminal emulator for your purpose will be Pro Term 128, from King Microware of Montreal, Quebec, Canada. It includes VT 52 and VT 100 emulation.

On the other hand, you can have sur- ►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

MONTGOMERY GRANT

115 Nassau St. NY., NY. 10038
Bet. Beekman & Ann Sts.(212)732–4500
Open Mon–Fri, 8:30–6:30/
Sun, 9:30–5:30 Sat Closed

Penn. Station, Amtrack Level Beneath
Madison Sq. Garden,NY.,NY. 10001
(212)594–7140 Open Mon–Wed, 8:30–8/Thurs
& Fri,8:30–9/Sat & Sun, 10–7

FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
OPEN 7 DAYS EVERY WEEK FOR ORDERS
1(800)345–7059
1(800)345–7058

IN NEW YORK STATE CALL
(212)594–7140
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL
(718)965–8686 Mon–Fri: 9AM–4PM

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS

commodore C64C
With Geos Program!
$159.95

commodore C128
$219.95
NEW C–128/D With Built–in Disk Drive $439

commodore
1541/C DISK DRIVE $159.95
1571 DISK DRIVE $209.95
1581 DISK DRIVE $199.95

Commodore AMIGA 500
- 68000 Processor
- 512k Ram Expandable to 9MB
- Graphics Processor

IN STOCK

AMIGA PERIPHERALS
A–501 512K EXPANSION
A–1010 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
A–1020T 5.25" DISK DRIVE with TRANSFORMER
A–1080 RGB COLOR MONITOR
A–1300 GENLOCK

THESE AND OTHER PERIPHERALS IN STOCK
WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE
AMIGA 2000 IN STOCK! CALL

commodore C64C COLOR PACKAGE
COMMODORE C–64C COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541/C DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
COLOR MONITOR
GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM
$478

commodore C64C COMPLETE PACKAGE
COMMODORE C–64/C COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
12" MONITOR
GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM
$329
COLOR MONITOR ADD $90

commodore C128 COMPLETE PACKAGE
COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE
12" MONITOR
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
$439
TO SUBSTITUTE 1571 FOR 1541 – ADD $60

commodore C128 DELUXE PACKAGE
COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1571 DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE 1902 COLOR MONITOR
COMMODORE 1515 80 COLUMN PRINTER
$679

EPSON EQUITY II
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
- Equity II Computer - 640K RAM
- 360K Disk Drive - 10 MHz
- Serial/Parallel Ports -12" High Resolution Monitor - Keyboard

$899
Same Package with 20MB Hard Drive $1169

LEADING EDGE
MODEL D PACKAGE
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE
512K RAM Computer Keyboard
360K Floppy Drive 4.7–7.16 MHz.
12" Monitor 8088–2 Processor
$799
Same Package with 20MB Hard Drive $1049

apple PACKAGES
IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER $459
Apple IIC or IIE Computer 5.25" Drive 12" Monitor All Hook–up Cables and Adaptors Package of 10 Diskettes
APPLE IIC PACKAGE $669
APPLE IIE PACKAGE $869
Apple IIGS Computer 3.5" Drive • Apple RGB Color Monitor • Pckg. of 10 Diskettes • All Cables & Adaptors • Apple Software $1399

commodore PC10–1
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
- PC10–1 Computer
- 512K Expandable to 640K
- 360K Disk Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor
- All Hook–up Cables & Adaptors
- Package of 10 Diskettes

$519
Same Package with 20MB Hard Drive $769
COMMODORE PC–10/2 640K COMPUTER w/2 360K DRIVES & ABOVE PACKAGE $619

COMPUTER PRINTERS

commodore
MPS–803C PRINTER $129
MPS–1000 PRINTER $169
MPS–1200 PRINTER $209
MPS–1250 PRINTER $239
DPS 1101 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER $169

EPSON
FX–86E $309.95
FX–286E $449.95
LQ–800 $399.95
LQ–1000 $539.95
EX–1000 $549.95

Panasonic
1080I–II $169.95
1091I–II $189.95
1092 $285.00

OKIDATA
OKIDATA–120 $199.95
OKIMATE–20 W/PLUG'N'PRINT $189.95
OKIDATA 180 $239.95

star
NX–10 $149.95
NX–10C $169.95
NX–15 $289.95
NB–2410 $399.95
NB–2415 $539.95

PERIPHERALS

commodore
1902 RGB COLOR MONITOR $214.95
1802 COLOR MONITOR $169.95
2002 COLOR MONITOR $239.95
THOMPSON RGB COLOR MONITOR $289.95

#1700 128K EXPANSION MODULE.....$99.95
#1750 512K EXPANSION MODULE.....$169.95
#1764 EXPANSION MODULE.....$129.95
#1670 AUTOMODEM.....$129.95
XETEC JR. INTERFACE.....$34.95
XETEC SR. INTERFACE.....$54.95
C-128 POWER SUPPLY.....$39.95
C64/C64-C POWER SUPPLY.....$29.95
1351 MOUSE $39.95
20MB HARD DRIVES FOR C–64/C...$769 C–128...$849

MasterCard DISCOVER VISA

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

Certified check, Bank check, Mastercard, Visa, Am–Ex, Diner's Club, Carte–Blanche, Discover Card and C.O.D.s accepted. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non–certified checks must wait 4–6 weeks clearance. Money orders are non–certified checks. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express–call for details.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

prisingly good results with remotely controlling a terminal-oriented computer like the VAX from even the simplest telecommunications programs. Almost any such program can use a line editor to write a program remotely, then give the needed commands to compile and run the resulting programs. As long as the results are directed to a local printer connected to the VAX, there's no reason anyone need ever know that you wrote the program on a micro.

The main reason for seeking a good terminal emulator is to take advantage of the screen-formatting features of the better terminals, without which screen-oriented programs like the VI full screen editor on the VAX can create displays that look like utter garbage.

Q *I've seen Word Books and Baker Book House named as Christian education software resources. Where are those companies located?*

—JO ANNE BOWEN
LUDLOW, MA

A Word Books is located in Waco, Texas (giving it the popular nickname "Word from Waco"). Baker Book House is located in Grand Rapids, Michigan. Any religious-book seller should be familiar with both of these firms and be able to order their products for you.

OTHER

Q *My Panasonic KX-PRO80 printer is interfaced via the Xetec Super Graphix interface, which gets its power from the cassette port on my computer. I have some game programs that use a dongle (copy-protection hardware) in the same port. The games have a scorecard printout feature, but it doesn't seem to work.*

Short of getting a printer interface that doesn't draw power from the cassette port, what can I do to use the printout feature?

—RICHARD WIGHTMAN
WELLSVILLE, NY

A It sounds like you may be using some programs from Access Software. If so, a friend of mine has used them successfully with the same interface and printer, so they aren't the problem. I suspect you may need to change the mode setting on your Super Graphix, to the 1525 Emulate mode. It's also barely possible that you've managed to plug the power connector into the interface upside down, but in that case your printer wouldn't work at all unless the interface were also getting power via the parallel cable to the printer. ■

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question on a postcard to:

Commodore Clinic
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

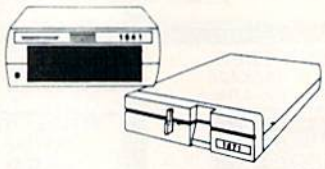
Queries are answered only through this column, and, due to the volume of mail, only questions likely to appeal to the majority of our readers can be published.

Super Disk Utilities

The ultimate utilities disk for the C128 & 1571. Included among its many features are:

- Two drive copy program for the 1571
- Single drive copy program for the 1571
- File unscratch utility
- Create auto-boot utility
- Lock & unlock files utility
- File copier for one or two 1571's
- Utility to format in 1541, 1571 or IBM system 34 format
- CP/M Plus disk copier
- Direct DOS commands
- Analyze disk format utility (including Commodore & alien disk formats)
- Write protect utility
- Disk Editor - Individually trace files, edit in hex or ASCII simultaneously, print in hex and ASCII to any sector on disk
- CP/M Plus disk editor
- RAM Writer - Read & write to drive RAM
- ROM Reader - Read drive ROM
- Assemble/Disassemble drive RAM & ROM
- Erase a track or bulk erase a disk
- Most utilities also work on 1541
- And much, much more!

A complete utilities disk for only **$39.95!**



1541/1571 Drive Alignment

1541/1571 Drive Alignment reports the alignment condition of the disk drive as you perform adjustments. On screen help is available while the program is running. Includes features for speed adjustment and stop adjustment. Complete instruction manual on aligning both 1541 and 1571 drives. Even includes instructions on how to load alignment program when nothing else will load! Works on the C64, SX64, C128 in either 64 or 128 mode, 1541, 1571 in either 1541 or 1571 mode! Autoboots to all modes. Second drive fully supported. Program disk, calibration disk and instruction manual only **$34.95!**

THE COMMUNICATOR

Fastest, easiest, most efficient, most feature-packed terminal program for the C64. Among its many features are:

- Menu selected options
- User selected/defined baud rates
- Very large buffer capacity
- Macro Key options
- Send/receive files with or without X-modem protocols
- Video attribute options including 40, 64, 80 column display
- File conversion options include text to BASIC, Pet-ASCII to ASCII, program to image
- Terminal emulation capability includes Tektronix-4010 graphics protocol
- Alarm Clock/Timer
- Autodial features
- DOS Command menus, file copy utility
- Written 100% in assembly language
- Easy to use instruction manual

All these features and more for only **$39.95!**

FREE SHIPPING & HANDLING!

Order with check, money order, VISA/Mastercard. Illinois residents add 8% sales tax.

CHRISTMAS CLASSICS

Place your C64 or C128 in a holiday mode with Free Spirit's renditions of these all-time Christmas favorites. Joy to the World, Deck the Hall, Twelve Days of Christmas, O Tannenbaum and Jingle Bells are among the over 40 songs included. Only **$9.95!**

Free Spirit Software, Inc.

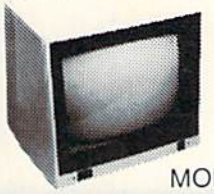
538 S. Edgewood
LaGrange, IL 60525
(312) 352-7323

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 144 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE

MONITORS



*$79
MONOCHROME

COMPOSITE
*$169
WITH PURCHASE OF GLARE GUARD

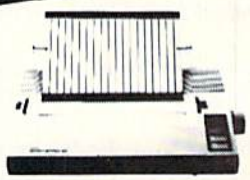
RETAIL $400
*$269
COMMODORE RGB 1902

PRINTERS

COMMODORE
803 PRINTER
$139

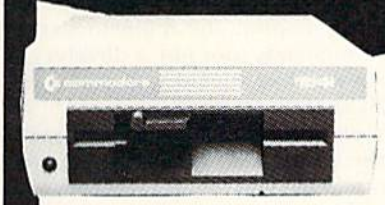
$129
(INCLUDES INTERFACE)
LETTER QUALITY

$198



COMMODORE 1200

DISK DRIVES



*$138

FSD-2 ..... $159
ENHANCER $129
*WITH PURCHASE OF EXTENDED WARRANTY

MODEMS

1200/300 BAUD

TRANSCOM
2 YEAR WARRANTY
$138
FREE TRIAL PERIOD

"Proven Far SUPERIOR" to the 1670!"

- 100% COMMODORE-HAYES COMPATIBLE
- AUTO DIAL/AUTO ANSWER
- BUILT IN SPEAKER
- VOLUME CONTROL
- TERMINAL SOFTWARE INCLUDED

COMPUTERS

*$228 *$99

*(WITH PURCHASE OF EXTENDED WARRANTY)

COMMODORE PC 10s FROM .. $488
COMMODORE 64C $198
AMIGA 500 ..... CALL
PLUS 4 ..... $98

ACCESSORIES

64 POWER SUPPLY $29
DISKETTES ..... 39¢ (in 100 lots)
AMIGA RAM EXPANSION $98
RAM EXPANSION 1764 ..... $138
RAM EXPANSION 1750 ..... $188
MOUSE $34.95
VOICE SYNTHESIZER $79
DATA SET $28

RS-232

$48

LIGHT PEN

$89

FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE

$29

SURGE PROTECTOR

$19.95

FLOPPY DISK FILER

$9.95

PRO-TECH TRONICS
215 W. Main Street
New Prague, MN 56071
612-758-6268
QUICK DELIVERY
SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

1-800-345-5080

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

HARDWARE GALLERY

Check it out: more competition for the 1541 and a power-packed C-64 cartridge.

Compiled by BETH S. JALA

SUPER SNAPSHOT ..... B+

All Those Utilities Packed Into One Cartridge

Super Snapshot (version 2.0+) packs a lot of power into a peripheral that's the size of a standard C-64 cartridge. (The "+" on the 2.0 version is just a fast loader for 1581 disk drive owners.) It enhances the C-64 by adding a Turbo Disk fast loader and formatter, an improved DOS Wedge, programmable function keys, ML Monitor, Screen Copy and Snapshot Archiver. The documentation and overall design of the cartridge indicate a varied target audience—from beginning to advanced users.

A single button gives you access to a system reset and pop-up menu windows. A reset is performed whenever you press the Commodore key and the cartridge button together. An optional switch (add $5) lets C-128 owners leave the cartridge installed while using 128 mode or CP/M, since the Super Snapshot's features only work in 64 mode.

Internally, the cartridge contains nearly 40K of ROM and 8K of RAM. It's the 8K that gives the Super Snapshot its power and edge over other products.

Super Snapshot's Turbo Disk provides a means of fast loading program files on the 1541, 1571 and 1581 without blanking the screen. Furthermore, the routine is intelligent: It reverts to the normal slow load on drives, like the MSD, that are not compatible with the Turbo fast loader. Compared to other fast loaders that damage disks or crash the computer when used with non-fast load-compatible drives, this is a great improvement. I was able to use my MSD and 1541 together with no problems, but the MSD seemed unaffected by the Turbo Disk, whereas the 1541 loaded very fast.

Via the DOS Wedge, the Turbo Disk also gives you a high-speed, 30-second disk format. In other words, with the new command—@FN0:DISKNAME, ID—a disk is formatted and verified in 30 seconds.

The Turbo Disk's DOS Wedge also provides a means of accessing the disk drive in a more user-friendly manner. One key sends all the standard DOS commands plus a variety of others, including: listing the directory to screen, one-key program loads, boot first program on disk and the fast formatter mentioned above.

The Wedge also lets you program the function keys to whatever definition you'd like. Another plus is the fact that the function key definitions use the internal RAM of the cartridge. This means that precious C-64 RAM memory is saved for other uses.

The Code Inspector is the Super Snapshot's resident ML monitor for the C-64. Like the programmable function keys, the ML monitor remains transparent to the computer. By entering the ML monitor, using the control/Snapshot button combination, you can halt a program's execution, resume the program where you left off and select option 5 on the Snapshot pop-up menu.

During the time you are in the ML monitor, you have the ability to alter the program. Upon continuing, your changes will be intact and executable as if they were a part of the original program. Skilled programmers can use the ML monitor to alter games so that participants can have multiple "lives," play longer games and raise scores.

The monitor commands include a simple track and sector editor that lets you load a disk sector into memory, modify it and rewrite it to disk. An enhanced load command displays the beginning and ending addresses of a program in memory.

However, the ML monitor does lack some vital features, some of which are promised by the manufacturer in future updates. I found this to be the only area where the Super Snapshot needs improvement. I'd like to see a complete disk drive monitor, the ability to access DOS commands (not just a directory), smooth-scrolling memory dumps and an ASCII Hunt feature.

Screen Copy, another aspect of Super Snapshot, is a powerful screen dump utility that lets you dump a screen from a program executing in memory to the printer or disk drive.

The printer dump option supports three picture sizes (small, medium, large); five printers (Commodore 1525, 1526, 801, 802, Epson); and a Reverse mode. However, the manual fails to explain the Reverse mode in detail, and it appears to be a trial-and-error type of option.

Surprisingly, the resolution of these printer dumps in all three formats— ►

REPORT CARD

A Superb!
An exceptional product that outshines all others.

B Good.
One of the better products available in its category. A worthy addition to your hardware collection.

C Average.
Lives up to its billing. No major hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D Poor.
This product has some problems. There are better on the market.

E Failure.
Many problems; should be deep-sixed!

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ANNOUNCING THE 4TH ANNUAL RUN SPECIAL ISSUE

LIMITED EDITION
Order Yours Now—

The Best Yet — It's Hot — And Still Only $3.95! For All Commodore C-64 and C-128 Users

The first Run Special Issue is a collector's item. The second was an instant sell-out . . . the third, a sensation.

This year's all-new 4th Annual Special Issue rolls off the presses soon, hotter than ever. Supplies won't last. Order yours now — plus extra copies for holiday gifts.

Tips, How-To's, Tactics, FREE Programs And More . . .
The 4th Annual Special Issue absolutely explodes with information applications for C-64s and C-128s. Beginners and experienced computerists will improve productivity . . . have lots more fun!

NEW FEATURE

Plus New Holiday Gift Guide
In time to solve your gift problems, this one-stop Gift Guide offers great ideas — peripherals, books, software and accessories available for C-64s and C-128s. Tells how to buy, how much to spend and where to get it.

You're A Commodore Houdini With Over 200 "Magic" Tricks —
A gold mine of 1987 favorites! All indexed, organized by topic.

Famous Commodore Clinic —
Answers to your most-asked questions on hardware, software, applications, programming. Commodore whiz Jim Strasma solves problems galore . . . so you get the most out of your computer every time you turn it on.

These Programs Alone Make This Year's Special Issue A Must-Have
Sensational. You'll use them again and again. More power . . . versatility with these easy-to-type-in home applications and utilities.

NEW FEATURE

Up-To-Date Listing Of Commodore Dealers and Service Centers
Just what you've needed. Handy listing tells where to go for C-64 and C-128 products and service. Over 200 locations listed by state.

REMEMBER— you get The RUN Special Issue. Facts, info, programs — including FREE Computing Calendar Only $3.95!

DON'T MISS OUT— ORDER NOW!

The 4th Annual Special Issue won't be reprinted once we're sold out. Order today—for yourself, for your friends. Look for convenient post-paid reply envelope in this issue.

Or call now
TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473
(In NH, dial 924-9471)

Included FREE Giant Pull-Out Computing Calendar

Handsome Calendar is yours FREE in this Special Issue! Calendar shows milestones in computing history. Includes important Commodore events and seasonal programs to celebrate each month.

YES! **YES! YES!**

Please rush me _____ copies of **The 4th Annual RUN Special Issue** with FREE Pull-Out Computing Calendar. I am enclosing $3.95 for each copy that I order.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $4.50. Foreign Surface $5.50, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail $9.50. Orders shipped Oct. 25, 1987.

Mail To: CW Communications/Peterborough
80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

RN8712

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission
Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines

text, hi-res and multicolor screen—are of exceptional quality. Furthermore, the program automatically tells you which mode is active and how many sprites are turned on. Although Super Snapshot lacks the ability to print sprites, it handles custom character sets and other hard-to-print images just fine.

Performing a Screen Copy printer dump lets the C-128's CPU run at two different speeds. By toggling the CPU speed up from 1 MHz to 2 MHz, printing speed can be considerably increased.

The Screen Copy's save-to-disk option lets you save a picture in a format compatible with the Doodle! and Koala-Paint programs. You can then load the screen into the appropriate art program for further alterations.

An important point to note is that you can easily update Super Snapshot via its socketed ROM. Simply unplug the old chip and plug in a new one. An upgrade costs $20, which covers the cartridge upgrade, parameter disk and postage.

Another point I'd like to pass along is one of the most important uses I've found for Super Snapshot—Quantum-Link compatibility. As every Q-Link user knows, the Q-Link software doesn't support any type of disk access (formatting, directories, and so forth), which can be particularly irksome when you up- and download as much as I do. Super Snapshot lets you push a button and execute all the disk commands needed, and then go back to the Q-Link software without going off line! However, before executing any disk commands, be sure to *remove* your Q-Link disk so that it's not damaged.

Ever since the day I received this cartridge, it hasn't left my computer's expansion port. I've found it useful, a lot of fun and a great boredom killer. *(Computer Mart, 2700 NE Andresen Rd., Vancouver, WA 98661. $54.95.)*

—DAVID MARTIN
SEABROOK, TX

RARITAN D540 DISK DRIVE ..... A

Slim, Trim and Commodore-Compatible!

If the engineers at Commodore ever want to redesign the venerable 1541 disk drive, they'd best look closely at the Raritan D540. This low profile 1541 clone offers a faithful emulation of the Commodore disk operating system.

Based on what appears to be a standard half-height drive, the Raritan D540 features a sturdy cast aluminum frame and an all-metal enclosure. Of more rugged construction than the 1541, Raritan's D540 also manages to be almost 70 percent smaller than its progenitor. Occupying a scant ten-and-one-half by six inches of desk space, this diminutive drive is only one-and-three-quarter inches high. Two units stacked together occupy less space than a single 1541.

The compact size is achieved by judicious use of space within the enclosure and through the use of an external power supply. With the major heat-producing components eliminated, the D540 can be installed in tight quarters or stacked without fear of overheating.

Sounds interesting, but can it replace the original? At a time when new alternatives to the 1541 seem to be popping up as fast as dandelions in a spring lawn, the question of just how well the D540 emulates the 1541 is the first one that must be answered.

The problem, of course, is protected software. Copy-protection schemes change more often than the weather in New England. Some publishers rely heavily on obscure quirks in the 1541's disk operating system and memory locations within the drive to detect and foil pirated software.

In order to perfectly emulate the 1541, a manufacturer would have to duplicate Commodore's copyrighted operating system. Because that's illegal, the trick is to come as close as possible without infringing on CBM's patents, which is no small feat. Despite ownership of the rights, even Commodore's 1571 drive, in 1541 mode, isn't compatible with all versions of some software written for the C-64. The only way to find out how well the Raritan D540 emulates the 1541 was with a marathon software loading test.

The results were fairly impressive. GEOS 1.3 booted and ran with no difficulty, as did Raid Over Moscow and almost every piece of commercial software I tried. A few programs from Electronic Arts—Racing Destruction Set and Realm of Impossibility—failed to run, but other E.A. programs ran fine.

Time trials established that load times were identical for the D540 and my trusty 1541. The Raritan unit also worked well with an Epyx Fast Load cartridge connected to my C-64.

The D540 passed its other tests with flying colors as well. The direct drive motor spun precisely at 300 rpm. Alignment and track read tests produced results matching the specifications for a 1541. Connected to a C-128, the D540 loaded and ran CP/M flawlessly.

Satisfied that the D540 will run just about any software, I took a closer look at the unit itself. A single LED on the front of the disk drive changes from green to red when it is reading or writing. A DIN power connector, on-off switch and two serial connectors are on the back panel. Dip switches to change the device number (8–11) are easily accessible through a small opening in the bottom of the case.

Commodore's 1541 drive is celebrated for its ability to knock the head out of alignment by hammering it against a stop when formatting a disk or encountering a read error. The Raritan, ever consistent with the original, slams its head, too. However, judging by the appearance of the stepper motor cam and head assembly, this unit isn't likely to need frequent re-alignment. The head stop, a hardened metal plate, should be easy to adjust if necessary.

The disk locking lever, redesigned since I experienced problems with the pre-production unit I first tested, has a more positive feel and latching action than the 1541 with which it was compared.

An easy-to-remove cover (six screws) makes it simple to inspect the D540's innards. Sliding the entire unit from its metal case reveals a compact layout that nevertheless allows easy access to all mechanical components without further disassembly. It was nice to note that both 6522 chips, the 6502 processor and the DOS EPROM are socketed for ease of replacement.

The external power supply, a black box similar to the power unit supplied with Commodore's new 1581 drive, provides standard computer voltages of +5 and +12 VDC. A 220-volt supply is available for use overseas. While the instructions don't mention it, users should also take care to locate the power pack where air can circulate.

After using the D540 for several weeks, I've come to the conclusion that, with a six-month warranty, it's a safe investment. Unless you're heavily into games and don't want to run the risk that one or two deviously protected programs might not load, the Raritan D540 should be an excellent complement to your C-64 or C-128. If you purchase a D540 to expand your system, don't be surprised if this tiny clone quickly becomes your primary drive. *(Raritan Computer, Inc., Building 8, Unit 3, Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502. $199.)*

—JOHN PREMACK
LEXINGTON, MA ■

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

LIMITED EDITION

RUN's *The Best of Magic*

USEFUL HINTS AND TIPS from the "Magical" world of Commodore computing.

When it comes to high-quality hints and tips for your Commodore computer, no one does it better than *RUN*.

Now, we bring you the Limited Edition—a special collection of up to 200 of THE VERY BEST hints and tips to make computing more productive and enjoyable.

This one convenient source represents the cream of the crop. You will not find this unique collection of Magic tricks offered elsewhere.

As a special bonus, this 64-page booklet also contains tables and charts of information that make programming the Commodore 64 and 128 computers easier.

Whether you're a novice or experienced C-64 or C-128 user, The Best of Magic will bring you information of lasting value. Organized by topic for easy reference.

- **Disk tips**
- **Graphics**
- **Programming hints**
- **Music**
- **Printer usage techniques**
- **Home applications**

A limited supply is available. Be sure to order your copies now; THEY WON'T LAST!

Yes, I want ____ copy(s) of the LIMITED EDITION at $4.95 (plus $1.00 1st CLASS POSTAGE and handling each copy). Enclosed please find my check or money order in the amount of $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

(Canada and foreign $10.95 U.S. funds.)
Send check or money order (sorry, no charge orders) to:

LIMITED EDITION
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

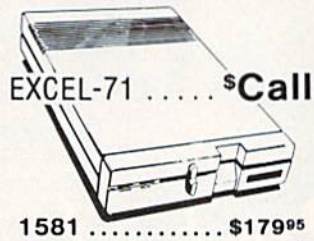
BM1287

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

PRICES MAY BE LOWER! . . . . $CALL

commodore

64c $129.95*
128 . . . . . $189.95*
128D $429.95
C64 . . (REFURBISHED) . $99.95
*package pricing



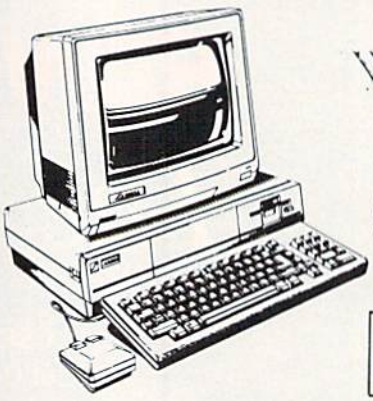
EXCEL-71 . . . . . $Call
1581 . . . . . $179.95
1541c $169.95
1571 . . . . . $219.95

2002A . . . . . $CALL

1901 (monochrome)....$99.95
1802c $189.95
1902A $239.95

OKIMATE 20. . . $99.95*
1351 . . . . . $39.95
Plug & Print . . . . $CALL
Roland Plotters. . . . . $Call
1764 RAM . . . $125.00

COMPLETE AMIGA LINE . . . . $CALL



AMIGA 500 SPECIAL PROMO!

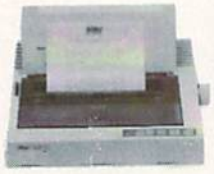
USER GROUPS
PACKAGE A $89.95
PACKAGE B. $179.95

GENLOCK . . . $220.00	DIGI-VIEW	$120.00	1010 DRIVE . . . $200.00 40 MEG $900.00
1680 MODEM. . $120.00	512K RAM	$120.00	2 MEG $349.95 20 MEG $649.95
256K $80.00	MARAUDER II	$24	1 MEG WITH CLOCK . $260.00

AUTHORIZED AMIGA SALES & SERVICE
GO64 EMULATOR $99.95

star micronics PRINTERS

star micronics *124.95
NP-10



star micronics *149.95
NX-10

NB2415 • NR15 • LASERS • $CALL

star micronics *379.95
NB-2410

star micronics *279.95
NX-15

OTHER 15" STAR PRINTERS FROM $230

***WITH PURCHASE OF TWO RIBBONS**

commodore IBM COMPATIBLE

- 512K
- 360K Dual Sided Drive
- CGA Board
- One year warranty
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- GW BASIC
- DOS 3.2

FREE SIDEKICK BY BORLAND

PC10-1
$474.95

PRICES MAY BE LOWER!
$CALL

DUAL DRIVE 640K

PC10-2
$574.95

COMMODORE PC-AT . . .$CALL

20 MEG...~~$299.95~~ Seagate w/controller NEW PRICING . .CALL

30 MEG...~~$349.95~~

ORDERS ONLY **800-433-7756**
IN MICH. 313-427-7713
CUSTOMER SERVICE **313-427-0267** M-F 10-6
Monday thru Friday – 10:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M.
Saturday – 10:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. (E.S.T.)

SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED CALL FOR TERMS

M.C.S.

MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

DEALER INQUIREES INVITED

No Surcharge for MC/VISA/DISCOVER
Sorry no walk in traffic
All returns must have RA#. Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. Call for shipping & handling info. Prices subject to change without notice.
12864 FARMINGTON ROAD, LIVONIA, MI 48150
We cannot guarantee compatibility.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE SALE!
MANY ITEMS BELOW COST!

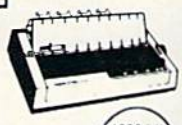
Panasonic Industrial Company

KX-P1080*i* — 120 C.P.S. — $139.95*

KX-P1091*i* — 160 C.P.S. — $179.95*

W/2 RIBBON PURCHASE*

KX-P1092*i* — 240 C.P.S. — LASER $CALL



KX-P1592 — 180 C.P.S. — $379.95* — 1080 i-II / 1091 i-II $Call

SEIKOSHA

- w/2 ribbon purchase

SP180VC $129.95*

300CPS...275* SP1000VC $139.95*

ALPS ALQ200
24PIN/COLOR

240 C.P.S. DRAFT
1YR. WARRANTY
80 C.P.S. L.Q.
EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE

$399.95

Avatex

1200 Baud . . . $79.95*
1200 Internal . . . $99.95
1200 H.C. $99.95*
2400 Baud . . . $199.95*

*w/cable purchase

DISKS & ACCESS.

3½ DS/DD (30 lot)	$1.30
3½ SS/DD (30 lot)	$1.00
3½ DS/DD(30 lot)	$1.30
MOUSE PAD	$6
CASIO CZ101	$250
CASIO 700	$300

NAME BRAND
GENERIC 5¼ DS/DD

LIFETIME WARR. 25¢ 100 Lot Qty.

3½ DISK CASE (30)	$8
5¼ DISK CASE (75)	$8
DISK HEAD CLEANERS	$8
1750 RAM	$160

SPECIALS

Printer Cable For GEOS	$19.95
Canon Color Ink Jet	$299.95
Joy Sticks	from $5
Printer Muffler	$49.95

CLOSEOUT
Computers • Monitors • Printers
1-of-a-kinds • Discontinued • Far Below Cost
$CALL
Software From $1.29

FSD-2

- Quieter
- Cooler
- 1 yr Warr

$149.95*
*Package Pricing

commodore Educator 64

$149.95*
Completely Commodore Compatible

commodore SFD 1001 (1 Meg)

$149.95*
*PACKAGE PRICING

commodore Hard Drives 9060

$450*
XETEC/I.C.T. CALL

commodore MPS 8023 160 C.P.S. 15"

$99.95*
*Completely Refurbished
Limited Qty.

AMIGA NEW RELEASES

Terripods	$ 24	Dark Castle	$ 24	Deluxe Print II	$ 48	Earl Weaver Baseball	$Call
GEN-LOCK	$108	Sculpt 3D	$ 60	Word Perfect	$240	Lounge Lizards	$ 30
Ferrari Formula	$ 30	Gold Runner	$ 24	Laser Script	$ 27	Page Flipper	$ 30
Faery Tale Adv.	$ 30	Calligrapher	$ 60	Surgeon	$ 36	Videoscape 3D	$120

ALL SOFTWARE AT LEAST 40% OFF

FREE T-Shirt with the purchase of any (2) Electronic Arts Products! While Supply Lasts

Bard's Tale	$24.00
Bard's Tale II	24.00
Chessmaster2000	24.00
World Tour Golf	18.00
Marble Madness	18.00
Pegasus	18.00
Moebius	24.00
Murder Party	21.00
Ogre	24.00
Ultima IV	36.00
Auto Duel	30.00
Scrabble	21.00
America's Cup	21.00
Artic Fox	24.00
All Classics	9.00
Amnesia	24.00
Bismark	21.00
Chuck Yeager	21.00
Tobruk	21.00
Paper Clip III	30.00
Outrageous Pages	30.00
Clue Books	$CALL

MINDSCAPE

Defender of the Crown	$21.00
Bop and Wrestle	18.00
Super Star Hockey	21.00
High Roller	18.00
Indoor Sports	18.00
Infiltrator	18.00
Parallax	18.00
Uridium	18.00

ACCOLADE

Hard Ball	$17.00
Apollo	$CALL
Test Drive	$CALL
Ace of Aces	18.00
Comics	18.00

Berkeley Softworks

GEOS	$34.00
GEOS Fontpak 1	18.00
GEOS Desk Pack	21.00
Writer Work Shop	30.00
Geodex	24.00
GeoCalc/GeoFile	30.00
GeoCable	24.00
GEOS 128	$CALL
Geopublish	35.00
Geoprogrammer	$CALL

Abacus

Abacus Books	$SAVE
GEOS In and Out (Disk)	9.00
Basic 128	36.00
Basic 64	24.00
Cadpak 128	36.00
Cadpak 64	24.00
Chartpak 128	24.00
Chartpak 64	24.00
Cobol 64	24.00
Cobol 128	36.00
Super C Compiler 64/128	36.00
Super Pascal	36.00

ACCESS Software Incorporated

MACH-128	$28.50
Leaderboard	24.00
Echelon	27.00
World Class Leaderboard	22.50
10th Frame	24.00
Exec Tournament	12.00
Tournament 1	12.00
Triple Pak	12.00
Famous Course	12.00

ACTIVISION

Portal	$24.00
Titanic	18.00
Labrynth	21.00
Aliens	21.00
Last Ninja	$CALL
Hacker II	21.00
Top Fuel Elim	$CALL
Game Maker	24.00
Music Studio	18.00
Maniac Mansion	$CALL

SPRINGBOARD

Certificate Maker	$28.00
Newsroom	30.00
Clip Art 1	18.00
Clip Art 2	24.00

FIREBIRD

Knight Ork	$24.00
Golden Path	$CALL
Pawn	24.00
Talking Teacher	24.00
Guild of Thieves	24.00

UNISON WORLD

Art Gallery	$16.00
Art Gallery 2	16.00
Print Master	21.00

PRECISION

Superbase 128	$60.00
Superbase 64	48.00
Superscript 128	48.00
Superscript 128	48.00
Visastar 64	$CALL
Visawrite 128	$CALL
Microlawyer	$CALL

HI TECH

Card ware	$ 6.00
Heart ware	6.00
Party ware	6.00
Ware with all	9.00

Broderbund Software

Printshop	$25.00
Graphics Lib.	15.00
Carmen Sandiego	21.00
Karateka	18.00
Print shop comp.	21.00

SubLOGIC

Flight Sim II	$28.50
Scenery Disk	12.00
Jet	30.00
Football	24.00
Baseball	30.00

TIMEWORKS

Data Mgr. 128	$36.00
Swiftcalc 128	36.00
Wordwriter 3	30.00
All business titles	36.00
Partner 64	36.00
Partner 128	42.00
Sylvia Porters	36.00
Desktop Publisher	$CALL

MicroProse

Gunship	$20.00
F-15	21.00
Project Stealth Fighter	24.00
Airborne Ranger	24.00
Silent Service	24.00
Pirates	24.00
Top Gunner	18.00

Xetec, Inc

Font Master II 64	$30.00
Font Master 128	36.00

SSI

Gemstone Healer	$18.00
Gettysburg	36.00
Kampfgruppe	36.00
Phantasie 2	24.00
Ring of Zelfin	24.00
Road War 2000	24.00
Shard of Spring	24.00
Wizard's Crown	24.00

Micro League

Micro L. Baseball	$24.00
General Mgr.	24.00
Stat Disk	15.00
86' Team Disk	12.00

Digital Expressions

Super Pack 64	$36.00
Super Pack 128	45.00
Pocket Writer 2/Filer Planner	36.00
Super Pack 2 (128)	60.00
Pocket Writer 128/Filer/Planner	30.00
Pocket Writer 64/Filer/Planner	24.00

EPYX

FastLoad	$22.50
Rad Warrior	$CALL
Street Sports-Baseball/Basketball	24.00
World Karate Champ.	15.00
Summer Games II	20.00
Super Cycle	24.00
World Games	24.00
Football	20.00
Multi-Plan	24.00
Winter Games	20.00
Sub Battle	24.00
California Games	24.00
Echelon	$CALL
Boulder Dash Construction	$CALL
Spy vs. Spy III	$CALL

NEW RELEASES

Clue Books	$CALL
Star Dos	$CALL
Dan Dare	12.00
Dungeon Runners	18.00
Earth Orbit Station	18.00
Instant Music	18.00
Legacy of Ancient	18.00
Patton vs. Rommel	18.00
Skate or Die	18.00
Tomahawk	18.00
Monopoly	24.00
Mavis Beacon Piping	24.00
Mini Putt Golf	$CALL
King of Chicago	30.00
Thunder Chopper	18.00
Bop n' Rumble	18.00
NBA	$CALL
Fourth & Inches	$CALL
Nord and Bert	21.00
Mousetrap	12.00
Business Card Maker	$CALL

NEW SOFTWARE/BOOKS ARRIVING DAILY $CALL

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Accomplish more. . . in less time with the power and versatility of the ReRUN Disk

Useful Applications

- Word Processing
- Telecommunications
- Utilities
- Music
- Finance
- Databases
- Graphics
- Entertainment, and more. . .

All year long, ReRUN disks bring you pre-tested, high quality, ready-to-run programs for your business, home, and educational computing needs.

Save Time

No need to spend your time entering lengthy program listings from the magazine. ReRUN disks are ready to load and run. No typing. No trouble.

Each bimonthly ReRUN disk offers popular programs from two issues of *RUN* magazine. Programs designed specifically for your Commodore 64 or 128.*

Added Bonus

Plus you get BONUS programs never before published . . . plus hints and tips from the popular Magic column . . . and a documentation booklet with each disk.

ReRUN saves you money and time by increasing your computing productivity. For example, in previous issues ReRUN has helped our subscribers . . .

- ✓ write more effective letters and reports with our efficient low-cost word processor
- ✓ enhance the image of business presentations with eye-catching graphics
- ✓ manage your expenses, keep track of accounts, calculate the future effects of your present financial moves
- ✓ break the memory barrier. . . create a RAM disk by using the RAM expansion module for your C-128
- ✓ create documents with double-sided pages and columns of text
- ✓ print banners, signs, and mailing labels
- ✓ help your kids with their math and spelling
- ✓ and enjoy our challenging, exciting ReRUN games.

You can order ReRUN disks individually at $16.47 each, but for maximum savings sign up for one year and receive all six ReRUN disks and documentation booklets for only $69.97. You save almost $5 per disk!

To place your order immediately, call our 24-hour Toll-Free number

1-800-258-5473
(in NH, 1-924-9471).

*Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

☐ **YES!** Help me put my Commodore to greater use. Send me a one year subscription to ReRUN (6 bimonthly disks and documentation booklets) for $69.97.

Reduced Price! Save 30%

☐ Nov./Dec. '87 single issue for $16.47 each

____ back issues at 16.47 each

month year month year

Prices include postage and handling. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Foreign Airmail, please add US $1.50 per disk and $25 per subscription. US funds drawn on US banks only.

☐ Payment Enclosed

☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ VISA

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

City State Zip

Each ReRUN disk covers two issues of RUN magazine. Shipment occurs after the second issue is published. First available back issue is Jan/Feb. '86.

To place your order immediately call our 24-hour
Toll-Free number 1-800-258-5473
(in NH 1-924-9471)

Mail to: ReRUN, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458

8712

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

WE *WILL* BE UNDERSOLD

(But we will also give you what you pay for)

Aprotek has been helping Commodore owners build their systems for six years, and have discovered a couple of important facts. The most important thing is that many of you feel that after investing hard-earned money and especially after spending many hours of your **time** to make your computer do what you want it to do, you are very hesitant to change to a newer or different computer (that is also very incompatible with what you now have). After all, it still does what you bought it for. Typically, what you would rather do is improve what you have; find a faster or maybe an easier way to get the job done. That's where Aprotek comes in. We have dedicated our time and resources so you can achieve that goal. We have become known as the company that designs, manufactures and markets the most cost-effective add-on devices. Many times we are the only company that makes a certain item. We handle your order or inquiry in a quick and courteous manner. We support our dealers and customers in a way that keeps them coming back long after the "easy money" people are gone. Before looking at what we have to offer, remember our policy of satisfaction or your money back. Any product we sell has a two-week (after you get it) trial period so you can decide if you like it enough to keep it, plus a one-year (or more) parts and labor warranty. Plus support when you need it.

1200 BAUD COMMODORE MODEM

Everything from Electronic Mail (E-mail) to stock quotes and huge databases of every imaginable type is now on-line just waiting for you to dial up. All you need is a telephone line and a modem connected to your Commodore which allows you to download this information.

1200 baud is about four times as fast as 300 which means you spend less time and money getting the data you want and more time using it.

Recently we re-evaluated our modem line and discovered that the best price/performance tradeoff for our Commodore customers would be a straightforward, easy-to-use unit with no complex switch settings or indicators, but one that just did what our customers wanted without complications.

What do you get with your Aprotek 12C? Everything! You don't need to worry about cables, compatibility or anything else! We don't just sell hardware, we sell solutions. The Aprotek 12C plugs directly into your Commodore C-64, C-64C or C-128 User port. The 12C is a full-feature, 300 and 1200 baud modem with Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Touch-Tone or rotary dialing, has status indications on screen to let you know what is happening all the time. The 12C comes complete with "COMM TERM," a complete communications and terminal program on disk, and has a built-in speaker so you can hear it dial and connect. Just plug it into your computer and standard phone jack with the supplied cable. (No additional power supply required.) Also included is a free trial offer subscription to Compuserve, the complete user database.

Do you have more than one computer or do you plan to get another computer? Call or write for other models.

The bottom line:

Aprotek 12C (Com-6480 type) order #12C ..... only **$ 79.95**
Aprotek 12AM (AMIGA, Hayes Compatible) #12AM only **$119.95**
Aprotek 12R (RS-232, Hayes compatible) #12R .... only **$119.95**

Shipping — Cont. US=$5, UPS Blue, Can, AK, HI, APO=$10.

Commodore Interfaces and Cables

Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface #1108	**$39.95**
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (5 ft) #3006-5MM	**$ 7.95**
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (8ft) #3006-8MM	**$ 9.95**
Commodore Serial Ext. (5 ft) #3006-5MF **$7.95,** (8 ft) #3006-8MF	**$ 9.95**
Amiga Printer Cable (6 ft) #3040-6MF, **$12.95,** (10 ft) #3040-10MF	**$16.95**
Centronics Parallel (6 ft) #3036-6MM, **$12.95,** (10 ft) #3036-10MM	**$14.95**

Shipping per above items: Cont. US =$3. Can, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue=$6

SEIKOSHA PRINTERS	**Price & Shipping**
SP-180AI Order #2050 or -180VC #2054	**$123.00 + $12.00**
SP-1000VC (C-64) Order #2200	**$137.00 + $12.00**
SP-1000AS Serial Order #2500	**$159.00 + $12.00**
SP-1200AI (Epson/IBM) Order #2600	**$161.00 + $12.00**
SP-1200VC (Com) Order #2664	**$153.00 + $12.00**
MP-1300AI 300 CPS Order #2700	**$298.00 + $14.00**

UNIVERSAL RS-232 INTERFACE

with Commodore User Port expansion. ONLY $39.95 + $3 S&H

Now you can connect and communicate with any of the popular RS-232 peripherals using your Commodore **User** Port. This superb expander opens a whole new world to your Commodore computer's capabilities. You can now connect to printers, modems and any other RS-232 device. If you already have something that connects to the User Port, don't worry because the port is duplicated on the outside edge of the interface. Simply plug it in and turn on the device you want to communicate with. Comes complete with sample driver program listings. Compatible with all Commodore home computers with a user port. 1-year warranty. **Order #5232.**

Aprospand-64™

Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port and gives you four switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors—plus fuse protection—plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in **any** combination allowed by the cartridges.

The Original

Fully C-128 Compatible

Order # 5064

NOW ONLY $29.95 + $3 S&H

"EXTENDER-64" — 10" Ribbon cable extender for your Commodore CARTRIDGE port. Used with Aprospand-64.
Order #5065 ..... $19.95 + $3 S&H

NEW! "USER EXTENDER" — 10" Ribbon cable extender for your Commodore USER port.
Order #5250 ..... $21.95 + $3 S&H

ORDER INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices and availability subject to change—CALL. **Available at Selected Dealers.** Dealer inquiries invited.

For information and in Calif. call **805/987-2454** **(8–5 PST)**

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1 (800) 962-5800 - USA (7–6 PST)

Or send order to:

APROTEK

Dept. RN
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

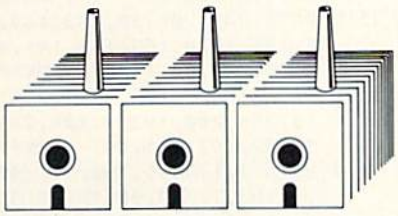
SIZZLE!

From p. 46.

```
143Ø FORI=1TOLN          :REM*219
144Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}";   :REM*65
145Ø NEXT                :REM*185
146Ø PRINTTAB(1)"->";:RETURN
                         :REM*189
147Ø GOSUB148Ø:PRINT"<F1> = MAI
     N MENU.";:RETURN    :REM*197
148Ø PRINT"{HOME}{24 CRSR DNs}"
     SPC(12);:RETURN     :REM*39
149Ø GOSUB148Ø:PRINT"{25 SPACEs
     }{HOME}";:RETURN    :REM*99
15ØØ PRINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{COMD
      A}{2Ø SHFT *s}{COMD S}"
                         :REM*23
151Ø FORI=1TO2Ø          :REM*1
152Ø PRINT"{SHFT -}"TAB(21)"{SH
     FT -}"              :REM*173
153Ø NEXT:PRINT"{COMD Z}{2Ø SHF
     T *s}{COMD X}":RETURN
                         :REM*199
154Ø J=Ø                 :REM*2Ø6
155Ø FORI=169TO184       :REM*1Ø4
156Ø J=J+1               :REM*36
157Ø T$=MID$(N2$,J,1)    :REM*2
158Ø IFT$=""THENT$=CHR$(16Ø)
                         :REM*22
159Ø B(I)=ASC(T$)        :REM*252
16ØØ NEXT                :REM*8Ø
161Ø B(I)=LEN(N2$):RETURN
                         :REM*16
162Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB147
     Ø:PRINT"{HOME}{8 CRSR DNs}
      DO YOU WANT THE FAST-LOAD
     ER DISABLED"        :REM*224
163Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}AFTER LOADI
     NG A SINGLE PROGRAM (Y/N)?
      ";                 :REM*24
164Ø GOSUB252Ø           :REM*22Ø
165Ø IFKEY$="Y"THENA(84)=1:GOTO
     169Ø                :REM*254
166Ø IFKEY$="N"THENA(84)=Ø:GOTO
     169Ø                :REM*238
167Ø IFKEY$="{FUNCT 1}"THEN5Ø
                         :REM*7Ø
168Ø GOTO164Ø            :REM*6Ø
169Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB147
     Ø:PRINT"{HOME}{2 CRSR DNs}
     {2 CRSR RTs}WHERE IN MEMOR
     Y WOULD YOU LIKE TO"
                         :REM*248
17ØØ PRINT"{CRSR DN}{2 CRSR RTs
     }PUT SIZZLE?"       :REM*72
171Ø PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}{8 SPACE
     s}1. SCREEN         :REM*9Ø
172Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{8 SPACEs}2
     . UNDER BASIC ROM ($AØØØ)"
                         :REM*122
173Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{8 SPACEs}3
     . TOP OF BASIC RAM"
                         :REM*252
174Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{8 SPACEs}4
     . $CØØØ             :REM*11Ø
175Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}{8 SPACEs}5
     . YOU ENTER LOCATION"
                         :REM*15Ø
176Ø PRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}{4 SPACE
     s}PRESS NUMBER OF CHOICE "
     ;                   :REM*196
177Ø GOSUB252Ø:IFKEY$="{FUNCT 1
     }"THEN5Ø            :REM*4Ø
178Ø CV=VAL(KEY$):IFCV<1ORCV>5T
     HEN177Ø             :REM*224
179Ø ONCVGOSUB199Ø,2ØØØ,2Ø1Ø,2Ø
     2Ø,2Ø4Ø             :REM*142
18ØØ PRINT:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{1Ø
     CRSR DNs}STANDBY... WRITIN
     G BOOT PROGRAM TO DISK.":P
     RINT                :REM*45
181Ø IFN2$=NM$THEN183Ø   :REM*233
182Ø PRINT#15,"RØ:"N2$"="NM$:GO
     SUB26ØØ             :REM*171
183Ø OPEN2,8,2,BN$+",P,W":GOSUB
     26ØØ:PRINT          :REM*93
184Ø PRINT#2,CHR$(38)CHR$(3)CHR
     $(52)CHR$(3);       :REM*33
185Ø FORAD=8Ø8 TO 819    :REM*145
186Ø PRINT#2,CHR$(PEEK(AD));:PR
     INT"{CRSR UP}WRITING BYTE
     #"AD-8Ø7            :REM*221
187Ø NEXT                :REM*95
188Ø I=Ø                 :REM*31
189Ø FOR AD=82Ø TO 11Ø3:REM*1Ø9
19ØØ I=I+1               :REM*1Ø1
191Ø PRINT#2,CHR$(B(I));:PRINT"
     {CRSR UP}WRITING BYTE #"AD
     -8Ø7                :REM*241
192Ø NEXT                :REM*145
193Ø I=Ø                 :REM*81
194Ø FOR AD=11Ø4 TO 2Ø38:REM*93
195Ø I=I+1               :REM*151
196Ø PRINT#2,CHR$(A(I));:PRINT"
     {CRSR UP}WRITING BYTE #"AD
     -8Ø7                :REM*161
197Ø NEXT                :REM*195
198Ø CLOSE2:GOTO5Ø       :REM*19
199Ø RI=11Ø4:RF=Ø:LF=Ø:GOSUB2Ø3
     Ø:A(81)=1:GOTO2Ø8Ø:REM*211
2ØØØ RI=4Ø96Ø:RF=1:LF=1:GOSUB2Ø
     3Ø:A(81)=Ø:GOTO2Ø8Ø
                         :REM*165
2Ø1Ø GOSUB2Ø3Ø:Q=Q-1166:RI=Q:RF
     =Ø:LF=1:Q=RI:A(81)=Ø:GOTO2
     Ø8Ø                 :REM*2Ø5
2Ø2Ø RI=49152:RF=Ø:LF=1:GOSUB2Ø
     3Ø:A(81)=Ø:GOTO2Ø8Ø
                         :REM*187
2Ø3Ø Q=PEEK(55)+PEEK(56)*256:RE
     TURN                :REM*161
2Ø4Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{5 CRSR DN
     s}WHERE DO YOU WANT SIZZLE
      LOCATED?"          :REM*177
2Ø5Ø INPUT"{2 CRSR DNs}MEMORY L
     OCATION (DECIMAL VALUE)";R
     I                   :REM*156
2Ø6Ø RF=Ø:LF=1:Q=4Ø96Ø    :REM*176
2Ø7Ø GOTO2Ø8Ø             :REM*238
2Ø8Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{3 CRSR DN
     s}"SPC(1Ø)"STANDBY..."
                         :REM*118
2Ø9Ø X=R+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(399)=XL
     :A(4ØØ)=XH          :REM*226
21ØØ X=N+RI-1:GOSUB251Ø:A(92)=X
     L:A(93)=XH          :REM*12
211Ø X=N+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(1Ø7)=XL
     :A(1Ø8)=XH:A(141)=XL:A(146
     )=XH                :REM*21Ø
212Ø A(118)=XL:A(119)=XH
                         :REM*116
213Ø X=F+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(13Ø)=XL
     :A(131)=XH:A(169)=XL:A(17Ø
     )=XH                :REM*4
214Ø X=S+1+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(143)=
     XL:A(144)=XH:A(174)=XL:A(1
     75)=XH:A(222)=XL    :REM*174
215Ø A(223)=XH:A(227)=XL:A(228)
     =XH                 :REM*38
216Ø X=S+2+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(148)=
     XL:A(149)=XH:A(179)=XL:A(1
     8Ø)=XH:A(232)=XL    :REM*28
217Ø A(233)=XH           :REM*56
218Ø X=D+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(172)=XL
     :A(177)=XH          :REM*78
219Ø X=T+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(184)=XL
     :A(185)=XH:A(236)=XL:A(237
     )=XH:A(241)=XL      :REM*2ØØ
22ØØ A(242)=XH:A(153)=XL:A(154)
     =XH                 :REM*138
221Ø X=T+1+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(189)=
     XL:A(19Ø)=XH:A(246)=XL:A(2
     47)=XH              :REM*224
222Ø X=J1+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(158)=X
     L:A(159)=XH         :REM*3Ø
223Ø X=H+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(192)=XL
     :A(193)=XH:A(256)=XL:A(257
     )=XH                :REM*62
224Ø X=M+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(197)=XL
     :A(198)=XH          :REM*14Ø
225Ø X=G+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(3Ø8)=XL
     :A(3Ø9)=XH:A(344)=XL:A(345
     )=XH                :REM*236
226Ø IFLF=ØTHENB=592:GOTO228Ø
                         :REM*15Ø
227Ø B=91Ø               :REM*76
228Ø X=B+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(311)=XL
     :A(312)=XH:A(347)=XL:A(348
     )=XH:A(364)=XL      :REM*15Ø
229Ø A(365)=XH:A(421)=XL:A(422)
     =XH:A(5Ø8)=XL:A(5Ø9)=XH:A(
     376)=XL:A(377)=XH   :REM*1ØØ
23ØØ A(336)=XL:A(337)=XH
                         :REM*136
231Ø X=B+1+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(371)=
     XL:A(372)=XH        :REM*163
232Ø X=B+2+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(324)=
     XL:A(325)=XH        :REM*59
233Ø X=B+3+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(327)=
     XL:A(328)=XH        :REM*1Ø3
234Ø X=K+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(341)=XL
     :A(342)=XH          :REM*143
235Ø X=C+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(354)=XL
     :A(355)=XH          :REM*165
236Ø X=U+RI:GOSUB251Ø:A(382)=XL
     :A(383)=XH          :REM*189
237Ø X=RI+61:GOSUB251Ø:A(9)=XL:
     A(1Ø)=XH            :REM*143
238Ø X=RI+8Ø:GOSUB251Ø:A(2)=XL:
     A(3)=XH:A(2Ø)=XL:A(21)=XH:
     A(34)=XL:A(35)=XH   :REM*35
239Ø X=RI+71:GOSUB251Ø:A(39)=XL
     :A(4Ø)=XH           :REM*147
24ØØ X=RI+82:GOSUB251Ø:A(5Ø)=XL
     :A(51)=XH           :REM*245
241Ø X=RI+81:GOSUB251Ø:A(56)=XL
     :A(57)=XH           :REM*143
242Ø X=RI+18:GOSUB251Ø:A(391)=X
     L:A(392)=XH         :REM*97
243Ø X=RI+83:GOSUB251Ø:A(386)=X ►
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Now you can operate your own HOLIDAY ORNAMENT FACTORY



Attention GEOS™ Owners...

Add a new dimension to your Christmas holiday. In fact, have **three**-dimensional fun by using your C-64 or C-128 to create your own colorful, innovative, full-size Christmas tree ornaments.

We supply:

- Instruction manual
- Diskette
- Colorful holiday paper and plans for 20 different ornaments.

Your printer marks the cut-and-fold lines on the reverse side of the beautiful holiday paper provided. Then ON-SCREEN ANIMATION will take you step by step through the construction of your work of art. Result: your own distinctive, unique holiday ornaments. It's fanciful fun. Order your Factory today.

(Bonus:Package will provide you with **Easter** decorations, as well!)

GEOS™ compatible, Icon driven, Mouse compatible. Works on C-64 or C-128 in 64 mode.

™ Tradename of Berkeley Softworks.

HOLIDAY ORNAMENT FACTORY

ONLY **$24.95**

Unleash the graphics potential of your C-128... with BASIC 8.

By Lou Wallace & David Darus

At last, your Commodore 128 can rival the 16-bit micros! Imagine your 128 (or 128-D) producing resolution of 640 x 200 in monochrome and 640 x 192 in 16 colors without any additional hardware. Sound impossible? Not with **Basic 8,** the new graphics language extension.

Basic 8 adds over 50 new graphics commands to standard C-128 Basic. Just select one of many graphics modes and draw 3-D lines, boxes, circles and a multitude of solid shapes with a single command. We've even added commands for windows, fonts, patterns and brushes.

To demonstrate the power and versatility of this new graphics language, we have created **Basic Paint,** a flexible icon-based drawing application. Written in **Basic 8, Basic Paint** supports an expanded Video RAM (64K), RAM Expanders, Joystick and the New 1351 Proportional Mouse.

Also included is an icon-based desk-top utility which provides quick and convenient access to each of your very own **Basic 8** creations.

All this graphics potential is yours at the special introductory price of $39.95. The package includes **Basic 8, Basic Paint,** the desk-top utility, a 180-page manual and a run time module. (80-Column RGB Monitor Required)

NEW with this package:

BASIC WRITE

BASIC PRINT

BASIC 8 Package

ONLY **$39.95**

Buy **BOTH** packages and SAVE... pay only **$59.95**

Mail your order to:
Patech Software, Inc., P.O. Box 6216, Vancouver, WA 98661
Phone orders welcome: 206-695-1393
Same day shipping. No C.O.D. orders outside USA.
CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS OR VISA / MASTERCARD / DISCOVER.
PLEASE NOTE: Free shipping & handling on all orders.
C.O.D. add $3.00 to total order. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

```
    L:A(387)=XH          :REM*85
244Ø X=N-D+128Ø:GOSUB251Ø:A(151
    )=XL:A(156)=XH       :REM*255
245Ø A(53Ø)=LF:A(531)=RF
                         :REM*185
246Ø X=RI+84:GOSUB251Ø:B(6Ø)=XL
    :B(65)=XH:B(127)=XL:B(128)
    =XH:A(82)=XL:A(83)=XH
                         :REM*69
247Ø IFCV=2THENB(65)=7:B(6Ø)=23
    7:B(127)=237:B(128)=7:A(82
    )=237:A(83)=7        :REM*221
248Ø X=RI:GOSUB251Ø:B(119)=XL:B
    (12Ø)=XH             :REM*89
249Ø X=Q:GOSUB251Ø:B(52)=XL:B(5
    6)=XH                :REM*2Ø7
25ØØ X=RI+768:GOSUB251Ø:B(95)=X
    L:B(99)=XH:B(193)=LF:RETUR
    N                    :REM*69
251Ø XH=INT(X/256):XL=X-XH*256:
    RETURN               :REM*55
252Ø POKE2Ø4,Ø:POKE2Ø7,Ø:GETKEY
    $:IFKEY$=""THEN252Ø:REM*99
253Ø POKE2Ø4,1:PRINTCHR$(32)CHR
    $(2Ø);:RETURN        :REM*183
254Ø R=53Ø:N=893:F=529:S=2Ø8:D=
    533:T=516:J1=187:H=519:M=5
    13:PL=Ø:PH=Ø:PM=Ø:LN=Ø
                         :REM*95
255Ø G=441:B=9Ø9:K=417:C=415:U=
    428:V=439:X=Ø:PN=Ø:A=Ø:RI=
    Ø                    :REM*1Ø5
256Ø CV=Ø:AD=Ø:N2$="":T$="":J=Ø
    :I=Ø:Z$=CHR$(Ø):E$="":Q=Ø:
    RF=Ø:LF=Ø:DN=Ø       :REM*92
257Ø X$="{15 SPACEs}":KEY$="":N
    M$="":BN$=""         :REM*11Ø
258Ø RETURN              :REM*88
259Ø FORI=ØTO144:PN$(I)="":NEXT
    :RETURN              :REM*124
26ØØ INPUT#15,E,E$:IFE=ØTHENRET
    URN                  :REM*25Ø
261Ø PRINTE,E$:CLOSE2:CLOSE15:E
    ND                   :REM*216
262Ø FORI=828TO1ØØ6:READA:POKE
    I,A:NEXT:GOTO273Ø    :REM*92
263Ø DATA 169,14,162,8,16Ø,Ø,32
    ,186,255,169,4,162,235,16Ø
    ,3,32,189,255,32,192
                         :REM*1Ø
264Ø DATA 255,162,14,32,198,255
    ,16Ø,Ø,14Ø,57,3,132,25Ø,14
    Ø,56,3,165,48,133    :REM*1Ø4
265Ø DATA 254,24,165,47,1Ø5,7,1
    44,2,23Ø,254,133,253,169,Ø
    ,133,251,169,192,133
                         :REM*246
266Ø DATA 252,16Ø,1,32,2Ø7,255,
    166,144,24Ø,15,32,2Ø4,255,
    169,14,32,195,255    :REM*17Ø
267Ø DATA 172,56,3,136,132,254,
    96,192,6,144,45,2Ø1,34,2Ø8
    ,1Ø,173,57,3,73,1    :REM*166
268Ø DATA 141,57,3,16,31,174,57
    ,3,2Ø8,3Ø,192,32,2Ø8,22,16
    Ø,Ø,165,25Ø,145,253
                         :REM*226
269Ø DATA 132,25Ø,24,165,253,1Ø
    5,3,144,2,23Ø,254,133,253,
    76,119,3,2ØØ,76,121:REM*52
27ØØ DATA 3,14Ø,59,3,16Ø,Ø,145,
    251,165,25Ø,2Ø8,14,16Ø,1,1
    65,251,145,253,2ØØ:REM*168
271Ø DATA 165,252,145,253,238,5
    6,3,23Ø,25Ø,172,59,3,23Ø,2
    51,2Ø8,2,23Ø,252,76
                         :REM*1ØØ
272Ø DATA 166,3,36,48,58,42
                         :REM*194
273Ø FORI=1TO194         :REM*186
274Ø READB(I):NEXT:GOTO288Ø
                         :REM*72
275Ø DATA 169,2Ø2,141,38,3,169,
    241,141,39,3,173,244,3,2Ø8
    ,35,169              :REM*158
276Ø DATA 14,32,21Ø,255,169,243
    ,141,32,2Ø8,141,33,2Ø8,169
    ,216,133,252         :REM*172
277Ø DATA 169,Ø,133,251,16Ø,Ø,1
    62,4,145,251,2ØØ,2Ø8,251,2
    3Ø,252,2Ø2           :REM*32
278Ø DATA 2Ø8,246,169,Ø,133,55,
    169,16Ø,133,56,169,8Ø,141,
    48,3,169             :REM*Ø
279Ø DATA 4,141,49,3,173,236,3,
    162,22Ø,16Ø,3,32,249,253,1
    73,244               :REM*1Ø2
28ØØ DATA 3,24Ø,42,169,8Ø,133,9
    Ø,169,7,133,91,16Ø,128,169
    ,Ø,133               :REM*2ØØ
281Ø DATA 88,169,163,133,89,162
    ,4,32,232,163,169,147,32,2
    1Ø,255,169           :REM*82
282Ø DATA 254,37,1,133,1,32,Ø,1
    92,169,1,32,232,7,32,8Ø,4
                         :REM*147
283Ø DATA 134,45,132,46,173,245
    ,3,2Ø8,4,16Ø,5,2Ø8,2,16Ø,6
    ,185                 :REM*237
284Ø DATA 237,3,153,119,2,136,1
    6,247,173,245,3,2Ø8,4,169,
    6,2Ø8                :REM*77
285Ø DATA 2,169,7,133,198,162,1
    ,96,16Ø,16Ø,16Ø,16Ø,16Ø,16
    Ø,16Ø,16Ø            :REM*137
286Ø DATA 16Ø,16Ø,16Ø,16Ø,16Ø,1
    6Ø,16Ø,16Ø,Ø,19,17,82,85,7
    8,58,13              :REM*255
287Ø DATA Ø,Ø            :REM*153
288Ø FORI=2Ø5TO284       :REM*61
289Ø READB(I):NEXT:GOTO295Ø
                         :REM*141
29ØØ DATA 224,224,224,224,224,2
    24,224,224,224,224,224,224
    ,224,214,2Ø1,211,2Ø1:REM*3
291Ø DATA 194,2Ø4,197,224,211,2
    Ø1,218,218,2Ø4,197,224,224
    ,224,224,224,224,224
                         :REM*175
292Ø DATA 224,224,224,224,224,2
    24,224,224,224,224,224,194
    ,153,224,21Ø,129,153
                         :REM*171
293Ø DATA 224,21Ø,143,13Ø,133,1
    46,148,147,224,129,142,132
    ,224,2Ø8,136,137,14Ø
                         :REM*99
294Ø DATA 224,194,129,131,143,1
    42,224,224,224,224,224,224
                         :REM*251
295Ø FORI=921TO935       :REM*229
296Ø READ A(I):NEXT:GOTO298Ø
                         :REM*45
297Ø DATA 5,1,133,1,96,169,254,
    37,1,133,1,32,84,16Ø,96
                         :REM*81
298Ø FORI=1TO9Ø9         :REM*185
299Ø READA(I):NEXT:RETURN
                         :REM*37
3ØØØ DATA 173,8Ø,192,24Ø,27,16Ø
    ,Ø,185,61,192,32,21Ø,255,2
    ØØ,192,1Ø,2Ø8        :REM*235
3Ø1Ø DATA 245,2Ø6,8Ø,192,169,24
    4,141,49,3,169,165,141,48,
    3,96,238,8Ø,192      :REM*81
3Ø2Ø DATA 16Ø,Ø,185,71,192,32,2
    1Ø,255,2ØØ,192,9,2Ø8,245,1
    73,82,192,141,49     :REM*111
3Ø3Ø DATA 3,173,81,192,141,48,3
    ,96,83,73,9Ø,9Ø,76,69,32,7
    9,7Ø,7Ø,83,73,9Ø     :REM*193
3Ø4Ø DATA 9Ø,76,69,32,79,78,1,Ø
    ,Ø,Ø,16Ø,1,162,16,169,16Ø,
    157,2Ø5,7,2Ø2        :REM*113
3Ø5Ø DATA 2Ø8,25Ø,177,187,2Ø1,5
    8,24Ø,7,136,177,187,157,2Ø
    5,7,232,2ØØ,196      :REM*71
3Ø6Ø DATA 183,144,245,16Ø,Ø,185
    ,2Ø5,7,2Ø1,36,2Ø8,5,169,Ø,
    76,165,244,174       :REM*23
3Ø7Ø DATA 97,6,224,2,144,24,169
    ,1,133,255,169,2Ø5,141,33,
    5,169,7,141,34,5     :REM*99
3Ø8Ø DATA 169,1Ø4,141,84,6,169,
    6,76,11,5,169,12,133,255,2
    24,1,24Ø,3,141       :REM*134
3Ø9Ø DATA 97,6,169,1Ø1,141,33,5
    ,169,6,141,34,5,169,Ø,141,
    84,6,169,5,141       :REM*25Ø
31ØØ DATA 85,6,32,87,6,16Ø,Ø,18
    5,81,6,32,168,255,2ØØ,192,
    6,2Ø8,245,16Ø,Ø      :REM*126
311Ø DATA 185,255,255,32,168,25
    5,2ØØ,192,34,2Ø8,245,24,17
    3,33,5,1Ø5,34        :REM*176
312Ø DATA 141,33,5,144,3,238,34
    ,5,24,173,84,6,1Ø5,34,141,
    84,6,144,3,238       :REM*4Ø
313Ø DATA 85,6,32,174,255,198,2
    55,2Ø8,192,32,87,6,169,85,
    32,168,255,169       :REM*2Ø
314Ø DATA 67,32,168,255,32,174,
    255,173,17,2Ø8,41,7,24,1Ø5
    ,46,133,251,173      :REM*42
315Ø DATA Ø,221,41,7,133,252,9,
    32,133,254,169,255,162,4,6
    9,252,42,42,2Ø2      :REM*54
316Ø DATA 2Ø8,249,42,133,253,12
    Ø,32,9,6,44,16Ø,6,48,93,16
    4,195,166,196        :REM*148
317Ø DATA 165,185,24Ø,6,172,162
    ,6,174,163,6,132,174,134,1
    75,162,4,173,16Ø     :REM*5Ø
318Ø DATA 6,24Ø,21,32,241,5,32,
    9,6,173,16Ø,6,48,6Ø,24Ø,6,
    32,239,5,24,144      :REM*16
319Ø DATA 24Ø,162,2,16Ø,Ø,189,1 ►
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE * TOLL-FREE 24 HOUR ORDER LINE
WIDE SELECTION * NO-NONSENSE LOW PRICES * FREE CUSTOMER SUPPORT * FRIENDLY & KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF * IMMEDIATE SHIPPING
PERSONAL ATTENTION * FOREIGN, CANADIAN, & SCHOOLS WELCOME . . .

NEED WE SAY MORE? LET US EARN YOUR BUSINESS!!

GRAPHICS & CAD

Anti-Glare Screens	$18
Banner Machine (Cardinal)	39
BASIC 8 (Patech)	30
Billboard Maker (Sol Unlmtd)	29
CAD 3D (IHT)	39
Cadpak-64 (Abacus)	29
Cadpak-128 (Abacus)	45
Colorez 128 (B-Ware)	12
Cybervideo (Touchstone)	30
Doodle (Crystal Rose)	29
Flexidraw 5.5 (Inkwell)	29
Lightpen 170C	75
Lightpen 184C	49
FlexiFont	24
Gallerias - each	21
Holiday/Clip Art I/Clip Art II/ Borders/Animals/Futuristic/	
Graphics Integrator 2 (Inkwell)	25
Graphic Label Wizard (Kra Jax)	19
Graphics Transformer (CDA)	25
Home Designer 128 (Kendall)	45
Icon Factory (Solo Unlmtd)	29
Moving Pictures (CDA)	20
Perspectives II (Kira)	39
Picasso's Revenge (Progress)	49
Photo Finish (Sol Unlmtd)	25
Printmaster Plus (Unison)	25
Art Gallery I or II	17
SCREEN F/X (Solo Unlmtd)	29

AIDS/UTILITIES

Antibump Boards (CDA)	39
1541/1571 Dr Align (Free Sp)	20
Assembler/Monitor (Abacus)	29
Basic 8 (Putech)	30
BASIC Compiler 128 (Abacus)	45
BASIC Compiler 64 (Abacus)	29
BBS Construction Set (Kira)	43
Big Blue Reader (Sogwap)	25
Big Blue Reader CP/M	32
Bobsterm Pro 64 (Progress)	39
Bobsterm Pro 128 (Progress)	49
COBOL 64 (Abacus)	29
Communicator 64 (FR SPRT)	20
Gnome Kit 64/128 (Kira)	29
Gnome Speed 128 (Kira)	39
Hot Shot Interface (Omnit)	49
How To Get Most GEOS Book	13
Kyan Pascal 64 or 128	52
Merlin 64 (Roger Wagner)	39
Merlin 128 (Roger Wagner)	49
Phy Exam 1541 or 1571 (Card)	29
Power Assembler 64/128 (Spinn)	30
Power C 64/128 (Spinn)	30
Programmer's Tool Box (Spinn)	$17
Prototerm 128 (B-Ware)	12
Super C 128 or 64 (Abacus)	45
Super Graphix (Xetec)	$69
Superkit 1541 (Prism)	25
Super Pascal 128 or 64 (Abac)	45
Super Snapshot (K Jax)	49
Super 81 Utilities (Free Sp)	29
SYSRES Enhanced (Comp Mart)	32
Troubleshoot & Repair C64 Book	16
Turbo Load & Save Cart (Spinn)	19
CPM Kit 128 (Inca)	25
TSOS Super Assembler	39
K Jax Book Revealed 2	23
Kracker Jax Volumes 1-6 EACH	17
K Jax Shotgun	13
K Jax Loaded Shotgun	17
K Jax C128 Cannon	29
K Jax Bud's Eye	17

HOME/BUSINESS

Accountant 128 (KFS)	119
Add-on modules	55
BEST A/P or A/R	45
BEST G/L or Inventory	45
BEST Project Planner	50
Business Form Shop (Spinn)	30
Checkbook 128 (Nu Age)	17
CMS Accounting 128	129
Inventory Module	53
Easy Working Filer/Planner or Writer (Spinn)	10
Fleet System 2 + (Professional)	39
Fleet System 4 (Professional)	55
FlexFile 64 or 128 (Cardinal)	39
Fontmaster 128 (Xetec)	39
Fontmaster II 64 (Xetec)	35
GEOS 128 (Berkeley)	49
GEOS 64 (Berkeley)	39
Geoprint or Geodex	29
Geocalc or Geofile	35
Fontpak I or Deskpak 1	22
Writer's Workshop	33
GEO Publish (Berkely)	call
Microlawyer (Progress)	45
J K Lasser Money Manager	69
Pocket Superpak 64 (Dig Sol)	49
Pocket Superpak 2 64/128	69
Pocket Dictionary (Dig Sol)	10
Pocket Writer 64 (Dig Sol)	29
Pocket Writer 2 (Dig Sol)	45
Superbase 64 (Progress)	49
Superbase 128 (Progress)	55
Superscript 128 (Progress)	49
ThoughtForm 64 (Gallery)	25
TIMEWORKS	Call
Vizistar or Vizlwrite 128	65
Wordpro 128/Spell/Filepro	30
Wordpro 64/Spell/Turbo	30

PERSONAL

Bridgemaster (Radarsoft)	$12
Cardio Exercise (Bodylog)	69
Celebrity Cookbook (Merrill)	25
Classical Music (Strider)	9
Crossword (Radarsoft)	12
Dream Analayzer (Merrill)	25
Enhanced Stress (Bodylog)	199
Family Tree 128 or 64 (Geneal)	39
Heartlab (Bodylog)	49
Holiday Ornament Factory	20
Muscle Development (Bodylog)	54
Petigree (Geneal)	59
Sexual Edge (Merrill)	20
Standard Stress (Bodylog)	89

EDUCATIONAL

Fisher Price	
Peter Rabbit Reading (3-6)	19
Peter & Wolf Music (3-7)	19
Jungle Book Reading (6-9)	19
First Men on Moon Math (9 +)	19
Widham Classics Graphic Adven	
Alice in Wonderland (10 +)	9
Treasure Island (10 +)	9
Wizard of Oz (10 +)	9
Swiss Family Robinson (10 +)	9
Below the Root (10 +)	9
Hayden Score Imp For SAT Math/Verbal and Exams (All)	35
Spinnaker	
Facemaker (3-8)	22
Alphabet Zoo (3-7)	18
Kids on Keys (4-9)	18
Math Busters (8-14)	22
Kidwriter (6-10)	22
Homework Helper Math (10 +)	29
Homework Helper Write (10 +)	29
Early Learning Friends (3-8)	6
Grandma's House	6
Educational Videos-Spinnaker	
Readers of Lost Alpha (5-8)	12
Adventures of Time Taxi (5-8)	12
Search for Stolen Sentence	12
Captain Kangaroo Videos	
Right Thing To Do (3-8)	9
Favorite Adventures (3-8)	9
Tales From Mother Goose (3-8)	9
Silly Stories/Scary Tales (3-8)	9
Beat The SAT - Verbal Video	18
Beat The SAT - Math Video	18
Whole Brain Spell (Sublogic) EA	25

AMIGA

Analyze 2.0 (Brown W)	99
CLI-Mate (Progress)	29
Express Paint (PAR)	59
FACC (ASDG)	25
P.H.A.S.A.R. (Finally)	$65
Microlawyer (Progress)	45
Pagesetter (Gold Disk)	99
Gold Spell or Lazer Script	30
Printmaster Plus (Brown W)	$39
Publisher 1000 (NE Soft)	129
Logistix (Progress)	99
Lexcheck (CDA)	20
Scribble (Brown W)	69
Talking Coloring Book (JMH)	24
Superbase (Progress)	99
TV Text (Brown W)	69
Videoscape (Aegis)	119
Wordperfect	229
Draw Plus (Aegis)	169
Digi! (Aegis)	59
Vizlwrite (Progress)	99
Amiga 500-512 Exp Boards	139
Unicorn Educationals	call

* COMBINATION SPECIALS *
CALL FOR LATEST SPECIALS AND PRODUCTS

Photo Finish + Icon Factory + Billboard Maker - **$69**
Syntech BBS + Games Module - **$59**
Flexidraw 5.5 + 170C Pen - **$100**
Flexidraw 5.5 + 184C Pen - **$75**
KFS Accountant 128 + Add-on Module - **$169**
Gallerias with Flexidraw and Pen - **$19 each**
Basic 8 + Colorez 128 - **$39**
Maps Europe + USA + World - **$50**
All 5 Widham Classics - **$39**
Kids on Keys + Early Learning Friends + Grandma's House - **$28**
Easy Working Planner + Filer + Writer - **$26**
Any 3 Fisher Price Educationals - **$52**
Vizlwrite 128 + Vizistar 128 - **$125**
3 or more Classical Music Disks - **$7 each**
CP/M Kit + Big Blue Reader CP/M - **$52**
Homework Helper Math + Writer - **$49**
Any 3 Kracker Jax Volumes - **$45**

!! F R E E !!
Free Spirit's Christmas Classics with any order over $100.00
GOOD UNTIL 1/30/88

BRiWALL

Solid Products • Solid Support

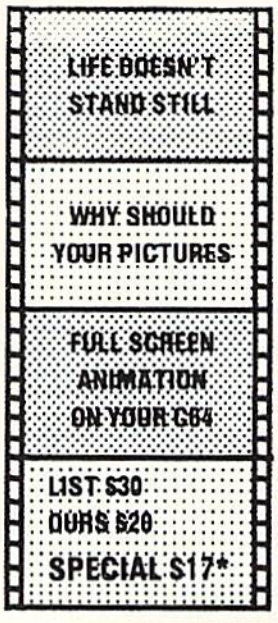
P.O. Box 129/56 Noble St.
Kutztown, PA 19530

TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS
1-800-638-5757
(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)

OUR PROMISE
WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION!!
If, for any reason, you are not satisfied with your selection within 15 days of your receipt, simply return the product to us for a friendly refund of your purchase price. No hassles! You pay ONLY $1.00 per returned item for handling. Defective items are replaced free of charge!

* PRODUCT OF THE MONTH!!

MOVING PICTURES



MOVING PICTURES is more than just another animation package! Use your favorite graphics program, such as Doodle! or Flexidraw, to draw the frames of your movie. Then use Moving Pictures, to compile these frames into a smooth animated movie, that is totally under your control. Since Moving Pictures stores only the difference between each frame, and not the entire frame, your compiled movies will be quite compact. This allows you to create much larger animated sequences and/or to store several movies in memory at the same time.

Just a few of its features are:

Allows split-screen operation, part graphics, part text . . . even while your movie is running.

Repeat, stop at any frame, change position and/or colors, vary display speed.

Hold several movies in memory and switch instantly from one movie to another.

Write movie scripts in BASIC, using the powerful, English-like command set for complete control of your creations.

Whether you are a programmer or a novice, you'll be able to create spectacular animated stories, movies, presentations or whatever. You can even edit your scripts or execute a BASIC program while your movie is being displayed. MOVING PICTURES is an excellent program, and at this price it is an excellent bargain!

***OFFER GOOD UNTIL 1/15/88**

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: VISA, MasterCard, Personal Check, Money Order or COD are welcome. Shipping USA: $3.00/ground, $5.00/2nd Day, $14.00/overnight. C.O.D. add $2.00. Canada/Mexico: $6.00 Air Mail. Foreign: $12.00 (for Air Mail use charge & specify maximum). PA residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number and computer/drive model with order. All items will be shipped immediately. (If we are out-of-stock, we will let you know.) Charge is per order.

For CUSTOMER SERVICE please call us:
Monday thru Friday, 9:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. EST
1 - (215) - 683 - 5699

Call or write for our FREE CATALOG, describing in detail, hundreds of fine products for your Commodore.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 73 on Reader Service card.

```
      60,6,145,174,200,232,236,1
      61,6,144,244,189    :REM*64
3200 DATA 160,6,145,174,200,32,
      252,5,24,173,83,192,240,3,
      32,18,192,166       :REM*230
3210 DATA 174,164,175,88,173,98
      ,6,240,38,169,1,76,232,7,1
      69,4,44,169,0,56    :REM*234
3220 DATA 176,233,162,2,160,0,1
      89,160,6,145,174,200,232,2
      08,247,24,152       :REM*106
3230 DATA 101,174,133,174,165,1
      75,105,0,133,175,96,160,0,
      165,254,141,0       :REM*8
3240 DATA 221,44,0,221,112,251,
      56,173,18,208,229,251,144,
      6,41,7,201,2,144    :REM*10
3250 DATA 242,165,252,141,0,221
      ,234,234,234,234,234,165,2
      53,77,0,221,42      :REM*180
3260 DATA 42,234,77,0,221,42,42
      ,234,234,234,234,77,0,221,
      42,42,234,77,0      :REM*14
3270 DATA 221,42,42,42,153,160,
      6,200,208,187,96,77,45,87,
      0,0,34,165,186      :REM*44
3280 DATA 32,177,255,169,111,76
      ,147,255,0,0,165,244,32,66
      ,208,32,24,193      :REM*186
3290 DATA 120,169,18,160,1,141,
      0,3,140,1,3,32,226,5,169,3
      ,133,54,162,7       :REM*164
3300 DATA 189,88,5,133,53,160,0
      ,177,53,201,130,208,24,160
      ,3,185,101,6,201    :REM*78
3310 DATA 42,240,48,201,63,240,
      4,209,53,208,7,200,192,18,
      208,236,240,33      :REM*68
3320 DATA 202,16,216,173,0,3,20
      8,202,169,255,141,0,3,32,1
      36,5,169,174,141    :REM*250
3330 DATA 7,28,88,76,69,217,226
      ,194,162,130,98,66,34,2,23
      0,53,160,0,177      :REM*255
3340 DATA 53,141,0,3,200,177,53
      ,141,1,3,32,226,5,32,136,5
      ,173,0,3,208,245    :REM*81
3350 DATA 169,247,45,0,28,141,0
      ,28,169,58,141,7,28,96,160
      ,0,185,0,3,74,74    :REM*51
3360 DATA 74,74,170,189,210,5,1
      70,169,1,44,0,24,240,251,1
      69,8,141,0,24       :REM*75
3370 DATA 169,1,44,0,24,208,251
      ,142,0,24,138,10,41,15,141
      ,0,24,185,0,3,41    :REM*17
3380 DATA 15,170,189,210,5,141,
      0,24,10,41,15,234,141,0,24
      ,234,234,234,169    :REM*187
3390 DATA 0,141,0,24,200,208,18
      5,96,0,4,1,5,8,12,9,13,2,6
      ,3,7,10,14,11,15    :REM*195
3400 DATA 172,1,3,132,7,173,0,3
      ,197,6,133,6,240,24,160,5,
      169,176,133,0,88    :REM*97
3410 DATA 165,0,48,252,120,165,
      0,201,2,144,6,136,208,237,
      76,102,195,169      :REM*105
3420 DATA 238,141,12,28,162,0,1
      34,51,134,48,160,6,132,50,
      160,3,132,49,32     :REM*243
3430 DATA 10,245,80,254,184,173
      ,1,28,153,0,3,200,208,244,
      160,186,80,254      :REM*157
3440 DATA 184,173,1,28,153,0,1,
      200,208,244,32,224,248,165
      ,56,197,71,240,4    :REM*59
3450 DATA 169,34,208,15,32,233,
      245,197,58,240,4,169,35,20
      8,4,96,24,105,24    :REM*37
3460 DATA 133,68,169,255,141,0,
      3,32,136,5,169,58,141,7,28
      ,165,68,76,200      :REM*105
3470 DATA 193,160,160,160,160,1
      60,160,160,160,160,160,160
      ,160,160,160,160    :REM*121
3480 DATA 160             :REM*167 ■
```


PRINT IV

TURN YOUR MPS 801 OR CR 220 INTO 4 PRINTERS IN ONE!!

From the Descender ROM People

- Easy plug in no solder installation
- 4 different font sets on one chip
- All 4 sets have true descenders
- 100% software compatibility
- Works with all graphics
- Fast one pass operation

Slide switch lets you choose any set even while the printer is operating!

Choose Draft, Italics, Block & Future in whatever mix your document requires.

MASTEROM 64

THE COMPUTER CHIP WITH ALL THE GOODIES THEY SHOULD HAVE INCLUDED IN YOUR 64

- Pop out your old ROM - Plug in this new ROM
- Add 30 new commands to your operating system
- All the wedge stuff is there when you turn on your 64

$39.95 Cdn $29.95 U.S.

VISA Ont. Residents add 7% Prov. Sales Tax MasterCard
Cheque, Money Order, Visa or Master Card

WILANTA ARTS
1688 Sir Monty's Drive
Mississauga, Ontario L5N 4R4
1-416-858-9298

Circle 151 on Reader Service card.

MOVING?
Subscription Problem?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-227-5782

between 9 a.m.
and 5 p.m. EST
Monday–Friday

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

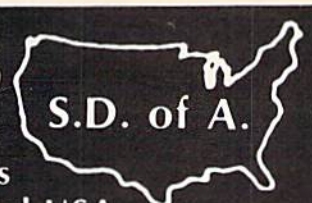
If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

RUN

PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA



For Orders Only — 1-800-225-7638
PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ABACUS SOFTWARE
Assembler Monitor ... $25
Basic ... $25
Basic 128 ... $39
Cad Pak ... $25
Cad Pak 128 ... $39
Chart Pak ... $25
Chart Pak 128 ... $25
Cobol ... $25
Cobol 128 ... $25
PPM ... $25
PPM 128 ... $39
Speed Term 64 or 128 ... $25
Super C ... $39
Super C 128 ... $39
Super Pascal ... $39
Super Pascal 128 ... $39
TAS ... $25
TAS 128 ... $39

ACCESS
Echelon w/Lip Stik ... $29
Famous Course Disk #1 for World Class L.B. .. $14
Famous Course Disk #2 for World Class L.B. .. $14
Famous Course Disk #3 for World Class L.B. Call
Lip Stik Plus ... $19
Tenth Frame ... $25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow .. $14
World Class Leader Board ... $25

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces ... $19
Apollo 18 ... $19
Comics ... $19
Dambusters ... $9.88
4th & Inches Football .. $19
Hardball ... $19
Killed Until Dead ... $19
Law of the West ... $9.88
Mini Putt ... $19
PSI-5 Trading Co. ... $9.88
Test Drive ... $19

ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper ... $19
Up Periscope! ... $19

ACTIVISION
Aliens ... $23
Cross Country Road Race ... $9.88
Gee Bee Air Rally ... $19
Ghostbusters ... $9.88
Hacker ... $9.88
Hacker 2 ... $23
Little Computer People $9.88
Maniac Mansion ... $23
Might & Magic ... $25
Music Studio ... $23
Portal ... $25
Postcards ... $19
Shanghai ... $19
Tass Times ... $19
The Last Ninja ... $23
Transformers ... $19

ARTWORX
Beach Blanket Volleyball ... $9.88
Bridge 5.0 ... $19
Highland Games ... $9.88
Linkword French 1 or 2 $16
Linkword German ... $16
Linkword Russian ... $16
Linkword Spanish ... $16
Police Cadet ... $9.88
Strip Poker ... $21
Data Disk #1 Female .. $14
Data Disk #2 Male ... $14
Data Disk #3 Female .. $14
Thai Boxing ... $9.88

AVALON HILL
NBA Basketball ... $25
Super Bowl Sunday ... $21
SBS 1985 Team Disk ... $14
SBS 1986 Team Disk ... $14
SBS Gen Mgr Disk ... $19

AVANTAGE
Desert Fox ... $9.88
Deceptor ... $9.88
Power ... $9.88
Project Space Station $9.88
Sigma 7 ... $9.88
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 ... $9.88

BAUDVILLE
Blazing Paddles ... $23
Video Vegas ... $19

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
Geos 128 ... $44
Geos 64 ... $39
Geo Mouse ... Call
Writer's Workshop 128 .. $44
*Geo-Calc ... $33
*Geos Desk Pak 1 ... $23
*Geo-Dex ... $25
*Geo-File ... $33
*Geos Font Pak ... $19
*Geo-Programmer ... $44
*Geo-Publish ... $44
*Writer's Workshop ... $33
*Geos 64 add-on programs only!

BRODERBUND
Carmen Sandiego: USA ... $25
Carmen Sandiego: World ... $23
Cauldron 1 & 2 ... $19
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic ... $9.88
Karateka ... $9.88
Loderunner ... $9.88
Magnetron ... $19
Print Shop ... $26
P.S. Companion ... $23
P.S. Graphics Library #1, #2, or #3 ... $16 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Holiday Edition ... $16
Super Bike Challenge .. $14
Toy Shop ... $19

CAPCOM
Ghosts & Goblins ... $19
1942 ... $19

CMS
General Acct. 128 ... $119
Inventory 128 ... $49

DATA EAST
Breakthru ... $19
Commando ... $14
Ikari Warriors ... $19
Kid Niki ... $19
Speed Buggy ... $19
Tag Team Wrestling ... $23
Victory Road ... Call

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster ... $32
Math Blaster ... $32
Spell It ... $32
Word Attack ... $32

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
Pocket Filer 2 ... $33
Pocket Planner 2 ... $33
Pocket Writer 2 ... $33
*all 3 in 1 Super Pack .. $69

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Software Classic Series:
Adventure Const. Set $9.88
Age of Adventure ... $9.88
America's Cup Sailing $9.88
Archon 1 or 2 ... $9.88 ea.
Heart of Africa ... $9.88
Lords of Conquest ... $9.88
Mail Order Monsters $9.88
Movie Maker ... $9.88
Murder Party ... $9.88
Music Const. Set ... $9.88
One-on-One ... $9.88
Pinball Const. Set ... $9.88
Racing Dest. Set ... $9.88
Seven Cities Gold ... $9.88
Skyfox ... $9.88
Super Boulder Dash .. $9.88
Touchdown Football .. $9.88
Ultimate Wizard ... $9.88

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Amnesia ... $26
Arctic Fox ... $23
Bard's Tale 1 or 2 .. $26 Ea.
Chessmaster 2000 ... $26
Chuck Yaeger's AFS ... $23
Dan Dare ... $14
Delta Patrol ... $14
Demon Stalker ... $21
Earth Orbit Station ... $21
Instant Music ... $21
Legacy of Ancients ... $21
Marble Madness ... $23
Patton vs. Rommel ... $21
Pegasus ... $23
Sanxion ... $14
Scrabble ... $23
Skate or Die ... $21
Star Fleet 1 ... $26
Strike Fleet ... $21
World Tour Golf ... $21

EPYX
Ballblazer ... $6.88
Boulder Dash Construction Kit ... $16
California Games ... $23
Champ. Wrestling ... $23
Coil Cop ... $16
Create A Calendar ... $19
Destroyer ... $23
Fast Load (R) ... $23
Koronis Rift ... $6.88
Movie Monster ... $14
Omicron Conspiracy .. Call
Pitstop 1 or 2 ... $6.88 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook #1: Sports ... $16
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook #2: Off the Wall ... $16
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook #3: School ... $16
Rad Warrior ... $16
Rescue on Fractalus .. $6.88
Spiderbot ... $16
Spy vs Spy 3: Arctic Antics ... $16
Street Sports: Baseball ... $23
Street Sports: Basketball ... $23
Sub Battle Simulator .. $23
Summer Games ... $14
Summer Games 2 ... $23
Temple Apshai Trilogy $14
The Eidolon ... $6.88
World Games ... $23

FIREBIRD
Elite ... $19
Guild of Thieves ... $25
Sentry ... $25
Starglider ... $25
The Pawn ... $25
Tracker ... $25

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball ... $19
Champ. Basketball ... $23
GFL Ch. Football ... $23
On-Court Tennis ... $19
Star Rank Boxing 2 ... $19
Top Fuel Eliminator ... $19

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Ware ... $9.88

INFOCOM
Beyond Zork 128 ... $29
Bureaucracy 128 ... $23
Hitchhiker's Guide ... $19
Hollywood Hijinx ... $23
Leather Goddesses ... $23
Nord & Bert Couldn't Make Head or Tail of It ... $23
Plundered Hearts ... $23
Stationfall ... $23
The Lurking Horror ... $23
Trinity 128 ... $23
Zork 1 ... $23
Zork Trilogy ... $39

MASTERTRONIC
Action Biker ... $6.88
Bounder ... $6.88
Captain Zap ... $6.88
Feud ... $6.88
Infinity Machine (R) .. $9.88
Knight Games ... $6.88
Last V-8 ... $6.88
Ninja ... $6.88
Pro Golf ... $6.88
Shogun ... $6.88
Storm ... $6.88
Vegas Poker ... $6.88
*Buy any 3 titles & get Ninja for 99¢! Qty. Ltd.!

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball ... $25
Box Score Stats ... $16
General Manager ... $19
1986 Team Data Disk ... $14
1987 Team Data Disk .. Call
WWF Wrestling ... $25

MICROPROSE
Acrojet ... $16
Airborne Ranger ... $23
F-15 Strike Eagle ... $23
Gunship ... $23
Kennedy Approach ... $16
Pirates ... $25
Project Stealth Fighter .. $25
Silent Service ... $23
Top Gunner ... $16

MINDSCAPE
Bop & Wrestle ... $19
Defender of the Crown $23
De Ja Vu ... $23
Gauntlet ... $23
Indoor Sports ... $19
Infiltrator ... $19
Infiltrator 2 ... $23
Into the Eagle's Nest ... $19
Paperboy ... $23
Perfect Score SAT ... $44
Super Star Ice Hockey ... $23
Super Star Soccer ... $23

MISC
Bob's Term Pro ... $29
Bob's Term Pro 128 ... $39
Celebrity Cookbook ... $19
CSM 1541 Align Kit ... $29
C.P. Copy 2 ... $21
Doodle ... $25
Final Cartridge 3 ... $43
Font Master 2 ... $29
Font Master 128 ... $35
Gato ... $9.88
GEOS — Inside & Out (Book) ... $14
GEOS — Tricks & Tips (Book) ... $14
Multiplan 64 ... $9.88
S.A.M. (Software Automatic Mouth) .. $19
Superbase 64 ... $39
Superbase 128 ... $44
Superscript 64 ... $29
Superscript 128 ... $39
Super Snapshot (R) ... $43

ORIGIN
Autoduel ... $32
Moebius ... $25
Ogre ... $19
Ultima 1 or 3 ... $25 Ea.
Ultima 4 ... $39
Ultima 5 ... Call

PERSONAL CHOICE
I am the C128 ... $23
I am the C64 ... $19

PROFESSIONAL
Fleet System 2 Plus ... $39
Fleet System 4 128 ... $47

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Chem. Lab ... $25
Great Int'l. Paper Airplane Const. ... 9.88
JK Lasser Money Mgr .. $25
Star Trek: Promethean Prophecy ... $19
'Twas the Night Before Christmas ... $6.88
Typing Tutor 3 ... $19

SIR TECH
Deep Space ... $25

SHARE DATA
Family Feud ... $7.88
Jeopardy ... $7.88
Wheel of Fortune ... $7.88

SOFTWARE SIMULATIONS
Football ... $19
Pure Stat Baseball ... $25
Pure Stat College Basketball ... $25

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker ... $25
C.M. Library Vol. 1 ... $19
Newsroom ... $32
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 1 ... $19
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 2 ... $25
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 3 ... $19
P.S. Graphics Exp. ... $23

SSI
Battle Cruiser ... $37
B-24 ... $23
Eternal Dagger ... $25
Gettysburg ... $37
Kampfgruppe ... $37
Phantasie 1, 2 or 3 .. $25 Ea.
President Elect 1988 ... $16
Realms of Darkness ... $25
Rings of Zilfin ... $25
Roadwar 2000 ... $25
Roadway Europa ... $25
Shard of Spring ... $25
Shiloh ... $25
War Game Const. Set .. $19
War in S. Pacific ... $37
Warship ... $37
Wizard's Crown ... $25

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ... $32
F.S. Scenery Disks ... Call
Jet ... $26

TELARIUM
Amazon ... $9.88
Dragon World ... $9.88
Fahrenheit 451 ... $9.88
Perry Mason ... $9.88
Rendezvous w/Rama .. $9.88

THREE SIXTY
Dark Castle ... $23

TIMEWORKS
*Data Manager 2 ... $19
Data Manager 128 ... $33
Desktop Publisher ... $33
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader ... $19
Partner 64 (R) ... $33
Partner 128 (R) ... $39
*Swiftcalc/Sideways(D) $19
Swiftcalc/Sideways 128 $33
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 64 ... $33
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 128 ... $39
*Word Writer 3 ... $33
Word Writer 128 ... $33
*All 3 in 1 Power Pack .. $59

UNICORN
Animal Kingdom ... $19
Decimal Dungeon ... $19
Fraction Action ... $19
Percentage Panic ... $19
Race Car Rithmetic ... $19

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 or 2 .. $16 Ea.
Art Gallery: Fantasy ... $16
Print Master Plus ... $23

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series: ABC's ... $16
Stickybear Series: Math 1 or 2 ... $16 Ea.
Stickybear Series: Numbers ... $16
Stickybear Series: Opposites ... $16
Stickybear Series: Reading ... $16
Stickybear Series: Reading Comp ... $16
Stickybear Series: Shapes ... $16
Stickybear Series: Spellgrabber ... $16

WINDHAM CLASSICS
Alice in Wonderland ... $6.88
Below the Root ... $6.88
Swiss Family Robinson ... $6.88
Treasure Island ... $6.88
Wizard of Oz ... $6.88

ACCESSORIES
Animation Station ... $49
Bonus SS, DD ... $4.99 Bx
Bonus DS, DD ... $5.99 Bx
Compuserve Starter Kit .. $19
Disk Case (Holds 75) .. $6.88
Disk Drive Cleaner ... $6.88
Epyx 500XJ Joystick ... $14
Icontroller ... $14
Suncom TAC 2 J.S. ... $9
Suncom TAC 5 J.S. ... $14
Supra 1064 300 Baud Modem ... $29.95
Wico Bat Handle ... $17
Wico Boss ... $12
XETEC Super Graphix .. $59
XETEC Super Graphix Jr. $39

*all programs on disk unless otherwise noted!

P.O. BOX 111327 — DEPT. RN — BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items. Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A. — Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO — add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico — add $10 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges! REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE — 412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge. After 60 days please refer to the manufacturers warranty included with the merchandise & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. OF A.'s 800# order lines! Have you seen our on line catalog of 1000 software titles for Commodore, Atari, Apple, IBM and Amiga? It's on Compuserve's Electronic Mall — just type GO SDA and shopping for software will never be the same again! HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5:30 PM, Sat. 10AM-4PM Eastern Time. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information! Holiday Hours: Nov. 2-Dec. 17; Mon.-Thurs. 9 AM-8 PM, Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM, Sat. 10 AM-4 PM Eastern Time.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ATTENTION SUBSCRIBERS

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW Communications/Peterborough
RUN
PO Box 954
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.

RUN

Name

Address

City

State

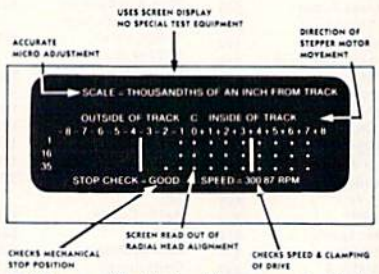
Zip

RUN, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737

"I Saved Time & Money with Physical Exam"

I use a data base to keep records for our club. Last week I experienced read errors. Luckily I have a 1541 Physical Exam program. The alignment test confirmed what I had suspected, my drive was out of alignment. I am happy to report that I aligned my drive MYSELF. I avoided the wait for repair and paid a fraction of the cost.

1541 Physical Exam Sample Screen



Package includes: • True digital alignment disk with offset tracks. • Mechanical Stop Test • Speed Test • Illustrated manual with instructions for performing alignment, adjusting speed and stop position. • Hard copy mode to print test results for future reference.

$39.95 + S & H per program **Please specify drive 1541, 1571, 8050, 8250, 4040, SFD 1001**

Order Toll Free 10-6 MON-SAT **800-762-5645**

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Cardinal Software
14840 Build America Dr.
Woodbridge, VA 22191
Info: (703) 491-6494

HOW TO TYPE RUN LISTINGS

To simplify typing *RUN*'s C-64 and C-128 program listings, we include checksum numbers. These follow a REM statement at the end of each line (e.g., :REM*123) and necessitate your using *RUN*'s Perfect Typist programs, listed below.

Type in 64 Perfect Typist (Listing 1) for 64 programs, or 128 Perfect Typist (Listing 2) for 128-mode programs, and save it to either tape or disk before running. When you want to type in a 64- or a 128-mode program, first load and run the appropriate Perfect Typist listing. Jot down the two SYS numbers that appear on your screen. They are the SYS numbers that you type in for deactivating and reactivating the checksum program.

After Perfect Typist has been loaded and run, start typing in the program listing from *RUN*. After you press the return key to log in each line, a 1-, 2- or 3-digit number will appear below the line at the left margin. This is the checksum number, ranging from 0 to 255.

If this matches the checksum printed in the listing after the :REM*, you have typed that line correctly. Then type the next program line over the previous line's checksum value. If the checksum numbers do *not* agree, analyze the line on screen for errors or omissions. Make the needed changes and press the return key again to log them in. A new checksum will appear in place of the old one. Compare this to the magazine's number and then proceed to the next line.

When you've finished typing in your program, disable Perfect Typist by typing in the appropriate SYS number for either 64 or 128 mode, and press the return key. Now you can save your program as usual, but before attempting to run it, turn the computer off and back on to completely clear out the Perfect Typist program.

You may save an incomplete program any time and continue it later. To do so, reload and run the Perfect Typist program, then load the program you were working on, list it, and continue from where you left off.

The 128 Perfect Typist will work in either 40 or 80 columns. Also, it lets you use the C-128's automatic line-numbering. If Auto is on, the checksum will be printed below the line you just entered, and the C-128 will place the next line number below the checksum.

All listings in *RUN* have been translated so that the graphics and control characters are designated as understandable key combinations. Follow instructions inside curly brackets. For example, {SHIFT L} means you should hold down the shift key and press the L key. What you see on your screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the brackets. Another example is {22 SPACEs}, which instructs you to press the space bar 22 times. R

Listing 1. 64 Perfect Typist program.

```
1 REM 64 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM BY: JAMES E BORDEN
10 POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:POKE52,PEEK(56):CLR
20 PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256+60
30 FORX=ML TO ML+154:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:N
   EXT
40 IFT<>16251 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA..."
   :END
60 POKEML+4,PG:POKEML+10,PG:POKE ML+16,PG
70 POKE ML+20,PG:POKE ML+32,PG:POKE ML+38,
   PG
80 POKE ML+141,PG
89 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR RT}**************
   ************************"
90 SYS ML:PRINT "{CRSR RT}** 64 PERFECT TY
   PIST IS NOW ACTIVE{2 SPACEs}**"
100 PRINT "{CRSR RT}** SYS"ML"=ON{5 SPACEs
    }SYS"ML+30"=OFF **"
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

Jump On The TENEX Express

No Gimmicks, No Hidden Charges, No Nonsense, Just Low Prices and Great Service!

FREE

DUST COVER & EVERYTHING BOOK

Discover the savings and easy shopping available from TENEX Computer Express PLUS receive a **FREE** dust cover for your C64, C128 or 64C! Cover is anti-static, 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Get to know our great products, extensive selection and fast service with a **FREE** copy of our *Everything Book for Commodore Computing.* ($2.95 Shipping Charge)

31627 C-64 Dust Cover and Catalog (R2L)
38464 C-128 Dust Cover and Catalog (R2L)
65180 64C Dust Cover and Catalog (R2L)

Hardware Specials

FDS-2 Disk Drive	$159.00	NEW! Star NX-1000	$CALL
Excel 2001 Disk Drive	$209.00	Star NX-10	$CALL
13-inch Color Monitor	$159.95	Star NP-10 Printer	$CALL
Pow'r Pak 64	$39.95	NEW! Commodore 128D Computer	$CALL
Pow'r Pak 128	$59.95	Commodore 1571 Disk Drive	$CALL
Okidata 180 Printer	$224.95	Commodore 1581 Disk Drive	$CALL
Okidata 120 Printer	$128.95	Commodore 2002 Monitor	$CALL
Seikosha SP-180VC	$149.95	Commodore 1351 Mouse	$33.95
Seikosha SP-1000VC	$189.95	1750 RAM Expansion- 512 K Cartridge, C128	$179.95
Super Graphix	$59.95	1764 RAM Expansion- 256K Cartridge, C128	$124.95
Super Graphix Jr.	$44.95	C128 Computer System	$CALL
Super Graphix Gold	$CALL		
IconTroller	$17.95		
Epyx 500XJ Joystick	$15.95		

Software Specials

GEOS-64	$39.95	GEOS-128	$49.95
Fontpack I	$19.95	geoFile	$36.95
geoCalc	$33.95	Writer's Workshop-64	$33.95
Deskpack	$24.95	Writer's Workshop-128	$44.95

Free! 52 "Page Everything" Book With Any Order!

From **micro fal** ® . . .

THE 39¢ DISKETTE!

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5 1/4" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; including diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32391 **$19.50 - 39¢ ea.!**
DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32403 **$24.50 - 49¢ ea.!**

Super Deal On Diskette Storage!

Only $9.95

- A whopping 100 disk (5 1/4") capacity.
- Lock and keys for extra security and easy carrying.
- Includes 8 index dividers with labels for organization of filing and retrieval.
- Made of durable anti-static, high impact plastic.
- Attractive smoked color lid.

Sug. Retail $19.95
66826 **NOW ONLY $9.95**

Unleash The Power of CP/M™ On Your C128!

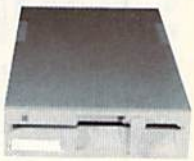
ONLY $22.95

Includes Free CP/M Programs
• Word Processor • Disk Utilities • Communications

CP/M Kit includes a helpful guide to using CP/M such as: stressing the unique features of Commodore's CP/M, using your 1541 or 1571 drive with CP/M, and using your modem to access electronic bulletin boards that offer free, downloadable software.

67392 2 Disks & Manual for C128 **$22.95**

$159 FSD-2 Disk Drive



Reviewed by *RUN Magazine:*
"...higher-than-average quality...10% faster than a 1541...half the size...you can rest assured that the FSD-2 will do a fine job for you."

Runs all C64 Commercial Software.
Full 1 Year Warranty.

66166 Disk Drive **$159**

THE BEST PRICES
THE BEST SERVICE
WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

THE FAMOUS SLIK STIK™ **Only $6.95!**

The Slik Stik™ has been a favorite for years... and for good reason. It's just the right combination of responsiveness and accuracy. And the price can't be beat! From Suncom. 90 day warranty. Connects directly to Commodore Computers.

42086 **$6.95**

From Your Friends At
TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions?
Call 219/259-7051

Ad R2L

Shipping Charges

Order Amount	Charge
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00-$39.99	4.75
$40.00-$74.99	5.75
$75.00-$149.99	6.75
$150.00-$299.99	7.75
$300.00 & up	8.75

MasterCard · VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES!

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-348-2778

INDIANA ORDER LINE 1-800-225-6838

For your protection, WE VERIFY ALL CHARGE CARDS!

APO, FPO, AK, HI, CN, VI, GU, and foreign orders are subject to additional shipping charges. NOTE: Due to publishing lead times, product prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark; and COMMODORE 128 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMPUTEREYES™

Capture Video Images: only $129.95

Now you can easily and inexpensively acquire images from any standard video source – videotape, camera, disk – for display on your Commodore 64 or 128. Capture time is less than six seconds.

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and optional enhancement software. And it's compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return it within ten days for full refund. Also available: Demo Disk, $3; ComputerEyes with quality b/w video camera, $399.95 complete. See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090
or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc.
66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026
VISA, M/C, or COD accepted.
S&H: $4 for ComputerEyes, $9 for Camera System. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

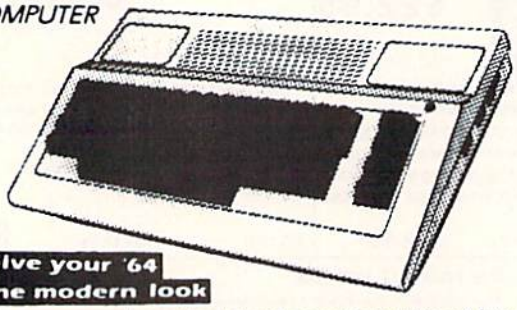
DIGITAL VISION

Circle 128 on Reader Service card.

Slimline '64 Case

A NEW IMAGE FOR THAT FAVOURITE COMPUTER

- Easy to Fit
- Lower key height



Give your '64 the modern look

Now you can have that sleek new look without buying a new computer. Our replacement case will give your '64 the modern look and color you have been wanting. Installation takes just 10 minutes and requires only a Phillips screwdriver. So don't be stuck with the old look when the Slimline is here and ready for immediate shipping.

Our price of $34.95 includes handling charges. Certified checks or postal money orders will be shipped on receipt. Personal checks must he held for 4 weeks pending bank clearance. Sorry, no COD's. Charge cards can order by calling (902) 892-6372.

GDP
Grapevine Data Products

PO BOX 1886
Charlottetown PEI
Canada C1A 7N5

Circle 130 on Reader Service card.

HOW TO TYPE

```
101 PRINT"{CRSR RT}**********************
    ***************":NEW
110 DATA 173,005,003,201,003,208,001,096
120 DATA 141,105,003,173,004,003,141,104
130 DATA 003,162,103,160,003,142,004,003
140 DATA 140,005,003,096,234,234,173,104
150 DATA 003,141,004,003,173,105,003,141
160 DATA 005,003,096,032,124,165,132,011
170 DATA 162,000,142,240,003,142,241,003
180 DATA 189,000,002,240,051,201,032,208
190 DATA 004,164,212,240,040,201,034,208
200 DATA 008,072,165,212,073,001,133,212
210 DATA 104,072,238,241,003,173,241,003
220 DATA 041,007,168,104,024,072,024,104
230 DATA 016,001,056,042,136,016,246,109
240 DATA 240,003,141,240,003,232,208,200
250 DATA 173,240,003,024,101,020,024,101
260 DATA 021,141,240,003,169,042,032,210
270 DATA 255,169,000,174,240,003,032,205
280 DATA 189,162,003,189,211,003,032,210
290 DATA 255,202,016,247,164,011,096,145
300 DATA 013,032,032
```

Listing 2. 128 Perfect Typist program.

```
1 REM 40/80 COL C128 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM BY: JAMES E BORDEN
10 FORX=5120TO5379:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D
20 NEXT:IFT<>28312 THENPRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}E
   RROR IN DATA...":END
25 A$="":IFPEEK(215) THENA$="{20 SPACEs}"
30 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"A$" ****************
   ******************"
40 PRINTA$" ** 128 PERFECT TYPIST IS NOW A
   CTIVE **"
50 PRINTA$" **{2 SPACEs}SYS 5120=ON{7 SPAC
   Es}SYS 5150=OFF{2 SPACEs}**"
60 PRINTA$" ****************************
   ********":SYS5120:NEW
70 DATA 173,5,3,201,20,208,1,96,141,45,20,
   173,4,3,141,44,20,162,43,160,20
80 DATA 142,4,3,140,5,3,96,234,234,173,44,
   20,141,4,3,173,45,20,141,5,3,96
90 DATA 32,13,67,140,255,19,162,0,142,252,
   19,142,253,19,142,254,19,189,0,2
100 DATA 201,32,240,8,201,48,144,7,201,58,
    176,3,232,208,238,189,0,2,240,54
110 DATA 201,32,208,5,172,254,19,240,42,20
    1,34,208,10,72,173,254,19,73,1
120 DATA 141,254,19,104,72,238,253,19,173,
    253,19,41,7,168,104,24,72,24,104
130 DATA 16,1,56,42,136,16,246,109,252,19,
    141,252,19,232,208,197,173,252
140 DATA 19,24,101,22,24,101,23,141,252,19
    ,169,42,32,241,20,32,188,20,160
150 DATA 2,185,185,20,32,241,20,136,16,247
    ,165,116,208,9,165,117,208,5,169
160 DATA 145,32,241,20,172,255,19,96,13,32
    ,32,162,0,173,252,19,232,56,233
170 DATA 100,176,250,105,100,202,240,3,32,
    232,20,201,10,176,5,205,252,19
180 DATA 240,15,162,0,232,56,233,10,16,250
    ,24,105,10,202,32,232,20,170,72
190 DATA 138,9,48,32,241,20,104,96,170,173
    ,0,255,72,169,0,141,0,255,138,32
200 DATA 210,255,104,141,0,255,96
```

■

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

VSI BANK CARDS SAME AS CASH

WHAT AB SWITCHES DO

AB switches allow the user to share equipment rather than buy costly duplication. Many configurations may be arranged, two computers to one disk drive and printer, or two printers to one computer etc.. In our office we share a printer between a PC clone and a C128 via a parallel switch. No need to ever plug and unplug cables again, just turn a knob to swich from one peripheral to another. Below are the types we have in stock, remember if you need extra cables, we carry a large selection to meet your needs.

$ SAVER AB $29.95

VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, OR C128 compatible. Three female 6 pin sockets, rotary switch, all metal case.

SUPER SAVER ABCD

NEW LOW PRICE **$49.95**

VIC-20, C16, Plus 4, C-64, OR C128 compatible. Four computers to one printer and or disk drive. Five female 6 pin sockets, rotary switch.

PARALLEL or SERIAL AB

NOW ONLY **$29.95**

All pins switched, 3 female sockets, all gold pins for reliable contact, high quality rotary switch, heavy-duty metal case. Built to last for many years of dependable use. Parallel = 36 pins, serial = 25 pins.

PARALLEL or SERIAL ABCD

NOW ONLY **$39.95**

All pins switched. Has five female sockets, all gold pins, guarantees positive contact, rotary switch, all metal case. Parallel = 36 pins, serial = 25 pins.

PARALLEL CROSSOVER Aa X Bb

NEW **$44.95**

All pins switched. Four female sockets, all gold pins, rotary switch, sturdy metal case. Two computers share two printers, either computer can access printer A or B.

CABLES

		NEW LOW PRICES
Drive/printer, 6 ft. 6 pin male/male	B66	$ 5.95
Drive/printer, 9 ft. 6 pin male/male	B69	$ 7.95
Drive/printer, 18 ft. 6 pin male/male	B618	$12.95
Driver/printer, 6 ft. 6 pin male/fem.	A66	$ 5.95
Monitor, 6 ft. 5 pin to 4 RCA plugs	M654	$ 6.95
Monitor, 6 ft. 5 pin to 2 RCA plugs	M652	$ 4.95
Monitor ext., 6 ft. 5 pin male/female	ME65	$ 5.95
Joystick extension 12 ft. male/fem.	JS12	$ 4.95
Joystick Y, increase, 1 fem./2 male	JSY	$ 7.95
Joystick Y, reducer, 1 male/2 fem.	RJSY	$ 3.95
Power disk/print male/right ang. male	PR6	$ 6.95
Parallel, 6 ft., male to male	C6MM	$ 9.95
Parallel, 10 ft., male to male	C10MM	$12.95
Parallel, 20 ft., male to male	C20MM	$19.95
Parallel, 6 ft., male to female	C6MF	$12.95
Parallel, 10 ft., male to female	C10MF	$16.95
Serial, 6 ft., male to male	R6MM	$ 9.95
Serial, 6 ft., male to female	R6MF	$ 9.95
IBM printer, 6 ft., male/male	IBP6	$ 8.95
IBM printer, 10 ft., male/male	IBP10	$12.95
IBM printer, 20 ft., male/male	IBP20	$19.95
Gender change, parallel, male/male	CGMM	$ 9.95
Gender change, parallel, fem./fem.	CGFF	$ 9.95
Gender change, serial, male/male	RGMM	$ 7.95
Gender change, serial, fem./fem.	RGFF	$ 7.95

INFORMATION: For technical information or Oregon buyers phone: 503-246-0924.

TO ORDER BY MAIL: We accept VISA, MASTER CARD, money orders, certified, and personal checks. Allow 21 days for personal checks to clear.

SHIPPING: Add $3.00 per order, power supplies $4.00, power center $5.00, $3.00 service charge on all COD orders (no personal checks). Foreign orders twice U.S. shipping charges. All payment must be in U.S. funds.

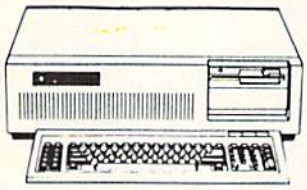
TERMS: All in stock items shipped within 48 hours of order. No sales tax or surcharge for credit cards. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Return authorization required. Prices and items subject to change without notice.

VALUE SOFT INC
3641 S.W. Evelyn
Portland, OR 97219

VISA MasterCard

TURBO 2000 PC/XT SYSTEM $595

- IBM PC XT Compatibility
- Phoenix BIOS
- 4.77/8 MHz Keyboard Select
- 640K RAM installed
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 150W Power Supply
- XT Slide Out Case & Speaker
- 360KB 5 ¼ Floppy Drive
- AT Style Keyboard
- TTL Mono/Hercules Graphics
- FCC Class B Certified
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Operation Manuals
- 6 Month Limited Warranty



Plus $10.00 shipping — MS DOS 3.2 & GW BASIC $84.95

DUST COVERS

C64/VIC20 or 1541 drive, anti static		$ 5.95
Buy one of ea. SAVE $1.41	C64 set	$10.49
C128 or 1571 drive, anti static		$ 7.95
Buy one of ea. SAVE $1.41	C128	$14.49

PRINTER BUFFER 64K

parallel **$69.95**

POWER SUPPLIES

MAXTRON C-64, dependable heavy duty replacement. Output: 5V DC, 1.7A, 9V AC, 1.0A. UL Approved. 90 day warranty $29.95

PHOENIX C-64, fused, repairable, all metal case. Output: 5V DC, 1.7A, 10V AC, 1.0A. UL approved. 1 year warranty $39.95

PHOENIX C-128, fused, repairable, all metal case, 3 sockets, spike protection, EMI RFI filtering, lighted switch. Output: 5V DC, 8.0A, 10V AC, 2.0A. UL approved. 1 year warranty $59.95

COOLING FAN $29.95

Heat is a #1 enemy to your disk drive. Reduce bad loads and costly repair bills with a fan, keep your 1541 or 1571 cool. Quiet, surge and spike protection, EMI filtering

JOYSTICKS

Slik Stik	$ 6.95
Puts Stik	$ 7.95
WICO Black Max	$11.95
TAC 5	$14.95
EPYX 500XJ	$15.95

POWER CENTER

WAS **$59.95**
NEW LOW PRICE **$49.95**

The POWER CENTER provides individual control of up to 5 components plus master on or off switch.
System protection: EMI/RFI filtering, surge and spike protection, 15 AMP breaker, heavy duty cable, 3 prong plug. Lighted rocker switches, all steel case, size: 1 3/4 H x 12 1/4 D x 15 W.

INKWELL SYSTEMS

Flexidraw	$84.95
Flexifont	$24.95
Graphics Int. II	$24.95
Clip Art II	$19.95
Holiday Theme	$19.95

APROSPAND 64 $29.95

plugs into the cartridge port, has 4 switchable slots, fuse protected and a reset button.

INTERFACES

MODEM RS-232 INTERFACE, Use standard Hayes compatible RS-232 modems with VIC-20, C-64, C-128.	$29.95
DELUX RS232C INT., Omnitronix Use standard RS-232 equipment with the C64, C128, C64, SX64, VIC20	$39.95
HOT SHOT, printer	$49.95
Cardco G-WIZ printer	$39.95
Cardco Super G printer	$49.95
PPI printer interface	$44.95
XETEC Super Graphics printer	$54.95
XETEC Super Graphics Jr. printer	$34.95

12 PLUS $19.95

12 in. cartridge port extension cable. Move boards and cartridges to the side of your computer. In stock.

JOYSTICK REDUCER $3.95

Every once in a while, our buyers find one of those odd gadgets they just can't resist. The Joy Stick Reducer is odd and low-priced. It allows one joystick to be plugged into both ports at the same time. I know you are saying, what's it good for. Stop and think, how many times have you had to try both ports before finding the right one?

"THE STRIPPER" $14.95

The "Stripper" removes perforated edges from print-outs. Insert 1 to 20 sheets, presto edges are gone. Clean, quick

MODEMS, 1200 Baud

Aprotek 12C, C64, C128, compatible	$ 99.95
Aprotek 12AM, AMIGA compatible	$119.95
Avatex 1200	$ 99.95
Avatex 1200HC, Hayes compatible	$119.95

40/80 COL. CABLE $19.95

One cable for both 40 or 80 columns on the C128. Flip a switch to change modes. Plugs to the back of the monitor for a sharp display. 16 colors in 40 column, black and white in 80. Not for RGB monitors or television sets.

DISK DOUBLER $6.95

The original! All metal Cuts an exact square notch in the disk. Same spot every time!

READY RESET 64 NEW $11.95

A reset button that you place where you want, not some out of the way place. Plugs into the serial port (of course the port is replaced for your disk drive), the button is on the end of a 15 inch cable.

BLASTER C64, C128 $5.95

Add automatic firepower to your games, plug-in module that makes the fire button of your joystick have machine gun action. Adjustable speed control.

EQUIPMENT STANDS

CURTIS printer stand with paper catcher	$18.95
JASCO heavy duty wire printer stand	$12.95
PC CPU stand, adjustable, plastic	$14.95
Monitor, adjustable tilt and swivel stand	$14.95

LIGHT PENS and MICE

Commodore Mouse 1351	$37.95
Logitech Mouse C-7 (PC compatible)	$89.95
Optical Mouse (Microsoft PC compatible)	$79.95
American Mouse House	$ 6.95
American Mouse Mat	$ 7.95
Light Pen by Tech Sketch C64/C128	$44.95
Touch Point Graphics Tablet C64/C128	$29.95

BLACK BOOK of C128 $15.95

The best friend a C128 user ever had . . . Includes C-64, C128, CPM, 1541, 1571. 261 pages of easy to find information. 75 easy to read charts and tables. The Black Book of C128 is very much like a dictionary, always ready to answer your questions.

PROTECTION REVEALED C 64 $15.95

A beginners guide to software protection. Written to give you a fundamental understanding of a disk and BASIC protection. Identify what you are seeing when examining a disk. Become a master of illusion. Reveals countless tricks and tips that mystify the user. The book is 141 pages and includes a free disk of 21 utility programs.

SAM's BOOKS

C64 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.95
1541 Troubleshooting & Repair Guide	$19.95
Computer facts VIC-20	$19.95
Computer facts C-64	$19.95
Computer facts C-128	$19.95
Computer facts 1541	$19.95
Computer facts 1571	$19.95

"TOUCH ME BUTTON" $9.95

Static can KILL your COMPUTER and your PROGRAMS. Touch Me rids your system of harmful static like MAGIC before you touch your computer peripherals or other devices. The controlled electrical resistance of Touch Me, drains static charges harmlessly away to ground at low energy levels. Touch Me can add years of life to your equipment.

GROUND FAULT IND. $5.95

Computer equipment is very sensitive to ungrounded household wiring. Disk drives have a bizarre way of mixing up data. The Ground Fault Indicator tells you if your outlet is properly grounded.

MISCELLANEOUS

CARDCO numeric keypad	$47.95
Disk Sleeves, white tyvek, 100 pack	$ 7.95
Write protect tabs, silver, 100 pack	$ 1.49
Floppy wallet, 3 1/2 in., holds 15	$ 9.95
Floppy wallet, 5 1/4 in., holds 15	$12.95
Disk pages, 2 pocket, 3 hole, 10 pack	$ 6.95

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-544-SOFT VSI

May Not Reprint Without Permission

THE AMAZING NEW
VOICE MASTER® Junior

. . . TURNS YOUR COMPUTER INTO A TALKING AND LISTENING SERVANT . . .

$39.95

High-Tech hits again! Voice Master Jr. gives both speech output and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded into memory with your voice. Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. Demo programs get you up and running quickly. A music bonus lets you write and compose musical scores merely by whistling the tune. Unlimited uses for fun, education, practical applications. Speech and recognition qualities the finest available. Truly a remarkable product you will love.

The Covox Voice Master Jr. comes complete with all hardware, software (5 1/4" floppy), and instructions for only $39.95. 30-day satisfaction guarantee. One year warranty. (Add $4 shipping and handling for USA, $6 Canada, $10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Atari 800/800XL, 130XE. Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted. Other enhanced Voice Master systems available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II+/IIe/IIc, IBM PC and compatibles.

Call or write today for FREE Product Catalog

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675 Conger St., Eugene, Oregon 97402

Circle 300 on Reader Service card.

D540
1541 COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE
GEOS, SUPERKIT, FAST HACK'EM COMPATIBLE

- EXTERNAL DEVICE NO SELECTION
- UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR FAST DISKETTE FORMAT

$155

To Order
Call 1-800-521-9298
(in NJ, Dial 201-874-4072)
VISA, MASTERCARD or Money Order. Allow $8.00 shipping & handling, and $5.00 for credit card service. (NJ residents add $9.30 tax). Send mail order with payment to:

H&M MARKETING
P.O. BOX 8339 SOMERVILLE, NJ 08876

Circle 4 on Reader Service card.

RUN AMOK

Item: Due to an incredible coincidence of name and location, many readers of last March's Hardware Gallery who wanted to order the NLQ chip reviewed in that issue had trouble reaching the manufacturer. The saga is that we weren't aware, when the issue went to press, that the company had moved, so the address—in Sarasota, Florida—mentioned in the review was no longer correct. To aggravate matters, readers calling directory assistance for an ESP number in Sarasota were given the number of an entirely different ESP corporation in the same city! We have finally heard from the *real* ESP Corp., which had been flooded with written orders, but also with complaints about the wrong address and the phone number confusion. The name and current address of the NLQ chip manufacturer is ESP Rollshutter Corp., 501 Village Green Parkway, Suite 5, Bradenton, FL 33529; telephone 813-794-3876. The chip is priced at $57.50. We can't resist the comment that a little ESP on everyone's part would have helped enormously in this case.

Item: The Sprite Print program (May 1987, p. 68) will work better if you delete line 1310 and change line 1300 to read:

```
1300 FOR X = 0 TO 999:POKE 20000+X,PEEK(1024+X):NEXT:
     RETURN
```

Item: In the process of editing, two errors crept into the article accompanying the Linker 128 program in the July 1987 issue (p. 72). The third line just before the breakhead "Using Linker" on page 74 refers to line 40425, which doesn't exist. The line in question is 40245. Also, the program does not *require* you to declare variables at the beginning of the program, but simply *recommends* you do so—as in Pascal.

Item: The review of the 1764 RAM expander (July 1987, p. 47) stated incorrectly that the expander plugs into the user port of the C-64. No—the expander plugs into the *expansion* port.

Item: Author Charles Krumholt has advised us that a problem arises in his program, The Directory (Easy Applications, p. 77 of the August issue), when all the records in a file are deleted and you attempt to read from the file. Awaiting nonexistent information from the drive, the computer locks up. You can correct the problem by changing or entering the following lines:

```
1650 N=N-1:IFN<0THEN1950
1950 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}DELETING FILE:",F$
1960 OPEN15,8,15:PRINT#15,"S0:"+F$:CLOSE15
1970 GOTO10
```

If you encountered the problem, you should scratch the original empty file. The correction will prevent the problem from occurring again, but will not scratch a disk file that remains as an error of the old routine.

Item: Our attention was called to a flaw in Kenny Lawson's "C-64 Function Keys Made Useful" (September 1987, p. 63). The F8 key only changes colors to black, then stops. To fix this, change the fifth Data statement in line 430 from 33 to 32. Also, in line 80, change 57587 to 57586.

Item: In the November 1987 issue, two errors slipped through in Daniel Montes' article, "Color Hi-Res Graphics" (p. 70). In the last paragraph of column 1 on page 70, "See line 20" should read "See line 50." Also, in the third column on that page, after "6. Clear hi-res area . . .", there should be no B before SYS CS. ■

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

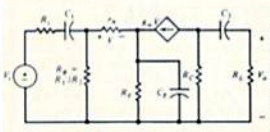
RUN CLASS ADS

RUN
Class Ads

RUN Class Ads were specifically designed to provide the effectiveness of display advertising at the cost of classified advertising. This opportunity gives the Class Ad buyer the lowest cost available to reach *RUN*'s highly qualified circulation of exclusive Commodore 64 & 128 owners.

Need help in designing your Class Ad, questions about rates, frequency or size? Call **HEATHER PAQUETTE at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-9471.** On the west coast call **DANNA CARNEY 1-415-328-3470.** We accept checks, money orders, Master Card or VISA.

C-64 REPAIR
$39.95
INCLUDES PARTS/LABOR
FAST TURN-AROUND
Other Commodore Repairs at Lower Prices
KASARA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
33 Murray Hill Drive
Spring Valley, N.Y. 10977
800-642-7634 • 800-248-2983 • 914-356-3131
SEND FOR CHIPS/PARTS CATALOG
WE SELL COMMODORE CHIPS AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
Our 10th Year
Prices subject to change



ELECTRONICS AC/DC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS PROGRAM $29.95 Disk, Tape
Computer Heroes
P.O. Box 79R
Farmington, CT 06034 C-64, C-128
Orders only 1-800-622-4070
Program computes general numeric solution to electronic circuit of up to 40 nodes and 63 branches. Branches may contain resistors, capacitors, inductors, current sources, voltage sources or 4 types of controlled sources. Computer displays node voltages, branch voltages, currents, powers and power factors. Step function of branch parameters or frequency with graphic display of results. Menu controlled and user friendly.

FISH-ED
For the Commodore 64 and 128
"If you're looking for a sensibly priced positive learning experience for your early learner, try Fish-Ed." —RUN magazine, June 1987
FISH-ED is the exciting way for children to learn alphabetizing, spelling, number concepts, and math. The four games are on one disk and you can create and save your own math and spelling libraries in addition to those included with the program.
$29.95 (U.S. Funds) (California residents add $1.80 sales Tax) Mastercard and Visa orders call COLLECT: 805-733-4430. Checks and money orders payable to:
BUCHANAN SOFTWARE, 160 North Fairview Ave., Suite 146 • Goleta, CA 93117
Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome!

---

commodore
plus/4 AND 128 SOFTWARE $19.95 per disk
Games, (logic, puzzles, battle) educational, (math, geography, vocabulary), finance & statistics and trivia. Write for catalog.
Cardinal Software 14840 Build America Dr., Woodbridge, VA 22191 (703) 491-6494

MENTUS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 40001
Indianapolis, IN 46240
317/253-0397

MONITOR-I
An easy to use machine language monitor for the Commodore 64.™ Monitor-I offers an Index of commands including novelties like Branch, Byte, Edit; handy DOS commands; and the standard Read, Write, Go, Copy, Fill, Print, etc. Monitor-I is designed specifically for ML-programmers who do not feel comfortable working in hexadecimal. Using 8 special function keys, Monitor-I places a transparent Help Library, Decimal Op-code & Mnemonic Tables, Free Memory status, and Disk Directory at your fingertips. Overall, this decimal base program creates a unique & supportive working environment for both beginner or experienced ML-programmer. Send $19.95 + $3 S&H (CK or MO) to:
MENTUS SOFTWARE, Dept. RMI.
Ind. Res. + 5% Sales Tax. A 1541 Disk Drive Required.
OUR GOAL IS TO PROVIDE QUALITY SOFTWARE AT A REASONABLE PRICE.
*Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronic Limited.

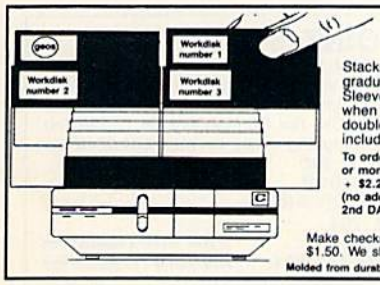
COLOR PRINTER RIBBONS Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color	Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color
Commodore MPS 801	4.15	4.75	Epson LX 80/90	3.60	4.25
Commodore MPS 802,	5.75	6.75	Epson MX/FX/RX 80/85	3.75	4.25
Commodore MPS 803	4.95	5.95	Okidata 82/92/93	1.75	2.25
Commodore MPS 1000	3.60	4.25	Seikosha SP 800/1000	5.25	6.50
Commodore MPS1200	5.00	—	Star SG10	1.75	2.25
Commodore MPS 1525	5.50	—	Star NX10/NL10	5.00	6.00

T-Shirt Ribbons (Heat Transfer)— Call For Price & Availability. For ribbons not listed above, call for price and availability. Price and specifications are subject to change without notice. Min. order $25.00. S & H $3.50. UPS Ground. Add $2.00 C.O.D. addt'l. IL res. add 6.25% tax. MC/Visa accepted.
RENCO COMPUTER PRINTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A. • 1-800-522-6922 • 815-468-8081

WIN LOTTO MILLION$!!!
NEW! LOTTO PICKER™ PLUS v2.0
Lotto Picker™ Plus stores winning Lotto 6, Keno, & Pick 3/4 numbers & uses statistical analysis to select what might be your million dollar ticket! All U.S. & Canadian games are included. v2.0 features speed boosts up to 70%, a database editor, and much more. For C-64/128 (No AMIGA) and IBM & Compats. Never Obsolete—Pays for itself! **$34.95 (Plus $4.55 S&H).**
GE RIDGE SERVICES, 170 Broadway, Suite 201-R, New York, NY 10038 ORDERS: 1-800-634-5463 Ext. 293, Info/Dealers 718-317-1961.

EMED MEDICAL DATABASE SYSTEM
for the C-64/128
28 Body Areas—325 Symptoms—460 Diseases
Performs diagnosis, XREF, diseases by symptom, XREF symptoms by disease, search & on-line help text.
Send $29.95 + $2.00 for postage and handling to:
DMC SOFTWARE, Rt. 1 Box 364, Clinton, LA 70722
dealer inquiries welcome

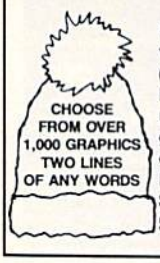


DATASTAK
from Diskassist
Stacks as many as 12 disks vertically on graduated levels for quick, one hand access. Sleeves remain in the slots. A real timesaver when using multiple disks. Extra sleeves, double stick stabilizing tape, and instructions included.
To order mail your check or money order for $6.50 ea. + $2.25 s + h ($8.75 total) to: (no added s + h charge for 2nd DATASTAK)
Diskassist
4909 Daniel Dr.
Crystal Lake, IL 60014
Make checks payable to Diskassist. Canadian orders add $1.50. We ship promptly via UPS when possible.
Molded from durable transparent plastic. Return for refund if not satisfied.

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS
EARN $1000 TO $5000 MONTHLY
WORK AT HOME—IN YOUR SPARE TIME
PERFORMING SIMPLE SERVICES WITH YOUR COMPUTER
FREE LIST OF 100 BEST SERVICES TO OFFER
WRITE: A.I.M.K.H. P.O. BOX 60369, SAN DEIGO, CA. 92106

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN CLASS ADS



NEW! Design your own personalized winter sport hat. Individually knit with your choice of over 1,000 graphic designs (any Print Shop, Print Master etc. or draw your own graphic). Plus two lines of 12 letters each of your own wording knitted under the graphic (name, town, club, etc.). Great sport hat; great gift.

colors: Red, royal, navy, kelly, grey. Send $11.95 plus $3.05 P/H to:

Sport Hat Box 817R, Tillson, N.Y. 12486 or call 914-658-3222

Sales agents wanted; pt/ft $5.00 comm. per hat

COMKITS

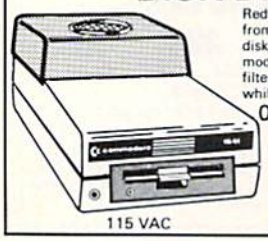
Entertaining, Easy to Build, Educational Plug-In Circuit Board Kits For The C-64. Choose From:

Automatic Temperature Data Logger	**$39.95**
Electronic Color Organ	**$39.95**
Sonic Burglar Alarm	**$39.95**
"T" Cartridge Expander W/Reset	**$29.95**

Software Disk, All Parts And Complete Instruction Manual Included.

Visa or MC (orders ony) Call 1-800-433-9088 Ext. 300. Or Send Check or Money Order for $39.95 + $2.00 Shipping & Handling to: **COMKITS, P.O. Box 69, Trumbull, NE 68980**

DISK DRIVE PROBLEMS?



Reduce misalignment caused by heat build up and keep dust from entering the disk loading opening with the Uni-Kool C-100 disk drive cooler. Designed to work with Commodore disk drive models 1540, 1541, and SFD 1001, the quiet C-100 flows cool, filtered air through the disk drive thus greatly increasing life while reducing maintenance.

Only $34.95 each plus $2.50 shipping & insurance

To order send money order, check or COD to:

Uni-Kool Division of UniMeasure, Inc.

7055 NW Grandview Dr.
Corvallis, OR 97330

503-757-3158

115 VAC

Model C-100E European 220 volt version, also available.

FREE SOFTWARE

1000's of PROGRAMS available (including games, business, modem, utilities and application programs) from the **PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP** for the **C-64, C-128** (plus **CP/M PROGRAMS FOR THE C-128**), **IBM** and **CP/M** computers. **PDUG**, established in 1982, is one of the oldest and largest users groups, with over 10,000 members worldwide.

SPECIAL OFFER—Send $10 today and receive not only our 1 year membership, but also our new members' disk, containing 21 great programs. Or for more info, send a stamped addressed return envelope (specify computer) to:

PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP, PO Box 1442-N1, Orange Park, FL 32067

Top-Tech International, Inc.

Advanced Computer Systems
2344 Perot Street • Philadelphia, PA 19130

YES!!! WE ARE DIFFERENT!!! **Need Commodore Parts?** Largest Selection in the U.S.A.!!! **We Have** No Competition: Hard to find custom chips; Burn-in-Quality parts; Improved Power Supplies; **Original** Commodore Service Manuals; Diagnostic Software & Service Equipment; SAM's "Computerfacts". **FREE** "Datassette" with any order! **Service?** The only experienced repairmen you can trust! For years CBM has been our only business; we have the know-how! NO HIDDEN CHARGES! Any C-64 PCB repair with 1-year warranty—$59.95—**FREE** burn-in test & **shipping** back! (Replacement—add ONLY $19.95!). You will get what you are paying for!!! We service and supply: **YOU**, Computer Centers, Schools, U.S. Government, U.S. Navy, Air Force, NASA! **MONTHLY SPECIALS**: New "**bug-free**" ROM upgrade: C-128/$38.50; **1571** DOS ROMs—call! Looking for PC-10?—**CALL US FIRST!!!** VISA & MASTER CARD welcome! **(215) 236-9901** • Commodore AUTHORIZED QUALITY SERVICE CENTER • **(215) 236-9901**

Authorized Commodore Repair

C-64 $55.00 1541 $55.00
All Drive Alignments $40.00
Recoton C-64 Power Supply Distributor
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Call for repair prices on other equipment
Mail Order Repair Welcome
$5.00 Shipping Fee

ACTION COMPUTER, 11407 Emerald #109, Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 484-7838

BOWLING LEAGUE DATABASE for C-64

THE LEAGUE SHEET is bowling database software for league secretaries and enthusiasts.

Computes team standings and individual statistics for up to 20 teams with 10 people per team (2, 3, or 4 games per night). Includes: High game/series, most improved/high average and much more for handicap/scratch leagues. Prints all standings and statistics, recap sheets and more. Options include adding substitutes and new teams. EASY TO USE.

(ON DISK, ONLY $24.00 POSTPAID) Send check or money order.
VA residents add 4½% sales tax.

SIMONNET SOFTWARE, PO BOX 1906, GRAFTON, VA 23692

COMMODORE 64-128

FINEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS
PRETESTED QUALITY PROGRAMS • $1.50 • ON DISK
YOU PICK THE PROGRAMS THAT **YOU** WANT!!!
FREE DISK FULL OF PROGRAMS WITH FIRST ORDER

FOR YOUR OWN LIST AND DESCRIPTION OF THESE PROGRAMS SEND JUST A SASE TO:

JLH CO.
DEPT A
BOX 67021
TOPEKA, KS 66667

PYXIS Software — INVESTMENT SIMULATION FOR COMMODORE 68 & 128

Identifies leveraged & unleveraged equity investment and measures financial effects of leveraging. Measures sensitivities of a project's profit to changes in equity investment, revenues, costs & capital gains. Computes life-cycle costs. This and much more! 15 day money back guarantee.

Handbook & Disk $36.00 (CO residents add 3% sales tax) Please include $3.60 for shipping & handling.

Pyxis Software, P.O. Box 18016, Colorado Springs, CO 80909

CHANGE THE PROGRAMS, NOT THE CARTRIDGE!

Use as a permanent RAM disk. Store up to 30 programs or utilities. Modify/replace any program instantly. Increase available memory. Provide crash proof RAM to protect your code. Use in C64 or C128 mode. Self contained. Loader utilities included. 16K $69; 32K $99; 64K $129 (add $3 s/h; MA res. add 5%) Brown Boxes, Inc., 26 Concord Rd, Bedford, MA 01730 617-275-0090.

THE QUICK BROWN BOX-BATTERY BACKED RAM
"THE ONLY CARTRIDGE YOU'LL EVER NEED"

LOTTO PROFESSIONALS & PLAYERS WIN MILLIONS

Have your C64/128 select your Lucky Lotto numbers, use previously winning numbers.

Programs show you the Hot Numbers from disk, output to screen and/or printer graph.

Also available for PC Computer.

Order & play to win, send $14.85 to: **M.F. Simat**
P.O. Box 2734
Setauket, NY 11733

BEAT THE POINT SPREAD!

Handicap NFL games against the point spread easily and profitably with your computer! Only 5 minutes/week & your local newspaper is needed to uncover hidden overlays in the betting line. A winning season of Best Bets is GUARANTEED or your MONEY BACK! For Commodore 64 & 128 (no Amiga), and IBM & Compats. Save shipping order by mail $34.95 (Plus $4.55 S&H) to: **GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.**
170 Broadway, Suite 201-R
New York, NY 10038 ORDERS:
1-800-634-5463 Ext. 293
Write for free catalog.
Dealers/Inquiries **718-317-1961.**

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

QUAIL ELECTRONICS

?FREE? PUBLIC DOMAIN 64 + 128 others soon

Your choice • BY THE BLOCK • Mix & Match

MANY HACKER GOODIES & TONS OF PARAMETERS
DISCOUNTS ON SOFTWARE, HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

*** SEND FOR FREE CATALOG *** VISA MasterCard

(206) 254-0324 (Answering Machine on duty after hours)

QUAIL P.O. Box L-1 Woodland, Wash. 98674

FILE 128 $29.95

Fast C-128 80 column Database Manager. Featuring • Database Templates • Full Documentation • Menu Driven • Reports • Labels • Bar Graphs • On line help.

TREK 128 $19.95

Full-featured version of a classic computer game. 80 column graphics and sound.

BYTE POWER

MAIL CHECK OR M.O. FOR QUICK REPLY TO:
(Add $2 postage/handling)

P.O. Box 80546
San Diego, CA 92138-0546

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY! Yes We Accept:

Best selling games, utilities, educational, and classics plus new releases!

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- Free brochure

RENT-A-DISC
Frederick Bldg. #345
Huntington, WV 25701
(304) 529-3232

DEALERS SELL

Selling RUN will make money for you. Consider the facts:

Fact #1: Selling RUN increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that RUN is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED ALE, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling RUN, call 1-800-343-0728 and speak with our Direct Sales Manager. Or write to RUN, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

RUN

RUN Back Issues Update

Partial listing of articles in RUN's 1986 issues:

January—Couple your Commodore to a VCR or slide projector. Keyboard lo-res animation. Public domain CP/M software. RUN's terminal program, Runterm Plus, part 2. Software Buyer's Guide, part 2. New education column. And more.

February—The 1571 disk drive. Custom characters and 80-column Ultra Hi-Res Graphics on the C-128. On-line medical services. Rename disks. Tax help. And more.

March—C-128 productivity software. *RUN*'s own word processor, RUN Script 64. Accessing Commodore character sets. C-64 "numeric keypad." CP/M support from Commodore. New telecommunications column. New Basic programming series. And more.

SOLD OUT

April—Home-control software. RUN Script, part 2. Guide to CP/M software. Music editor. Auto-menu utilities for the 64 and 128. Change your 1541's device number. And more.

May—Printers and interfaces: what's available and how to choose. Print out Ultra Hi-Res graphics. One-on-one basketball game. Read and print out *any* file. Label Maker program. And more.

June—Introduction to GEOS. More on current printers. Redesign C-128 characters. Special section on education. File conversion and merge utilities. And more.

July—Commodore unveils new 64C family, 1581 disk drive and C-128 RAM expanders. Review of PaperClip II. *RUN*'s own electronic publishing software. And more.

August—Review of QuantumLink's Habitat. Disk Keeper program with nine disk utilities. Autoboot program. Career choice and career boost software. Custom characters on the C-64. New on-line Happenings column. RUNaway contest announced. And more.

September—Financial software, commercial and type-in. Quality screen shots. Turtle graphics for prereaders. RUN Basic 4.5. Create and print out signs. Notepad window. FSD-1 disk drive. CESnew product roundup. And more.

October—Small business and computer-aided-design software. Electronic ledger. Hi-res graphics without Peeks and Pokes. Interview with Commodore guru Jim Butterfield. New Mega-Magic column. Puzzle program. And more.

November—Spreadsheets: how they work and programs on the market. *RUN*'s own spreadsheet, CalcAid 64. CP/M sampler. Using printer interfaces. Relocatable screen dump. Hi-res joystick graphics on the C-128. And more.

December—Text-and-graphics software. Laser printers. Illustration update to *RUN*'s electronic publishing software. RUN Script 128. Speech software. Gifts for computer users. Spartan I review. And more.

1986 *RUN* Special Issue

Over 500 hints and tricks from the Magic column; introductory articles on programming, telecommunications, music and sound, graphics, CP/M, and computer maintenance; glossary of computer terms; a list of Commodore user groups; plus, handy programmer's reference chart.

SOLD OUT

Also, in each issue, RUN features:—high-quality programs—the best in software and hardware reviews—programming tips—practical home, small-business and educational applications—Magic, the original column of Commodore computing hints and tips—Commodore Clinic. Computing expert Jim Strasma answers readers' most-often-asked questions—utility programs to make your computing experience easier and more productive—Telecomputing Workshop. Everything you need to know about using your Commodore computer for telecommunications—Resource Center. A column on education for parents, teachers and students.

Each back issues cost $3.50 plus $1 shipping and handling. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited. Send your order to *RUN*, Attn: Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

JANUARY

COMING ATTRACTIONS

PERSONAL GROWTH—
The New Year is a time for turning over new leaves. In that spirit, our feature article in January will survey a wide range of software packages that can help you improve everything from your fitness to your ability to play chess.

TERMINAL PROGRAM—
Another highlight of the next issue will be a C-128 version of RUN Term, our telecommunications terminal program. RUN Term 128 offers the Punter and Xmodem protocols, 300- and 1200-baud transmission, autodialing, a 60K capture buffer and much more.

STRIKES AND SPARES—
Whether you and your friends are veteran bowlers or think a gutter is a trough for water, you're sure to enjoy our C-64 tenpin simulation.

MEMO BOOK PROGRAM—
RUN Dex, for the C-64, produces an electronic memo book you can organize and format any way you like. The memo book resides completely in memory, so you can flip through it quickly to find the entries you want.

SPEEDY PRINTER—
The January issue will also present a review of the new Okidata 180 printer, a dot matrix machine that produces hard copy at the rate of 180 cps. The 180 also offers numerous print options and both serial and parallel ports, and it doesn't need an interface.

1987 INDEX—
Last but not least, our first issue of 1988 will feature an index to all our 1987 articles and reviews. When you're looking for information on Commodore computing, *RUN*'s annual index should be one of the first places you turn.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

ADVERTISING SALES:
Sales Manager: Steve Robbins
East Coast Sales: Ken Blakeman; Nancy Potter-Thompson (603) 924-7138 or (800) 441-4403;
West Coast Sales: Giorgio Saluti (415) 328-3470

Reader Service		Page
8	Abacus Software	53
7	Access Software	69
188	ActionSoft	40, 41
23	Activision	27
5	Activision	29
18	Activision	31
131	Activision	25
79	Aprotek	113
138	Berkeley Softworks	38, 39
134	Berkeley Softworks	2, 3
73	Briwall	117
109	COSMI	59
192	Cardinal Software	120
28	Cinemaware Corp.	61
59	Complete Data Automation	95
15	Computer Direct	74, 75
274	Computer Friends	72
64	CompuServe	79
300	Covox, Inc.	124
*	Crown Custom Covers	6
46	Digital Solutions	CIV
128	Digital Visions	122
3	Electronic Arts	77
156	Emerald Components	80
153	EPYX	19
*	Firebird Software	9
144	Free Spirit Software	104
*	GE Information Services	35
130	Grapevine Data Products	122
4	H & M Marketing	124
174	IHT Software	66
107	Intellicreations/DataSoft	81
196	Intellicreations/DataSoft	83
202	Jason-Ranheim	6
6	Ketek	97
*	Lyco Computers	54–57
66	Loadstar	1
47	Microcomputer Games	15
207	MicroComputer Services	110, 111
53	MicroIllusions	CIII
106	MicroLeague Sports	73
103	Micro Prose Software	33
68	Micro Prose Software	85
*	Mindscape, Inc.	71
*	Mindscape, Inc.	11
98	Montgomery Grant	103
58	Origin Systems	63
48	Patech Software	115
93	Professional Software, Inc.	CII
223	Pro-Tech-Tronics	105
220	Quinsept	99
183	Quantum Link	101
37	REMSOFT	94
*	RUN	
	Class Ads	125, 126, 127
	Limited Edition	109
	RUN Special Issue	107
	RUN Subscription	112
*	S & S Wholesalers	88, 89
182	Sir-Tech Software	65
133	Sir-Tech Software	13
102	Soft-Byte	66
254	Software Discounters of America	119
25	Strategic Simulations	93
26	SubLogic Corp.	67
194	Superior Micro Systems	6
155	Tenex Computer	121
146	Timeworks	36, 37
209	Tussey Computer	22, 23
217	Tussey Computer	21
115	USS Photo & Computer	87
132	Ultrabyte	91
76	Uptime	7
187	Utilities Unlimited	96
*	Value-Soft	123
151	Wilanta Arts	118
96	Xetec, Inc.	66

See Computer Mail Order's Advertising Catalog Section, pages 32 A-L. For further information circle Reader Service 176.

EPYX Catalog included in the subscriber copies. For further information circle Reader Service 85.

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

RUN ALERT

As a service to its readers, *RUN* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact *RUN* before dealing with these companies: **Digitek**, **White House Computer**, **Prism Software** and **Underware**. If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *RUN*, please contact: **Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service Representative, *RUN* Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; 603-924-9471.** Through our customer service representative, *RUN* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. However, *RUN* does not assume any liability for advertisers' claims.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

HAPPY HOLIDAYS FROM MICROILLUSIONS

THIS SEASON MICROILLUSIONS' OFFERS:

For Amiga, C64/128 and MS DOS:
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE Today's hottest game! / BLACK JACK ACADEMY / ROMANTIC ENCOUNTERS AT THE DOME.
For Amiga and soon for C64/128 and MS DOS:
LAND OF LEGENDS / PLANETARIUM / EBONSTAR / FIREPOWER / GALACTIC INVASION / TURBO.
For Amiga:
DISCOVERY and DISCOVERY EXPANSION DISKS / PHOTON VIDEO / DYNAMIC CAD / MUSIC X / DYNAMIC WORD.

microillusions™

17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344 • Inside CA 818/360-3715 • Outside CA 800/522-2041 • FAX 818/360-1464

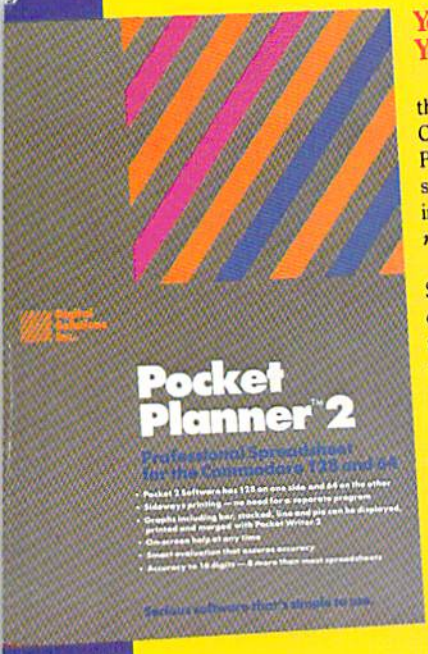
Circle 53 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

"...one of the very best*..."

Write • File • Organize • Analyse • Track • Compare • Search • Graph • Report • Create • Sort
Solve • Calculate • Integrate • Express • Cut & Paste • Modify • Proof • Display • Report

You can do almost anything.



You can do it. You really can.

These are all of the wonderful things you can do with your Commodore 64 or 128 and Pocket™ 2 Software. This is the software that can make you an ace in 30 minutes . . . *even if you've never touched a computer before.*

The reason? Pocket™ 2 Software is menu driven. It has all of the help and instructions you need right on the screen. All of the power of your computer is right there at your fingertips. It's such an exhilarating feeling, you might find yourself humming the theme to 'Rocky'.

Fast, flexible and affordable.

At Digital Solutions, we're committed to making our software work for you. Naturally, all Pocket™ 2 software is fully integrated and GEOS™ compatible. It's people logical . . . not just machine logical.

All those wonderful things you've heard about Pocket™ 2 Software are true. Just wait until you get your hands on it.

Digital Superpak™ 2 . . . A super idea

One of the beauties of Pocket™ 2 Software is that all three programs work beautifully together. Working together, they're more powerful and give you a whole new range of options and possibilities.

Not only that, when you order Pocket Writer™ 2, Pocket Planner™ 2 and Pocket Filer™ bundled together in Digital Superpak™ 2, you can save a bundle of money. Just **$99.95** U.S.

Pocket Writer™ 2 The Award Winner

Experts call Pocket Writer™ 2 the best word processor ever. With its menu-driven, on-screen instructions, you'll fly through letters, presentations, memos, lists, reports and articles. In fact, if you need to write it, Pocket Writer™ 2 will make it easier. You can format your words the way you want them. You can change your mind. You can even stay on top of your spelling with Spelling Checker. Only **$59.95** U.S.

Pocket Filer™ 2 . . . like a giant file drawer

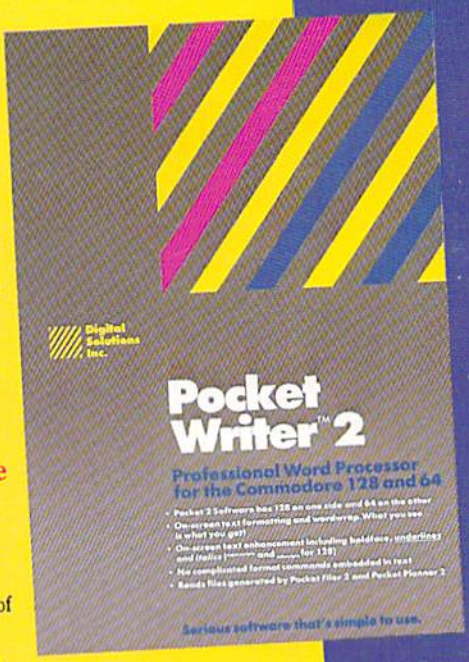
Pocket Filer™ 2 is a full-featured database that will help you to keep track of just about anything. No matter what kind of information you have to store, Pocket Filer™ 2 will help you to organize it better, process it in more ways and retrieve it faster when you need it.

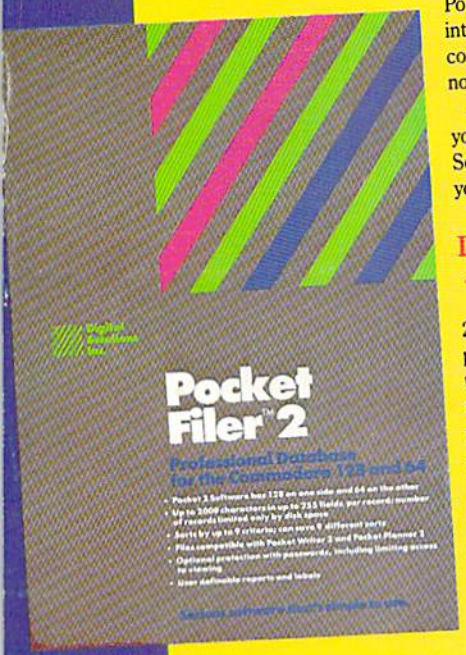
At home or at the office, now you can organize information the way *you* want it. Only **$59.95** U.S.

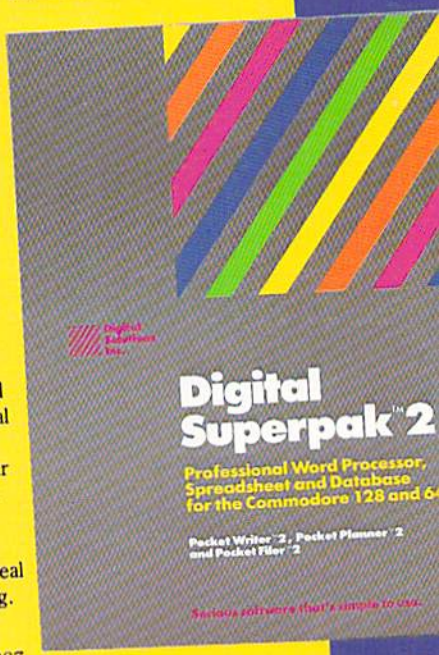
Pocket Planner™ 2 It figures

Pocket Planner™ 2 is the answer for number crunchers. This powerful electronic spreadsheet is the right tool for collecting, storing, analysing and reporting information . . . financial or numerical. It's a common-sense solution for managing your checkbook, budget, installment payments, worksheets or investment portfolio. Pocket Planner™ 2 lets you put some real bite into your number crunching. Only **$59.95** U.S.

**Commodore Magazine, July 1987*







If you can't find Pocket™ 2 Software at your dealer, use this coupon or phone (416) 731-8775 to order.

METHOD OF PAYMENT (no Purchase Orders or C.O.D.)
Money Order ___ VISA ___ MasterCard ___ Amer. Exp. ___ Check ___

CHARGE CARD # _____ EXP. ___/___

Credit card orders must be signed

VISA, MasterCard and AMEX accepted. No shipping and handling charges. Ontario residents add 7% sales tax. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Order yours today.
Circle 146 on Reader Service card.

Individual Pocket™ 2 programs are just $59.95 U.S. each.
Digital Superpak™ 2 is just $99.95 U.S.
Send me Pocket Writer™ ☐, Pocket Planner™2 ☐,
Pocket Filer™2 ☐, Digital Superpak™2 ☐ Total $ _____

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State/Prov.: _____
Country: _____ Zip/Postal Code: _____

Digital Solutions Inc.

2-30 Wertheim Court
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
(416) 731-8775

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission